

VOLUME-9505

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS
June-10-11-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
June-10	Cleveland	Hamburg	42
	Caledonia	Glasgow	35
	Mexico	Cuba	15
	Aidan	Manaos	6
	Gypsum King	N.Scotia	2
	Helen	San Juan	2
	Arthur W.Sewall	Brighton	1
11	Minnewaska	London	21
	Samaria	Liverpool	44

9505

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9505
June 10-11-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 18 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 10 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

PORT OF ARRIVAL
ALL NO. 176386
BILLED
82618THM

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List 9

I, Dr. Otto Schwarz, Surgeon of the "Cleveland" do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Card checked
Clerk
Cards received
Cards checked
Clerk

Sworn to before me this tenth day of JUNE, 19 28.
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed in the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX						TOTAL Passengers
		S. I.	U. S. Tax	U. S. Tax	U. S. Tax	U. S. Tax	U. S. Tax	
1st CABIN								
2nd CABIN	60			18	79	✓	2	163
STORAGE	120	1		1	28	✓	6	178
TOTAL	180	1		19	107	6	8	341

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alien	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	80	163
2nd Cabin	79	
Storage	150	178
Total	230	341

Cleveland

100 by 100

7505

7505

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

CLEVELAND

Passengers sailing from

COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

JUNE 2nd.

19 28.

[illegible]

No _____
or who disab _____
of or affiliated with _____
the duty, necessity, or prop _____
other organized government be _____

...in or advocates the overt
...the assassination of public officials
...the opposition to organized government
...officer or officers, either of specific and

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-4

List 9. 501

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

g.

* NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland" from Cobh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this tenth day of JUNE, 1928.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"n" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Otto Schwarz, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of JUNE, 1928.

at New York

[Signature]

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. CLEVELAND

Passengers sailing from.....BOULOGNE S/MER

JUNE 1ST

IQ 28

7	Passengers	...	...	...
8	who disbelieve	...	...	...
9	number of or affiliated to	...	...	...
10	teaches the duty, necessity, or	...	...	...
11	of any other organized government	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

8.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 10th, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? 2. (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, union, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is engaged in agriculture, stock raising, or fishing, or is employed in any of these occupations? Whether alien is engaged in any other occupation? Whether alien is engaged in any other occupation? Whether alien is engaged in any other occupation?	Whether alien is engaged in any other occupation?	Whether alien is engaged in any other occupation?	Whether alien is engaged in any other occupation?	Whether alien is engaged in any other occupation?	Whether alien is engaged in any other occupation?	Whether alien is engaged in any other occupation?	Whether alien is engaged in any other occupation?	Whether alien is engaged in any other occupation?	Whether alien is engaged in any other occupation?	Whether alien is engaged in any other occupation?	Whether alien is engaged in any other occupation?	Whether alien is engaged in any other occupation?	
1	Brother: Mr. Jacques Haffray, 4 rue Albert Simonin Courbevoie (France)	New York City	yes	Employer: Mr. J.R. McAlpin	yes	no	-----	-----	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	me- black dium grey	none
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master**, of the "**Cleveland**", from **Boulogne**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **15**th day of **JUNE**, 1928.
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, when has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. Otto Schwars**, Surgeon of the "**Cleveland**", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have had **3** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **4** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **tenth** day of **JUNE**, 1928.

at **New York**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 7.

NON-RESIDENT MANIFEST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. CLEVELAND

Passengers sailing from

BOULOGNE 2/MAR

JUN 1st

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Penck	Anna Maria	38		F	Wd. housewife	yes	German/English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	N.I. 8979	Berlin	Germany	May 18th 1928	Germany	Stuttgart
2		Alonso-Garcia	Valentin	46		M	M Exporter	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Aviles	not numbered	Vigo (Spain)	Spain	Apr. 23rd 1928	Spain	Aviles
3		Bilis	Anna	49		F	W Housewife	yes	French	yes	France	Hebrew	Russia	Odesa	N.I. 2275	Paris (France)	France	May 2nd 1928	France	Paris
4	DIPLOMAT	Blanco-Viel	Oscar	32		M	S Diplomat	yes	Spanish	yes	Chile	American	Chile	Santiago	Passport No. 894	Berlin	Germany	May 19th 1928	Germany	Berlin
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Prague, Jan 10

Total Passengers

U.S. Customs and Border Protection

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of faces will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-253

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

NON-DEPART MANIFEST

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 10th, 1928.

6

7.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether full transportation, whether partly by him, whether partly by the government, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mother: Mrs. B. Lampert 7 Herdweg Stuttgart (Germany)	Germany Stuttgart	no self	yes no	1942 N.Y. City	Temporary visitor Address: University Berkeley, (Cal.)	about three months	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 fair brown blue	none
2	Wife: Mrs. Arvela L. Alonso Marcelina Chalet Aviles (Spain)	Spain Aviles	no self	yes yes	1942 N.Y. City	Business Temporary visitor Messrs. A. Loiza & Co. Water St. N.Y. City	about three months	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 fair black brown	none
3	Son: Mr. M. Bilis, 6 Rue du Val de Grace, Paris, France.	France Paris	no self	yes yes	N.Y. City	Sister: Temporary visitor Mr. Jacob Krive, 1034 East 12th Street, N.Y. City	about three months	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 fair white blue	none
4	Friend: Mr. Porto Seguro Chilian Minister, Berlin.	Bolivia La Paz	no ment	yes no	Chilenean Govern- La Paz (Bolivia)	Temporary visitor in transit to Bolivia	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 dark dark	none

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who discloses in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland" from Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of JUNE, 1928.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Uria or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been departed within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Otto Schwarz, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of JUNE, 19 28.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. List No. 6. NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CLEVELAND"

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

May 31st

19 28.

[illegible]

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-42

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

b

Note.—Full text of question 28 here follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates in or procures to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or fashions the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyal or unpatriotic opinions, government or which has an unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or fashions the violation, misuse, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master. 1918.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of JUNE, 1928.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or as intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resumption should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Otto Schwarz, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

9

Sworn to before me this tenth day of JUNE, 1928.
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. List No. 5. CANADA MANIFEST.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CLEVELAND". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, May 31st, 1928.

[illegible]

Total passengers 10,000,000

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14-42

S. I. No. 5.
CANADA—MINIST.
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

10

5

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disorder in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessary, or propriety of the unlawful assassinating or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. [Signature]

Sworn to before me this teeth day of JUNE, 19 28.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Otto Schwarz, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this tenth day of JUNE, 19 28.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ed.
List No. 4-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CLEVELAND " Passengers sailing from Hamburg, May 31st, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Scharr ✓	Walter	23	✓	m	s	engineer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Vaihingen	45578	Stuttgart	Q.	2/7/28	Germany	Vaihingen
2		Lachermund ✓	Carl	44	✓	m	m	mercht	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mahltrack	7401	Berlin	"	3/21/28	"	Seeburg
3		Schreiber ✓	Frieda	33	✓	f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	6451	"	"	5/21/28	"	Berlin
4		Hahn ✓	Eva	36	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	Austria	"	Poland	Grödek	336	Wien	NQ.	5/22/28	USA	New York
5		" ✓	John	4	✓	m	s	born: New York, N.Y. Nov. 23rd 1923				U.S.P.	74893 Wash.	11/19/28							
6		Strawe ✓	Kaethe	25	✓	f	s	h'hold	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hagen	17309	Koeln	Q.	2/9/28	Germany	Hagen
7		Laquay ✓	Rudolf	24	✓	m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zwiefalten	45561	Stuttgart	"	2/7/28	"	Stuttgart
8		Traeger ✓	Fritz	20	✓	m	s	printer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	6565	Berlin	"	2/6/28	"	Berlin
9		Gerheuser ✓	Willy	23	✓	m	s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tauberszell	25718	Koeln	"	4/28/28	"	Frankfurt
10		Greier ✓	Sigmund	46	✓	m	m	chauffeur	"	"	"	"	"	68	Muenchen	433	Berlin	NQ.	5/10/28	USA	New York
11		Baumeister J	Emilie	35	✓	f	s	house-daughter	yes	"	"	"	"	20	Rottweil	45847	Stuttgart		2/10/28.	Switzer-land	Basle
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master, *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JUNE, 19 28.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 28 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 29 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 30 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 34, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Otto Schwarz, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this tenth day of JUNE, 1928.

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. List No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration officers of the United States at the port of arrival, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be qualified persons under the laws of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CLEVELAND"

Passengers sailing from

H A M B U R G

May 31st

19 28.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Gerner ✓	Konrad	26		m	m	technic.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German;	Germany	Altona	356140	Washington RP.	4/5/28.	U.S.A.	Chicago
2		" ✓	Hertha	21		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30084	Hamburg Q.	3/2/28.	Germany	Altona
3		Zoepfel ✓	Karl	24		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Auerbach	22591	Berlin	2/17/28.	"	Plauen
4		Hofmann ✓	Walther	25		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	22715	"	3/13/28.	"	Chemnitz
5		Heil ✓	Nikolaus	32		m	m	piano- builder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hollfeld	4286	Hamburg	5/7/28.	"	Altona
6		" ✓	Kunigunda	29		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stegaurach	94	"	"	"	"
7		Westhoff ✓	Eduard	20		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Duesseldorf	18398	Koeln	4/5/28.	"	Duesseldorf
8		Laxy	Johanna	22		f	s	milliner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stade	29280	Hamburg	4/23/28.	"	Stade
9		Knecht - a/c Schultz	Wilhelm	27		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baden-Baden	46056	Stuttgart	2/20/28.	"	Baden-Baden
10		Boehme ✓	Walter	43		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	28376	Hamburg	3/1/28.	"	Vipperow
11		" ✓	Clara	44		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Boyzenburg	28377	"	"	"	"
12		Frey ✓	Luisa	33		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Freiburg	45622	Stuttgart	2/8/28.	"	Freiburg
13		Bruck	Carl	50		m	m	preacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lubosin	256	Bremen N.Q.	5/18/28.	"	Hannover
14		"	Margarete	43		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koenigsberg	255	"	"	"	"
15		"	Alexander	17		m	s	volunteer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Charlotten- burg	258	"	"	"	"
16	UNDER 16	"	Esther	15		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	259	"	"	"	"
17	UNDER 16	"	Ursula	5		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Hannover	257	"	"	"	"
18	U.S. CIT.	Bertrand	de Blanco & Teresa	38		f	m					USP. 2410	Washington	3/24/28.						
19	U.S. CIT.	"	Teresita	20		f	s					"	"	"						
20	U.S. CIT.	"	Rosita	19		f	s					"	"	"						
21	U.S. CIT.	"	Carmen	17		f	s					"	"	"						
22	U.S. CIT.	"	Jesus	14		m	s					"	"	"						
23	U.S. CIT.	"	Jose	9		m	s					"	"	"						
24	U.S. CIT.	"	Elena	7		f	s					"	"	"						
25		Bertrand	y Verches Rosario	36		f	s	h/hold	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Philippin. Islands	Sorrogone	48	Manila N.Q.	3/20/28.	Philippin. Islands	Manila
26		Mayer ✓	Regina	33		f	s	"	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Ingenheim	18722	Koeln Q.	4/17/28.	Germany	Aachen
27																				
28		May ✓	Rosa	23		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Weierbach	43402	Stuttgart Q.	4/25/28.	Germany	Zell-Weierbach
29		Merz ✓	Maria	31		f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spaichingen	3916	Zuerich	2/20/28.	Switzerl.	Zuerich
30		Pfahm ✓	Margarete	29		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hoechst	24638	Koeln	2/24/28.	Germany	Nied

No. 27 vacant.

W. F. F. F. F.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

14

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 10th, 1928.

None. — [Full text of question 29 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates first the despotic communist government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organized society or association advocating and teaching the overthrow of our government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the destruction, immolating, or poisoning of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master, XXXXX

Sworn to before me this teeth day of JUNE, 19 28.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Mexican alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Otto Schwarz, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

W. Schumacher

Sworn to before me this tenth day of JUNE, 19 28.

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Breman.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION
Form No. 1
List No. 2. NEW IMMIGRANT MANIFEST.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S. S. CLEVELAND Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, May 31st, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if English, read, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	PENCK	Albrecht	69	✓	m	m	professor	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	8980	Berlin	H.I.	5/18/28.	Germany	Berlin
2		Graebner	Elisabeth	63	✓	f	div.	h/wife						Moelln	3884	Hamburg		4/17/28.		Hamburg
3		Lay	Martha	61	✓	f	wd.							Stuttgart	292	Frankfurt		5/4/28.		Frankfurt a.M.
4	TRANSIT	Bruechert	George	57	✓	m	m	apothecary					U.S.A.	New York	91	Hamburg		5/22/28.	Chile	Valparaiso
5	TRANSIT		Gertrud	33	✓	f	m	h/wife					Germany	Berlin						
6	DIPLOMAT	Hanus	Josef	29	✓	m	m	mach.-engineer			Csl.	Czech.	Csl.	Prag	285	Prag		5/10/28.	Csl.	Prag
7			Vlasta	29	✓	f	m	h/wife												
8		Schmitt-Prym	Helmut	24	✓	m	s	student			Germany	German	Germany	Aschaffenburg	311	Muenchen		5/14/28.	Germany	Aschaffenburg
9		Feldmeier	Eduard	20	✓	m	s	clerk						Frankfurt	302	Frankfurt		5/11/28.		Frankfurt a.M.
10	TRANSIT	Bolenius	Albrecht	58	✓	m	m	private					Poland	Bromberg	4446	Hamburg		5/2/28.		Hamburg
11	TRANSIT	Gruenler	Franz	34	✓	m	s	manufactory						Zeulenroda	268	Dresden		5/22/28.		Chemnitz
12	TRANSIT	Fischer	Emil	32	✓	m	m	clerk						Thalheim	269					Thalheim
13		Geist	Waldemar	25	✓	m	m	merchant						Muenchen	8849	Berlin		5/10/28.		Berlin
14			Gertrud	27	✓	f	m	h/wife					Poland	St. Lazarus						
15		Alther	Elisabeth	24	✓	f	s	trained-nurse			Switzerl.		Switzerl.	Eichberg	285	Zuerich		4/23/28.	Switzerl.	Kuesnacht
16	TRANSIT	Kern	Luise	44	✓	f	m	h/wife			Germany		Germany	Stuttgart	258	Stuttgart		3/14/28.	Germany	Stuttgart
17	TRANSIT	Beselin	Wendula	28	✓	f	s	assistant						Hamburg	4885	Hamburg		5/23/28.		Hamburg
18	TRANSIT	Ruess	Hans	55	✓	m	m	merchant						Ulm	74	Strassburg		5/23/28.		Neunkirchen
19	TRANSIT		Berta	51	✓	f	m	h/wife						Neunkirchen	75					
20	TRANSIT	Cohn	Samuel	60	✓	m	wd.	importer						Hamburg	4798	Hamburg		5/14/28.		Hamburg
21		Kohl	Karl	36	✓	m	m	teacher						Mainz	209	Frankfurt		3/27/28.		Nierstein
22		Jaeger	Gerhard	16	✓	m	s	clerk						Friedrichs-roda	902	Leipzig		5/12/23.		Friedrichs-roda
23		Hoffmann	Pola	26	✓	f	m	h/wife			Austria		Poland	Stryl	482	Wien		6/20/27.	Austria	Wien
24	TRANSIT	Prowein	Carl	49	✓	m	m	merchant			Germany		Germany	Barmen	602	Koeln		5/24/28.	Germany	Barmen
25	TRANSIT	Igel	Curt	44	✓	m	m							Chemnitz	13834	Berlin		8/29/27.		Bel-Berlin
26		Bonfort	Helene	74	✓	f	s	h/hold						Hamburg	4878	Hamburg		5/22/28.		Altona
27	TRANSIT	Kahrman	Franz	43	✓	m	s	merchant						Hannover	6283	Bremen		5/24/28.		Hannover
28		Larsen	Peter	49	✓	m	m				Denmark	Scandin.	Denmark	Vorbaese	685	Kopenhagen		5/23/28.	Denmark	Kopenhagen
29			Rose	30	✓	f	m	h/wife						Kopenhagen	686					
30		Faltys	Josef	38	✓	m	m	manufactory			Csl.	Czech.	Csl.	Holice	307	Prag		5/23/28.	Csl.	Holice

S. *Inst* No. 2.
NON IMMIGRANT LISTING.
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

16

2.

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master. XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this teeth day of JUNE, 1928.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned to said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Russian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

EXPLANATION OF SYMBOLS

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Otto Schwarz, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this tenth day of JUNE, 19 28.

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 12-2-71

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CLEVELAND" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, MAY 31st, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Muegge ✓	Alwine	25		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rautendorf	338902	Washington RP.	2/4/28.	NY.	New York
2		Hubbe ✓	Emilie	48		f	m	saleslady	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	292680	"	7/30/27.	"	Brooklyn
3		Geppinger ✓	Eric	32		m	s	secretary	"	"	"	"	"	"	Goerlitz	346550	"	3/7/28.	"	New York
4		Drescher ✓	Elise	20		f	m	lithographer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Helmbrichts	328266	"	12/2/27.	Mass.	Chelsea
5	U.S. CIT.	Fritzsche ✓	Ida H. Maria	44		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	346672	Washington RP.	3/8/28.	NY.	Larchmont
6		" ✓	Katharina	32		f	m	secretary	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kiel	351278	"	3/26/28.	Ill.	Chicago
7		Nehlsen ✓	William	31		m	m	mercht.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zella-Mehlis	340149	"	2/10/28.	NJ.	Newark
8		Geertner ✓	Martin	25		m	s	secretary	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	337000	"	1/24/28.	NY.	New York
9	U.S. CIT.	Detjen ✓	Hans	31		m	s	mercht.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mitschena	309567	"	10/6/27.	Mich.	Detroit
10		Winde ✓	Walter	22		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Haskmoelle	319931	"	11/10/27.	NY.	New York
11		Norgaard ✓	Thyra	39		f	s	milliner	"	Danish	"	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Stuttgart	286706	"	7/21/27.	"	"
12		Prey ✓	Carl	61		m	m	sculptor	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	"	"	"	"	"	"
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U.S.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

State, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

18

" RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

NOTE: Full text of question 21 was as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who influences in or incites to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization advocating such teaching, divided by or in opposition to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who influences or teaches the destruction, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master X

Sworn to before me this tenth day of JUNE, 19 28.
at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be checked under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Intended destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a part of another insular possession.

Number A. Jt.

19

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CLEVELAND"

sailing from HAMBURG

May 31st, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

June 10th, 1928.

A

No. Pass.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARITAL STATUS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Schoenberg	Rolland	39	✓	m	Chicago, Ill., 7/7/88.	USP. 380 Berlin 4/12/27.	Chicago, Ill., 5359 Wilson Ave.
2	"	Ethel	37	✓	f	" 9/6/91.	" 189 " 6/20/27.	"
3	"	Marion Muriel	11	✓	f	" 6/6/16.	"	"
4	"	Lois	7	✓	f	" 8/18/20.	"	"
5	Dose	Henry	62	✓	m	"	" 129 " 12/10/26.	St. Louis, Mo., 3539 Pestalozzi St.
6	Rausch	Arthur	37	✓	m	New York, NY., 12/20/90.	" 417207 Washington 6/13/27.	Manhasset, NY., 84 Bayview Ave.
7	"	Herman	78	✓	m	"	10/27/71 Common Pleas Court, New York, NY. USP. 279998 Washington 8/23/26.	"
8	Schilling	Richard	64	✓	m	"	6/8/86 Common Pleas Court, New York, NY. USP. 381374 Washington 5/10/27.	New York, NY., Lexington Ave. & 47th St.
9	Theiss	Chas.	50	✓	m	"	" 502272 " 3/2/28.	New York, NY., 301 E. 92nd St.
10	"	Katharina	44	✓	f	"	"	"
11	"	Mattheus	13	✓	m	New York, NY., 4/3/14.	"	"
12	"	Katharina	9	✓	f	" 6/2/18.	"	"
13	Kronoff	Lulu Helen	39	✓	f	Brooklyn, NY., 8/30/88.	" 512674 " 3/23/28.	Forest Hills, NY., 111 Ave.
14	Brunck	Johanna	62	✓	f	"	" 515239 " 3/28/28.	"
15	Bruckmann	Cathryn	45	✓	f	Brooklyn, NY., 3/25/83.	" 515255 " 3/28/28.	New York, NY., 7203 Ingram St.
16	"	Barbara	43	✓	f	" 5/5/85.	" 515359 " "	"
17	Huske	Franz	63	✓	m	"	" 8752 " 10/27/27.	Oakland, Cal., 825-51st St.
18	"	Marie	55	✓	f	"	"	"
19	Dail	Anna	55	✓	f	Victory, Mich., 3/29/73.	" 288026 " 9/21/26.	Takoma Park, Washington, DC.
20	Stainford	Arthur	29	✓	m	Brooklyn, NY., 5/25/99.	" 516215 " 3/29/28.	Ridgewood, NJ., 85 Lincoln Ave.
21	Lowensohn-Lincke	Elsa	64	✓	f	"	" 333054 " 3/5/27.	New York, NY., Hotel Kadelaoh.
22	Schutz	Clement	67	✓	m	"	" 403855 " 5/3/27.	Decatur, Ill., 704 W. Waggoner St.
23	Haftermann Heitermann	Elsie	38	✓	f	"	" 478035 " 12/1/27.	New York, NY., 1161 Shakespeare Ave.
24	"	Louise	13	✓	f	New York, NY., 1/10/15.	"	"
25	Gogrove	Christine	58	✓	f	Memphis, Tenn., 2/17/70.	" 443726 " 7/27/27.	Cincinnati, O., 241 Senator Pl.
26	Scherill Schewill	William V.	63	✓	m	Cincinnati, O., 3/2/64.	" 487305 " 1/10/28.	St. Louis, Mo., 314 Euklid Ave.
27	"	Elizabeth	51	✓	f	St. Louis, Mo., 10/3/76.	"	"
28	Ohly	Barbara Rosa	57	✓	f	"	5/20/27 Common Pleas Court Hackensack, NJ. USP. 458946 Washington 9/16/27.	Englewood, NJ., 95 Chestnut St.
29	Reay	Raphael	57	✓	m	New York, NY., 9/8/70.	" 454381 " 8/30/27.	New York, NY., 22 William St.
30	"	Ottillie	43	✓	f	"	"	"

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

S. Number B. 20

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

B. S. S. "CLEVELAND" sailing from HAMBURG, May 31st, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK June 10th, 1928. B.

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Strahan	John	36	✓	m	Newark, N.J., 3/23/92.	USP. 496209 Washington 2/10/28.	Newark, N.J., 79 Holsey St.
2	"	Gertrud	32	✓	f	" " 1/11/96.	"	"
3	Kleinert	Albert	39	✓	m	"	" 490736 " 1/20/28.	Cleveland, Oh., 4554 W. 35th St.
4	Kimmerle	Frank	63	✓	m	New York, N.Y., 5/19/65.	" 522555 " 4/7/28.	Shondsburg, Pa., 514 Brown St.
5	"	Matilda	60	✓	f	"	"	"
6	Gochran	Mary	46	✓	f	Cincinnati, Oh., 7/14/81.	" 484113 " 12/27/27.	Cincinnati, Oh., 245 Gilman Ave.
7	Ingham	Roena	51	✓	f	Brooklyn, Oh., 1/28/77.	" 487367 " 1/10/28.	Lakewood, Oh., 1460 Lakeland Ave.
8	Fehr	Frank	55	✓	m	"	" 436220 " 7/11/27.	Evanston, Ill., 1404 Greenleaf St.
9	"	Klara	53	✓	f	"	"	"
10	Jourdan-Herbst	Virginie	56	✓	f	Namnet Namnet, N.Y., 8/8/72.	" 324871 " 2/9/27.	Namnet, N.Y.
11	Lorenz	Fred	34	✓	m	"	" 323004 " 2/3/27.	New York, N.Y., 208 W. 56th St.
12	"	Matilda	32	✓	f	New York, N.Y., 11/30/95.	" 498328 " 2/18/28.	"
13	Gorski	John	30	✓	m	"	" 496989 " 2/13/28.	Belleville, Ill., 1409 N. Church St.
14	Strongfort	Lionel	51	✓	m	"	" 48 Habana 2/14/27.	Newark, N.J., 265 Plane St.
15	"	Maud	37	✓	f	New York, N.Y., 3/22/90.	" 775 London 6/20/27.	"
16	"	Maud jr.	5	✓	f	"	"	"
17	Mc. Jutire Intire	Janus	46	✓	m	Farmer City, Ill., 7/13/82.	" 352732 Washington 4/8/28.	Detroit, Mich., P.O. Box 686.
18	"	Provia	40	✓	f	Mentone, Ind., 10/14/87.	"	"
19	Salk	Ludmilla	35	✓	f	"	" 335741 " 3/11/27.	Chicago, Ill., 5466 Tomas St.
20	"	Ruth	9	✓	f	Cleveland, Oh., 5/12/19.	"	"
21	"	Betti	7	✓	f	Chicago, Ill., 7/18/20.	"	"
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C. 21

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CHILLAND

sailing from FOLLOKE S/SEA

1ST JUNE

, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 10th

1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Ives	Neil McDowell	37	5	M	November 27th 1890, St. Louis Mo.	U.S.P. 488518 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 13th 1928	Woodstock, N.Y.
2	Ives	Maria Frances	47	6	F		do	do
3	Ives	Margaret L.	9		F	April 11th 1919, Woodstock N.Y.	do	do
4	Falen	Gilbert	22	2	M		U.S.P. 328 Berlin (Germany) July 29th 1927	Roxbury, N.Y.
5	Cockey	Charles Edwin	27	4	M	January 21st 1901, Queenstown, Md.	U.S.P. 108 Hongkong (China) May 6th 1928	Queenstown, Md.
6	Mahon	Elwood	33	10	M	July 11th 1894 New York City	U.S.P. 111 Hongkong (China) Mar. 19th 1928	West Wilson Ave. Bellmore, L.I.N.Y.
7	McAlpin	Joseph R.	36	10	M	July 24th 1891, Ossining, N.Y.	U.S.P. 6422 S. Francisco Series, Wash'ton	Beverly Hills, Cal.
8	McAlpin	Grace N.	31	1	F	April 18th 1897, Buffalo, N.Y.	do	do
9	McAlpin	Joseph R. Jr.	9	6	M	October 13th 1918, San Antonio, Texas	do	do
10	McAlpin	Anne B.	8		F	March 27th 1920, New York City	do	do
11	McAlpin	Courtney W.	4		M	August 17th 1923, Oxnard, Cal.	do	do
12	Noehren	Dr. Arthur	42	5	M	November 1st 1885, Milwaukee, Wisc.	U.S.P. 104 Bombay India Dec. 14th 1927	347 Madison Ave. N.Y. City
13	Noehren	Daisy	33	3	F	August 4th 1894 Charlottesville, Va.	U.S.P. 148 Bombay India, Mar. 1st 1928	do
14	Noehren	Groman	11	9	M		do	do
15	Noehren	Dorothy	9	10	F		do	do
16	Noehren	Virginia	6		F	May 24th 1923, Charlottesville, Va.	do	do
17	Schloessman	Carl R.	20	6	M	January 22nd 1908 Denver Cal.	U.S.P. 487136 Wash'ton D.C. Oct. 20th 1927	200 W. Eighth Str. Los Angeles Cal.
18	Graham	Mary	68	11	F	April 29th 1859, Berkeley, Cal.	U.S.P. 316048 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 10th 27.	363 Royal Ave. Oakland
19	Graham	Alice	46		F	March 20th 1882 do	U.S.P. 8902 Wash'ton D.C. Nov. 16th 1927	do
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

W. J. Agosti
13 am

19 July

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. John J. Conners, Surgeon of the Cleveland, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cleveland Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of June, 19 28.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be presented before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any alien shall be noted on the manifest before the vessel is received.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
French.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Polish.	
	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of (continental) United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. Cleveland Passengers sailing from Cobh, IR, 2, 1928.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	FAMILY STATUS (This column not filled in unless applicant is married)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1	✓	BRIDGEMAN	Christina	18	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Limerick	853	Cobh	11/4/28	I.F.S.	Limerick									
2	✓	CALLAN	John	44	✓	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Limerick	21375	Dublin	2/2/28	I.F.S.	Carnagary Ashford Limerick									
3	✓	CASLEY	Margaret	26	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Limerick	41913	Dublin	14/2/28	I.F.S.	Shanrill Ashford Limerick									
4	✓	LEVER	William	45	✓	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Limerick	9570	Cobh	3rd. May 1928	I.F.S.	Monchill Co. Limerick									
5	✓	PALE	Daniel	22	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Limerick	21748	Dublin	21/2/28	I.F.S.	Castlebliss Co. Mayo									
6	✓	GALLAGHER	James	41	✓	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Limerick	24077	Dublin	2/4/28	I.F.S.	Seasapary Clonsilla									
7	✓	HAYES	Margaret	30	✓	F	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Limerick	237	Cobh	20/4/28	I.F.S.	Cork									
8	✓	LAING	Winifred	17	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Limerick	2418	Dublin	3/4/28	I.F.S.	Dromore West									
9	✓	LARSEN	Christina	18	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Limerick	2212	Cobh	6/5/28	I.F.S.	Cork									
10		MURPHY	Ellen	41	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Limerick				I.F.S.	Limerick									
11		MURPHY	John	17	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Limerick				I.F.S.	Limerick									
12		MURPHY	Timothy	14	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Limerick				I.F.S.	Limerick									
13		MURPHY	Mary	44	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Limerick				I.F.S.	Limerick									
14	✓	MURPHY	Catherine	17	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Limerick	25348	Cobh	28/4/28	I.F.S.	Tralee									
15	✓	NUGENT	Michael	19	✓	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Limerick	2076	Cobh	13/4/28	I.F.S.	Slievebridge									
16	✓	ROSE	Mary Margaret	44	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Limerick	2075	Cobh	2/5/28	I.F.S.	Ennistymon									
17		MURPHY	Ellen	41	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Limerick				I.F.S.	Limerick									
18	✓	BROWN	Margaret	45	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Limerick	2615	Cobh	4/5/28	I.F.S.	Cork									
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

By: J. H. Murphy, Ellen
J. H. Murphy, John
J. H. Murphy, Timothy
J. H. Murphy, Mary
J. H. Murphy, Margaret

not correct

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Last of name will be found on the back of this sheet.

The results on this point must be interpreted as indicated.

JUN 10 11, 1928.

14.

AFFIDAVIT BY SURGEON

I, Dr. J. H. Harvey, Surgeon of the Cleveland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cleveland Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of JUNE, 19 28.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be required to file this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. REVEREND Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 1921.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (If alien, alien's name and country of birth must be given)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, the language, as when possible)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	WATSON	WATSON ✓	Christina	30	0	F	S	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	03-13	I.F.S.	Cork	Non-Immigrant	Cork	23.5.20	I.F.S.	Cork City								
2	DELMAT	DELMAT ✓	Michael Denis	47	0	M	M	Customs Officer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	01-13	I.F.S.	Cork	87	Cork	23.5.20	I.F.S.	Cork City								
3	DELMAT	DELMAT ✓	Elizabeth	50	0	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	01-13	I.F.S.	Cork	87	Cork	23.5.20	I.F.S.	Cork City								
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

25

NEW YORK

JULY 10th 1928.

13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Passengers and crew of vessels landing passengers, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver this report to the Immigration Officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 10 18

1928

Two copies of this report must be submitted at arrival.

25

13

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, or whether passage was paid for by a relative, friend, or government)	Whether alien has a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien has a passport and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Previous residence in United States		Whether alien has been deported or excluded from the United States	Whether alien has been deported or excluded from the United States	Whether alien has been deported or excluded from the United States	Whether alien has been deported or excluded from the United States	Whether alien has been deported or excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformation, crippled, nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of stay in United States								Whether alien has been deported or excluded from the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	FRANKLIN, Mr. Thomas 3 East 10th Avenue, CO. CO.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend: Miss A. K. Harley Stratford House 11 E. 11th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Brown	Grey	none
2	FRANKLIN, Mr. Thomas 3 East 10th Avenue, CO. CO.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	no		Friend: Mr. Thomas Harley Long Island, New York	Yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Brown	Grey	none
3	do do do	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	no		do do do	Yes	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown	Grey	none
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							
31																							
32																							
33																							
34																							
35																							
36																							

ATTENDANT OF THE MASTER OF STEAMSHIP OFFICER, OR PRAT OR SETVED OFFICER

I, Master, of the Cleveland, from Cuba, do solemnly swear, and truly declare that I have caused the papers of said vessel sailing therewith, or the persons employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing 11888 or Manifest 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 2, 1892, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said 11888 or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. H.
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JUNE, 19 28.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for states*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, steam engine, locomotive engineer, railway engineer, horse packer, coal packer, iron packer, wood turner, etc., and not merely engineer, packer, master turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner or renter.
Steamship companies should make the distinction between the two, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the master and primary entry clerk upon the forward transmission of manifest.
Column 7 (*Have you ever been in the United States before*).—This question is asked in the following question: "Have you ever been in the United States before?" In answering this question the answer should be given in full, as follows: "Yes, in 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685, 2686, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691, 2692, 2693, 2694, 2695, 2696, 2697, 2698, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2706, 2707, 2708, 2709, 2710, 2711, 2712, 2713, 2714, 2715, 2716, 2717, 2718, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2724, 2725, 2726, 2727, 2728, 2729, 2730, 2731, 2732, 2733, 2734, 2735, 2736, 2737, 2738, 2739, 2740, 2741, 2742, 2743, 2744, 2745, 2746, 2747, 2748, 2749, 2750, 2751, 2752, 2753, 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2758, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762, 2763, 2764, 2765, 2766, 2767, 2768, 2769, 2770, 2771, 2772, 2773, 2774, 2775, 2776, 2777, 2778, 2779, 2780, 2781, 2782, 2783, 2784, 2785, 2786, 2787, 2788, 2789, 2790, 2791, 2792, 2793, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2801, 2802, 2803, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2807, 2808, 2809, 2810, 2811, 2812, 2813, 2814, 2815, 2816, 2817, 2818, 2819, 2820, 2821, 2822, 2823, 2824, 2825, 2826, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841, 2842, 2843, 2844, 2845, 2846, 2847, 2848, 2849, 2850, 2851, 2852, 2853, 2854, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874, 2875, 2876, 2877, 2878, 2879, 2880, 2881, 2882, 2883, 2884, 2885, 2886, 2887, 2888, 2889, 2890, 2891, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 2907, 2908, 2909, 2910, 2911, 2912, 2913, 2914, 2915, 2916, 2917, 2918, 2919, 2920, 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924, 2925, 2926, 2927, 2928, 2929, 2930, 2931, 2932, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2939, 2940, 2941, 2942, 2943, 2944, 2945, 2946, 2947, 2948, 2949, 2950, 2951, 2952, 2953, 2954, 2955, 2956, 2957, 2958, 2959, 2960, 2961, 2962, 2963, 2964, 2965, 2966, 2967, 2968, 2969, 2970, 2971, 2972, 2973, 2974, 2975, 2976, 2977, 2978, 2979, 2980, 2981, 2982, 2983, 2984, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 2989, 2990, 2991, 2992, 2993, 2994, 2995, 2996, 2997, 2998, 2999, 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3004, 3005, 3006, 3007, 3008, 3009, 3010, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3014, 3015, 3016, 3017, 3018, 3019, 3020, 3021, 3022, 3023, 3024, 3025, 3026, 3027, 3028, 3029, 3030, 3031, 3032, 3033, 3034, 3035, 3036, 3037, 3038, 3039, 3040, 3041, 3042, 3043, 3044, 3045, 3046, 3047, 3048, 3049, 3050, 3051, 3052, 3053, 3054, 3055, 3056, 3057, 3058, 3059, 3060, 3061, 3062, 3063, 3064, 3065, 3066, 3067, 3068, 3069, 3070, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3074, 3075, 3076, 3077, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084, 3085, 3086, 3087, 3088, 3089, 3090, 3091, 3092, 3093, 3094, 3095, 3096, 3097, 3098, 3099, 3100, 3101, 3102, 3103, 3104, 3105, 3106, 3107, 3108, 3109, 3110, 3111, 3112, 3113, 3114, 3115, 3116, 3117, 3118, 3119, 3120, 3121, 3122, 3123, 3124, 3125, 3126, 3127, 3128, 3129, 3130, 3131, 3132, 3133, 3134, 3135, 3136, 3137, 3138, 3139, 3140, 3141, 3142, 3143, 3144, 3145, 3146, 3147, 3148, 3149, 3150, 3151, 3152, 3153, 3154, 3155, 3156, 3157, 3158, 3159, 3160, 3161, 3162, 3163, 3164, 3165, 3166, 3167, 3168, 3169, 3170, 3171, 3172, 3173, 3174, 3175, 3176, 3177, 3178, 3179, 3180, 3181, 3182, 3183, 3184, 3185, 3186, 3187, 3188, 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192, 3193, 3194, 3195, 3196, 3197, 3198, 3199, 3200, 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204, 3205, 3206, 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3215, 3216, 3217, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3226, 3227, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247, 3248, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3255, 3256, 3257, 3258, 3259, 3260, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266, 3267, 3268, 3269, 3270, 3271, 3272, 3273, 3274, 3275, 3276, 3277, 3278, 3279, 3280, 3281, 3282, 3283, 3284, 3285, 3286, 3287, 3288, 3289, 3290, 3291, 3292, 3293, 3294, 3295, 3296, 3297, 3298, 3299, 3300, 3301, 3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3308, 3309, 3310, 3311, 3312, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3320, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3327, 3328, 3329, 3330, 3331, 3332, 3333, 3334, 3335, 3336, 3337, 3338, 3339, 3340, 3341, 3342, 3343, 3344, 3345, 3346, 3347, 3348, 3349, 3350, 3351, 3352, 3353, 3354, 3355, 3356, 3357, 3358, 3359, 3360, 3361, 3362, 3363, 3364, 3365, 3366, 3367, 3368, 3369, 3370, 3371, 3372, 3373, 3374, 3375, 3376, 3377, 3378, 3379, 3380, 3381, 3382, 3383, 3384, 3385, 3386, 3387, 3388, 3389, 3390, 3391, 3392, 3393, 3394, 3395, 3396, 3397, 3398, 3399, 3400, 3401, 3402, 3403, 3404, 3405, 3406, 3407, 3408, 3409, 3410, 3411, 3412, 3413, 3414, 3415, 3416, 3417, 3418, 3419, 3420, 3421, 3422, 3423, 3424, 3425, 3426, 3427, 3428, 3429, 3430, 3431, 3432, 3433, 3434, 3435, 3436, 3437, 3438, 3439, 3440, 3441, 3442, 3443, 3444, 3445, 3446, 3447, 3448, 3449, 3450, 3451, 3452, 3453, 3454, 3455, 3456, 3457, 3458, 3459, 3460, 3461, 3462, 3463, 3464, 3465, 3466, 3467, 3468, 3469, 3470, 3471, 3472, 3473, 3474, 3475, 3476, 3477, 3478, 3479, 3480, 3481, 3482, 3483, 3484, 3485, 3486, 3487, 3488, 3489, 3490, 3491, 3492, 3493, 3494, 3495, 3496, 3497, 3498, 3499, 3500, 3501, 3502, 3503, 3504, 3505, 3506, 3507, 3508, 3509, 3510, 3511, 3512, 3513, 3514, 3515, 3516, 3517, 3518, 3519, 3520, 3521, 3522, 3523, 3524, 3525, 3526, 3527, 3528, 3529, 3530, 3531, 3532, 3533, 3534, 3535, 3536, 3537, 3538, 3539, 3540, 3541, 3542, 3543, 3544, 3545, 3546, 3547, 3548, 3549, 3550, 3551, 3552, 3553, 3554, 3555, 3556, 3557, 3558, 3559, 3560, 3561, 3562, 3563, 3564, 3565, 3566, 3567, 3568, 3569, 3570, 3571, 3572, 3573, 3574, 3575, 3576, 3577, 3578, 3579, 3580, 3581, 3582, 3583, 3584, 3585, 3586, 3587, 3588, 3589, 3590, 3591, 3592, 3593, 3594, 3595, 3596, 3597, 3598, 3599, 3600, 3601, 3602, 3603, 3604, 3605, 3606, 3607, 3608, 3609, 3610, 3611, 3612, 3613, 3614, 3615, 3616, 3617, 3618, 3619, 3620, 3621, 3622, 3623, 3624, 3625, 3626, 3627, 3628, 3629, 3630, 3631, 3632, 3633, 3634, 3635, 3636, 3637, 3638, 3639, 3640, 3641, 3642, 3643, 3644, 3645, 3646, 3647, 3648, 3649, 3650, 3651, 3652, 3653, 3654, 3655, 3656, 3657, 3658, 3659, 3660, 3661, 3662, 3663, 3664, 3665, 3666, 3667, 3668, 3669, 3670, 3671, 3672, 3673, 3674, 3675, 3676, 3677, 3678, 3679, 3680, 3681, 3682, 3683, 3684, 3685, 3686, 3687, 3688, 3689, 3690, 3691, 3692, 3693, 3694, 3695, 3696, 3697, 3698, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3702, 3703, 3704, 3705, 3706, 3707, 3708, 3709, 3710, 3711, 3712, 3713, 3714, 3715, 3716, 3717, 3718, 3719, 3720, 3721, 3722, 3723, 3724, 3725, 3726, 3727, 3728, 3729, 3730, 3731, 3732, 3733, 3734, 3735, 3736, 3737, 3738, 3739, 3740, 3741, 3742, 3743, 3744, 3745, 3746, 3747, 3748, 3749, 3750, 3751, 3752, 3753, 3754, 3755, 3756, 3757, 3758, 3759, 3760, 3761, 3762, 3763, 3764, 3765, 3766, 3767, 3768, 3769, 3770, 3771, 3772, 3773, 3774, 3775, 3776, 3777, 377

AFIDAVIT OF SURVEILLANCE

I, Dr. Otto S. [unclear], Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JUNE, 19 28.

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

12.

1997, 1998, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 26

Passengers sailing from

MOJIBANE 2/11/83

JUNE 1967

19 28

06-36
Schweizerland Sieblingen
H. P. Otigen JPK-
K. H. 278
J. Hammer
JUN 1 1926

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027 2028 2029 2030 2031 2032 2033 2034 2035 2036 2037 2038 2039 2040 2041 2042 2043 2044 2045 2046 2047 2048 2049 2050 2051 2052 2053 2054 2055 2056 2057 2058 2059 2060 2061 2062 2063 2064 2065 2066 2067 2068 2069 2070 2071 2072 2073 2074 2075 2076 2077 2078 2079 2080 2081 2082 2083 2084 2085 2086 2087 2088 2089 2090 2091 2092 2093 2094 2095 2096 2097 2098 2099 2100 2101 2102 2103 2104 2105 2106 2107 2108 2109 2110 2111 2112 2113 2114 2115 2116 2117 2118 2119 2120 2121 2122 2123 2124 2125 2126 2127 2128 2129 2130 2131 2132 2133 2134 2135 2136 2137 2138 2139 2140 2141 2142 2143 2144 2145 2146 2147 2148 2149 2150 2151 2152 2153 2154 2155 2156 2157 2158 2159 2160 2161 2162 2163 2164 2165 2166 2167 2168 2169 2170 2171 2172 2173 2174 2175 2176 2177 2178 2179 2180 2181 2182 2183 2184 2185 2186 2187 2188 2189 2190 2191 2192 2193 2194 2195 2196 2197 2198 2199 2200 2201 2202 2203 2204 2205 2206 2207 2208 2209 2210 2211 2212 2213 2214 2215 2216 2217 2218 2219 2220 2221 2222 2223 2224 2225 2226 2227 2228 2229 2230 2231 2232 2233 2234 2235 2236 2237 2238 2239 2240 2241 2242 2243 2244 2245 2246 2247 2248 2249 2250 2251 2252 2253 2254 2255 2256 2257 2258 2259 2260 2261 2262 2263 2264 2265 2266 2267 2268 2269 2270 2271 2272 2273 2274 2275 2276 2277 2278 2279 2280 2281 2282 2283 2284 2285 2286 2287 2288 2289 2290 2291 2292 2293 2294 2295 2296 2297 2298 2299 2300 2301 2302 2303 2304 2305 2306 2307 2308 2309 2310 2311 2312 2313 2314 2315 2316 2317 2318 2319 2320 2321 2322 2323 2324 2325 2326 2327 2328 2329 2330 2331 2332 2333 2334 2335 2336 2337 2338 2339 2340 2341 2342 2343 2344 2345 2346 2347 2348 2349 2350 2351 2352 2353 2354 2355 2356 2357 2358 2359 2360 2361 2362 2363 2364 2365 2366 2367 2368 2369 2370 2371 2372 2373 2374 2375 2376 2377 2378 2379 2380 2381 2382 2383 2384 2385 2386 2387 2388 2389 2390 2391 2392 2393 2394 2395 2396 2397 2398 2399 2400 2401 2402 2403 2404 2405 2406 2407 2408 2409 2410 2411 2412 2413 2414 2415 2416 2417 2418 2419 2420 2421 2422 2423 2424 2425 2426 2427 2428 2429 2430 2431 2432 2433 2434 2435 2436 2437 2438 2439 2440 2441 2442 2443 2444 2445 2446 2447 2448 2449 2450 2451 2452 2453 2454 2455 2456 2457 2458 2459 2460 2461 2462 2463 2464 2465 2466 2467 2468 2469 2470 2471 2472 2473 2474 2475 2476 2477 2478 2479 2480 2481 2482 2483 2484 2485 2486 2487 2488 2489 2490 2491 2492 2493 2494 2495 2496 2497 2498 2499 2500 2501 2502 2503 2504 2505 2506 2507 2508 2509 2510 2511 2512 2513 2514 2515 2516 2517 2518 2519 2520 2521 2522 2523 2524 2525 2526 2527 2528 2529 2530 2531 2532 2533 2534 2535 2536 2537 2538 2539 2540 2541 2542 2543 2544 2545 2546 2547 2548 2549 2550 2551 2552 2553 2554 2555 2556 2557 2558 2559 2560 2561 2562 2563 2564 2565 2566 2567 2568 2569 2570 2571 2572 2573 2574 2575 2576 2577 2578 2579 2580 2581 2582 2583 2584 2585 2586 2587 2588 2589 2590 2591 2592 2593 2594 2595 2596 2597 2598 2599 2600 2601 2602 2603 2604 2605 2606 2607 2608 2609 2610 2611 2612 2613 2614 2615 2616 2617 2618 2619 2620 2621 2622 2623 2624 2625 2626 2627 2628 2629 2630 2631 2632 2633 2634 2635 2636 2637 2638 2639 2640 2641 2642 2643 2644 2645 2646 2647 2648 2649 2650 2651 2652 2653 2654 2655 2656 2657 2658 2659 2660 2661 2662 2663 2664 2665 2666 2667 2668 2669 2670 2671 2672 2673 2674 2675 2676 2677 2678 2679 2680 2681 2682 2683 2684 2685 2686 2687 2688 2689 2690 2691 2692 2693 2694 2695 2696 2697 2698 2699 2700 2701 2702 2703 2704 2705 2706 2707 2708 2709 2710 2711 2712 2713 2714 2715 2716 2717 2718 2719 2720 2721 2722 2723 2724 2725 2726 2727 2728 2729 2730 2731 2732 2733 2734 2735 2736 2737 2738 2739 2740 2741 2742 2743 2744 2745 2746 2747 2748 2749 2750 2751 2752 2753 2754 2755 2756 2757 2758 2759 2760 2761 2762 2763 2764 2765 2766 2767 2768 2769 2770 2771 2772 2773 2774 2775 2776 2777 2778 2779 2780 2781 2782 2783 2784 2785 2786 2787 2788 2789 2790 2791 2792 2793 2794 2795 2796 2797 2798 2799 2800 2801 2802 2803 2804 2805 2806 2807 2808 2809 2810 2811 2812 2813 2814 2815 2816 2817 2818

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

422

12

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of JUNE, 19 28.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (ORIGIN).

"African, African" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or North America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1924-1925, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*If alien going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspecting officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering questions 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Otto Schwarz, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this tenth day of JUNE, 19 28.

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "CLEVELAND" Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE, June 1st, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Customs officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, the closest, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Pik	Harm	38		✓	m	monteur	yes	Dutch English	yes	Holland	Holland	Belgium	Antwerp	370	Amsterdam N.I.	5/24/28	Holland	Amsterdam
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Bombay, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wick
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of JUNE, 1911
at New York

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, shipyard engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country described means "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or North America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with characteristics of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Place of destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (United) or No (in ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with names and addresses of both.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by immigration officials in the examination of a case. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to re-apply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Otto S. ..., Surgeon of the Cleveland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this tenth day of JUNE, 19 28.

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

10.

S. S. "CLEVELAND"

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

MAY 31st, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD TAX STAMPS (This column for use of Government officers only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Allie to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if necessary, signed, or who reads)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1.		Lensch	Eduard	26		m		mach.-builder	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Itzehoe	28953	Hamburg	Q. 3/19/28.	Germany	Itzehoe	
2.		Peschardt	Lydia	57		f	d	h'hold		Switzer-land					Rendsburg	29002		3/15/28.		Hamburg	
3.		Niemann	Heinrich	47		m	m	monteur		Germany					Luebeck	225		5/3/28.			
4.		Bruhn	Wilhelm	53		m	m	bookbinder							Flensburg	29197		3/1/28.		Flensburg	
5.			Charlotte	45		f	m	h'wife					Scandinavian	NY. USA.	New York	29196					
6.		Straub	Norbert	25		m	s	hotel-clerk					German	Germany	Abtsgemuend	45794	Stuttgart	2/13/28.		Friedrichshafen	
7.		Schoenleber	Johann	35		m	m	technic.							Hattenheim	26398	Cologne	3/29/28.		Bonames	
8.			Hilda	28		f	m	h'wife							Buchera	25293					
9.		Lubszynski	Karl-Heinz	17		m	s	pupil							Berlin	6615	Berlin	2/7/28.		Berlin	
10.		Planbeck	Aenni	26		f	m	h'wife							Ludwigs-hafen	28560	Hamburg	4/26/28		Hamburg	
11.			Ernst	1	6	m	s	child				U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Chicago	45303	Chicago	9/28/26	U.S.A.	Chicago		
12.																					
13.																					
14.																					
15.																					
16.																					
17.																					
18.																					
19.																					
20.																					
21.																					
22.																					
23.																					
24.																					
25.																					
26.																					
27.																					
28.																					
29.																					
30.																					

0011-8519/96/0005-0000\$05.00/0

1944 10.20. 45.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

They, as a part of baggage in their possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be duly filled and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

31

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 10th, 1920.

[illegible][illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. J. [illegible], Surgeon of the Cleveland, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of JUNE, 19 28.
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be reported and recommended before the vessel is permitted to proceed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
French.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cubans).
German.	Polish.	
	Portuguese.	

111 No. 1. THE-DIGITAL-MANIFESTO.

34.

© 1999 by John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

S. S. "CLEVELAND" . Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, MAY 31st, 1928.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this statute shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

"TOURIST TRIPLED GAIN"

" NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST "

[illegible]

ATTENDANT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. [Signature]

Sworn to before me this tenth day of JUNE, 1928.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headline status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 6 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel miller, iron miller, wood turner, etc., and list simply as merchant, partner, investor, or other business designation.

A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborer, regardless of the amount of money drawn, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.

Steamship companies should make no entries in this column, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by Immigration and Customs, before the passenger examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Place of birth and parents*).—This column is divided into two parts and contains the following question: "Read what language he speaks, if examination is claimed, when was born?" In answering this question the language or dialect (English is able to read) should be stated. If alien is capable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Intention*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen, or subject.

Column 10 (*Place of origin*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifest should be carefully read for language and proper check in this column. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race people does not mean "French" by country. An alien, German, or if shown by race might properly claim under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African race, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, South or North America, Europe, or China. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be marked black in this column.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Austria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are not subject to a valid alien law should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely destination, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom and passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely for whom passage was paid, as self, head of family, father, brother, or other relative (name); steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether on possession of \$30, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before on the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (1) or (2) or (3) by the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, first time, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether ever before on the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (1) or (2) or (3) by the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, first time, Philadelphia.

Column 24 (*Whether ever before on the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (1) or (2) or (3) by the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, first time, Philadelphia.

Column 25 (*Whether ever before on the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (1) or (2) or (3) by the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, first time, Philadelphia.

Column 26 (*Whether ever before on the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (1) or (2) or (3) by the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, first time, Philadelphia.

Column 27 (*Whether ever before on the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (1) or (2) or (3) by the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, first time, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (*Whether ever before on the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (1) or (2) or (3) by the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, first time, Philadelphia.

Column 29 (*Whether ever before on the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (1) or (2) or (3) by the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, first time, Philadelphia.

Column 30 (*Whether ever before on the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (1) or (2) or (3) by the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, first time, Philadelphia.

Column 31 (*Whether ever before on the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (1) or (2) or (3) by the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, first time, Philadelphia.

Column 32 (*Whether ever before on the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (1) or (2) or (3) by the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, first time, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (*Whether ever before on the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (1) or (2) or (3) by the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, first time, Philadelphia.

Column 34 (*Whether ever before on the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (1) or (2) or (3) by the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, first time, Philadelphia.

Column 35 (*Whether ever before on the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (1) or (2) or (3) by the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, first time, Philadelphia.

Column 36 (*Whether ever before on the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (1) or (2) or (3) by the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, first time, Philadelphia.

Column 37 (*Whether ever before on the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (1) or (2) or (3) by the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, first time, Philadelphia.

Column 38 (*Whether ever before on the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (1) or (2) or (3) by the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, first time, Philadelphia.

Column 39 (*Whether ever before on the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (1) or (2) or (3) by the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, first time, Philadelphia.

Column 40 (*Whether ever before on the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (1) or (2) or (3) by the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, first time, Philadelphia.

Column 41 (*Whether ever before on the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (1) or (2) or (3) by the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, first time, Philadelphia.

Column 42 (*Whether ever before on the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (1) or (2) or (3) by the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, first time, Philadelphia.

Column 43 (*Whether ever before on the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (1) or (2) or (3) by the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, first time, Philadelphia.

Column 44 (*Whether ever before on the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (1) or (2) or (3) by the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, first time, Philadelphia.

Column 45 (*Whether ever before on the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (1) or (2) or (3) by the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, first time, Philadelphia.

Column 46 (*Whether ever before on the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (1) or (2) or (3) by the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, first time, Philadelphia.

Column 47 (*Whether ever before on the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (1) or (2) or (3) by the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, first time, Philadelphia.

Column 48 (*Whether ever before on the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (1) or (2) or (3) by the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, first time, Philadelphia.

Column 49 (*Whether ever before on the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (1) or (2) or (3) by the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, first time, Philadelphia.

Column 50 (*Whether ever before on the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (1) or (2) or (3) by the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, first time, Philadelphia.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ernest J. Thomas, Surgeon of the Cleveland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernest J. Thomas

Sworn to before me this tenth day of JUNE, 1928.

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the vessel or the passengers must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Polish.	
	Portuguese.	

[Faint, illegible handwritten text]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

88

13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

WOMAN FOUND DEAD CASH

35

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly swear, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therein, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheet, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1897, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Master. OFFICIAL

Sworn to before me this tenth day of June, 19 28.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head of state).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under a year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steam fitter, iron smelter, wood farmer, etc., and not simply "seaman," "farmer," "engineer," "doctor," "teacher," or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money claimed, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Boundary comparisons should be made on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the master and primary examiner during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Time to land and date).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "What was the language last, if exempted by statute, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is known to speak should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption therefrom, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which alien belongs.

Provision must be made for the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, consisting of two permanent positions, and country of birth, and manifest should be carefully examined by master and primary examiner for this reason. For instance, "French" appearing under the last of column 9, and "French" appearing under the last of column 10, would mean "French" by race and "French" by country. An alien, German, or Italian, alien by race, might appear under the heading of "English," "Swiss," or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of United and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African" refers to the people of the African race, whether coming from Africa or other parts of the world. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed: Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified as "African."

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Lucania, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be designated "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the future country or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (If having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, friend, family, or other relative; friend's company; company, etc.

Column 21 (If under a promise of aid, and if so, how much money).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be counted among the means of the family.

Column 22 (If better case shown by the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whatever aid (if any) has been shown by the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, by law, treaty, or otherwise.

Column 23 (If better case shown by the United States, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether paid to him or other a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers like all others on the sheet, should be given in full, and in English, unless the alien is unable to write. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been convicted within one year and the sentence of a State has been pronounced for such conviction, the authority for such conviction should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF QUALIFICATION

I, Dr. Otto P. [illegible], Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

26

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this tenth day of JUNE, 19 28.

at New York

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Phyllanthus

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CLEVELAND " . Passengers sailing from Hamburg , May 31st , 1928 .

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of taxes will be found on the back of this sheet.

Ed. Lindholm, Jr.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Passes, or a part of another irregular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUNE 10th, 1928.

37

[illegible][illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Cleveland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon, Edmund, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Master. XXXX

Sworn to before me this tenth day of JUNE, 1928.
at New York

XXXX
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 9 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel worker, iron mason, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, mason, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money received, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and sanitary classes during the passage examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*How to read and write*).—This column is to be filled and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be read and should be so read. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nativity*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully prepared by inspection and sanitary clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Russian alien by race should properly appear under the heading of "English," "Swedish," or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (NEGRO).
"African (Negro)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from any other source. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—A final or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence; country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*If alien having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*If either in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case the amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*If alien ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1924-1927, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*If alien going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are not to be returned by the alien, but by the immigration officials. However, in numerous cases it is found that the alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURVEILLANCE

I, Dr. Otto Schmitt, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

38

Sworn to before me this tenth day of JUNE, 19 28.

at New York

Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the alien must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CLEVELAND " . Passengers sailing from Hamburg , May 31st , 1928

[illegible]

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

39

" NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST "

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR CHARTERED OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. XXXXX

Sworn to before me this teeth day of JUNE, 19 28,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, railway engineer, house painter, steel painter, iron worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, painter, iron worker, or similar indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the process of examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*State to read and write*).—This column is subdivided into the following question:

"Read what language (or languages) is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or languages to which the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, this ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Swearing*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen at the time.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Second distinction should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, separate of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and residence should be carefully noted by inspectors and registry clerks in their reports. For example, "French" appearing prior the last of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the last of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, West or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with some admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definite place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*If holder of a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*If holder in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*If holder ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1914, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*If holder going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 (*Is he*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are required to be given by inspectors during the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within ten years and the Secretary of Labor has not been asked to supply for admission, the authority for such repatriation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Otto S. [unclear], Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this teenth day of JUNE, 1928.

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the alien passengers, or the vessel, shall be noted on the manifest before the vessel departs.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "CLEVELAND" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, MAY 31st, 1928.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, then, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Jakab	Ferenc	18		m	s	farmlab.	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	490	BQ.	5/18/28.	Hungary	Oersent-miklos
2		Gagie	Gagie	35		m	m	railroad laborer		Croat.		Yugosl.	Servian	Yugosl.	Bovic	889		5/25/28.	Pa	Midland
3		Birner	Wilhelm	20		m	s	clerk		German		Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	771	Q.	4/11/28.	Austria	Vienna
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Handwritten signature and date: JUN 1 1928

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this tenth day of JUNE, 19 28.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government immigration officers.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, a full engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brakeman, stoker, coal passer, boat maker, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, painter, teacher, farmer, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as wages.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the master and registry clerk during the physical examination of each passenger.

Column 8 (*Read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, then what ground)." In answering this question the language or ground the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Native born*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in the list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Arab, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Haiti, or from America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with ancestry of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or as intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are entering from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of next of kin.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show whether the place is in or out of the United States.

Column 19 (*Is he coming to the United States to work or to stay?*).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (checked).

Column 20 (*By what way passage paid?*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, be it self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Is he in possession of \$500, and if so, how paid?*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Is he coming to the United States to work or to stay?*).—The entry should show whether or not he is in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of time; and then, as to his last, permanent residence.

Column 23 (*Is he coming to the United States to work or to stay?*).—The answer should show whether going to the United States to work or to stay, and if so, what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by immigration officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering questions 24, if alien has been deported within one year last the Secretary of Labor has notified him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ATTIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Otto Schwarz, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

42

Sworn to before me this tenth day of JUNE, 19 28.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "CLEVELAND" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, May 31st, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (If alien, state country of birth)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Jagenteufel	Franziska	20		f		h'hold	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Eisenfelden	35768	Stuttgart Q.	4/19/28.	Germany	Osterhofen
2		Schmidt	Theresia	23		f		d.servt.						Geislingen	44304	"	4/10/28.	"	Gr.Bislingen
3		Lund	Hermann	32		m		saddler						Steinberg	29319	Hamburg	2/17/28.	"	Kappeln
4		Riedel	Karl	44		m		farmlab.						Dicke	10212	Bremen	3/8/28.	"	Timmern
5		"	Hedwig	46		f		h'wife						Seehausen	10214	"	"	"	"
6		"	Hedwig	17		f		h'hold						Berlin	10213	"	"	"	"
7		Grill	Wilhelmine	21		f		clerk						Tauredan	46246	Stuttgart	3/1/28.	"	Tauredan
8		Stiegmann	Franz	23		m		farmlab.						Luebtheen	28529	Hamburg	4/25/28.	"	Luebtheen
9		Riemann	Hans	25		m		monteur						Koenigsberg	32327	Berlin	4/13/28.	"	Leipzig
10		Strahl	Anne	34		f		h'hold						Kythienen	5852	"	4/11/28.	"	Berlin
11		"	Elise	32		f		"						Lieda Schenken	5848	"	"	"	"
12		Soeltner	Heinrich	34		m		monteur						Nuremberg	36881	Stuttgart	4/13/28.	"	Nuremberg
13		"	Babette	32		f		h'wife						"	36882	"	"	"	"
14		Rohde	Richard	44		m		carpenter						Stettin	6507	Berlin	2/2/28.	"	Dammster
15		Lindner	Anni	42		f		h'wife						Berlin	6657	"	2/9/28.	"	Berlin
16		Hoeckendorf	Franz	20		m		farmlab.	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Karwitz	1096	Berlin Q.	5/23/28.	Germany	Karnkowitz
17		Cohn	Anna	47		f		h'wife						Wolfenbuettel	14935	"	5/29/28.	"	Breslau
18		Schuff	Margaretha	20		f		seamstress						Weilerbach	25440	Koeln	4/23/28.	"	Weilerbach
19		Rambaum	August	42		m		div.barber						Betsche	6607	Berlin	2/7/28.	"	Berlin
20		"	Harry	9		m		pupil					U.S.A.	Port Huron		"	V I S A	"	Betsche
21		Thimm	Paul	41		m		div.farmer					Germany	Liebstadt	5994	Berlin Q.	4/24/28.	"	Liebstadt
22		Haller	Chlothilde	36		f		h'wife						Engelshaim	44290	Stuttgart	4/10/28.	"	Schwenningen
23		"	Ilse	17		f		h'hold						Schwennin-gen	44291	"	"	"	"
24		Franko	Martin	44		m		smith						Stroeblitz	5668	Berlin	3/16/28.	"	Stroeblitz
25		Wielke	Hermann	43		m		painter						Noerenberg	5780	"	4/4/28.	"	Berlin
26		Meier	Johannes	36		m		printer						Neheim	17284	Koeln	2/8/28.	"	Neheim
27		Loeffler	Karl	43		m		smith						Folzheim	45656	Stuttgart	2/9/28.	"	Stuttgart
28		"	Otto	35		m		printer						Marienwerder	6690	Berlin	2/10/28.	"	Berlin
29		"	Anna	27		f		h'wife						Berlin	6649	"	"	"	"

No. 15 vacant.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

Stowage, as a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

43

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, or was paid for by relative, friend, or some other person, or by the government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification												
1	father: Max Jagenteufel Osterhofen	NY. Buffalo	yes	s.col. 23	5	no	no	brother: Louis Jagenteufel Buffalo, NY. 57 Hermannst.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bl.	bl.	none			
2	uncle: Josef Bohrmann Gr. Bisingen Friedhofst. 32	NY. Rochester	"	"	5	"	"	uncle: Alois Bohrmann Rochester, NY. 2 Langstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	old	gr	"			
3	wife: Berta Lund, Kappela Fabrikstr. 6	Nebr. Omaha	"	self	25	"	"	uncle: Johann Lund, Omaha Nebr. 2015 Maplestr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br	gr	"			
4	father: I. I. Franz Ratayczak, Timmern	NY. Brooklyn	"	s.col. 23	100	"	"	br. I. I. Frank Rath, Brooklyn NY. 627 Quincey St.	Wilcox, N.Y. 10000, 10000, 10000, 10000, 10000, 10000, 10000, 10000, 10000, 10000										"	"	5	11	"	gr	"	varicose veins
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	none			
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl	"	"			
7	father: Jakob Grill, Faurndau Schulstr. 342	NY. Astoria	"	"	5	"	"	cousin: John Grill, Astoria NY. 412 Steinway Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"			
8	father: Ludwig Stiegmann Luebtheen	NY. New York	"	"	35	"	"	cousin: Magda Wilkens, New York, NY. 585 Westend Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"			
9	father: Karl Riemann Koenigsberg Altst. Langstr. 41	Wis. Milwaukee	no	self	70	"	"	friend: Paul Werner, Milwau- kee, Wis. 127 10th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"			
10	father: Ludwig Strahl, Liska	NY. New York	yes	"	200	"	"	friend: Emma Zenke, New York NY. 244 W. 17th St. 217 862 47	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"			
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"			
12	father: I. I. Jakob Lohmueller, Nuernberg, Engelstr. 138	Mich. Detroit	no	"	125	"	"	br. I. I. William Betz, Detroit Mich. 3601 S. End Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	gr	"			
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"			
14	wife: Anna Rohde, Dammster, Dorfstr.	Pa. Wilkes Barre	"	"	40	"	"	br. I. I. August Krueger, Wil- kes Barre, Pa. 586 S. Mainst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gr	gr	"			
15	mother: Luise Hilpert, Schoeneberg, Hauptst. 48	NY. New York	yes	s.col. 23	25	"	"	husband: Ludwig Lindner, New York, NY. 65 Post Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	bl	"			
16	father: Mr. Hoeckendorf Kamkewitz	S.D. Okaton	yes	s.col. 23	25	no	no	acqu. Hermann Bork, Okaton, S.D.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bl.	gr	none		
17	sister: I. I. Elfriede Lewin Breslau, Kais. Wilhelmst. 188	NY. New York	"	self	25	"	"	son: Arthur Whitemann, New York, NY. 330 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	gr	"			
18	father: Philipp Schuff, Weilerbach	Mass. Randolph	no	"	25	"	"	aunt: Paulius Ledig, Ran- dolph, Mass. Wilmarth Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"			
19	mother: Sophie Rambaum, Breslau, Betsche	Mich. Detroit	yes	"	100	yes	1920	brother: Adolph Rambaum, Detroit, Mich. 3650 Prestonst	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"			
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	"			
21	parents: E. B. Thimm, Lieb- stadt, Waldstr. 1.	NY. New York	"	"	100	no	no	cousin: Adolf Kather, New York, NY. 235 E. 40th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	"	"			
22	mother: Gottliebina Bresch, Schwenningen, Kornbindstr. 38.	Mich. Zeeland	"	"	100	"	"	husband: Ludwig Haller, Zeel- and, Mich. 38 Church Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5								

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. REPLIES.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of JUNE, 19 28.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government inspectors.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 6 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, railway engineer, locomotive engineer, master seaman, brick porter, steel painter, iron maker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, moulder, etc., unless such professions have become common.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money received, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make no entries in this column, and corrections should be made, if necessary, in the duplicate and inquiry copies during the voyage.

Column 8 (*Place of birth and date*).—The entry should be in full and contain the following question: "Read what language, if any, is spoken in your country?" In answering this question the language or dialect of the place of birth should be stated. If the place of birth is not stated and the language is not stated, the question should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Country of birth*).—The list of countries printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the country of birth of each alien.

Column 10 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 11 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 12 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 13 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 14 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 15 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 16 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 17 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 18 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 19 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 20 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 21 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 22 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 23 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 24 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 25 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 26 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 27 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 28 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 29 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 30 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 31 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 32 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 33 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 34 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 35 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 36 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 37 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 38 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 39 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 40 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 41 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 42 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 43 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 44 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 45 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 46 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 47 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 48 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 49 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 50 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 51 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 52 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 53 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 54 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 55 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 56 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 57 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 58 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 59 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 60 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 61 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 62 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 63 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 64 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

Column 65 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—The country of last permanent residence of each alien should be stated.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Galla dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or so intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship certificates accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who are not citizens of the United States should be stated. If the country of last permanent residence is not stated, the entry should be "Country of last permanent residence not stated." If no such relative living, give name and address of nearest relative.

Column 16 (*First destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 16 should show the country and city or town of intended future permanent residence, if known, and the name and address of nearest relative, if known.

Column 17 (*First destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 17 should show the country and city or town of intended future permanent residence, if known, and the name and address of nearest relative, if known.

Column 18 (*First destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 18 should show the country and city or town of intended future permanent residence, if known, and the name and address of nearest relative, if known.

Column 19 (*First destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 19 should show the country and city or town of intended future permanent residence, if known, and the name and address of nearest relative, if known.

Column 20 (*First destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 20 should show the country and city or town of intended future permanent residence, if known, and the name and address of nearest relative, if known.

Column 21 (*First destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 21 should show the country and city or town of intended future permanent residence, if known, and the name and address of nearest relative, if known.

Column 22 (*First destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 22 should show the country and city or town of intended future permanent residence, if known, and the name and address of nearest relative, if known.

Column 23 (*First destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 23 should show the country and city or town of intended future permanent residence, if known, and the name and address of nearest relative, if known.

Column 24 (*First destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 24 should show the country and city or town of intended future permanent residence, if known, and the name and address of nearest relative, if known.

Column 25 (*First destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 25 should show the country and city or town of intended future permanent residence, if known, and the name and address of nearest relative, if known.

Column 26 (*First destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 26 should show the country and city or town of intended future permanent residence, if known, and the name and address of nearest relative, if known.

Column 27 (*First destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 27 should show the country and city or town of intended future permanent residence, if known, and the name and address of nearest relative, if known.

Column 28 (*First destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 28 should show the country and city or town of intended future permanent residence, if known, and the name and address of nearest relative, if known.

Column 29 (*First destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 29 should show the country and city or town of intended future permanent residence, if known, and the name and address of nearest relative, if known.

Column 30 (*First destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 30 should show the country and city or town of intended future permanent residence, if known, and the name and address of nearest relative, if known.

Column 31 (*First destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 31 should show the country and city or town of intended future permanent residence, if known, and the name and address of nearest relative, if known.

Column 32 (*First destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 32 should show the country and city or town of intended future permanent residence, if known, and the name and address of nearest relative, if known.

Column 33 (*First destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 33 should show the country and city or town of intended future permanent residence, if known, and the name and address of nearest relative, if known.

Column 34 (*First destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 34 should show the country and city or town of intended future permanent residence, if known, and the name and address of nearest relative, if known.

Column 35 (*First destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 35 should show the country and city or town of intended future permanent residence, if known, and the name and address of nearest relative, if known.

Column 36 (*First destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 36 should show the country and city or town of intended future permanent residence, if known, and the name and address of nearest relative, if known.

Column 37 (*First destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 37 should show the country and city or town of intended future permanent residence, if known, and the name and address of nearest relative, if known.

Column 38 (*First destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 38 should show the country and city or town of intended future permanent residence, if known, and the name and address of nearest relative, if known.

Column 39 (*First destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 39 should show the country and city or town of intended future permanent residence, if known, and the name and address of nearest relative, if known.

Column 40 (*First destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 40 should show the country and city or town of intended future permanent residence, if known, and the name and address of nearest relative, if known.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Otto Schaefer, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

W. H. Schaefer

Sworn to before me this tenth day of JUNE, 19 28.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the vessel is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-400

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "CLEVELAND" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, May 31st, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for United States citizens only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		Paulsen	Ferdinand	23		m	s	slater	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Altona	1343	Hamburg	Q.	5/3/28	Germany	Hamburg
2		Koch	Robert	22		m	s	locksmith	"	1-1415	"	"	"	"	Buxtehude	1891	"	5/7/28	"	Harburg	
3																					
4		Elsaesser	Heinrich	23		m	s	locksmith	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Steinenstadt	43315	Stuttgart	Q.	4/21/28	Germany	Huegelheim
5		Kirks	Kurt	26		m	s	toolmaker	"	1-1415	"	"	"	"	Neukoelln	6758	Berlin	"	2/14/28	"	Britz
6		Brandenberger	Max	22		m	s	fact.lab	"	1-1415	"	"	"	"	Halle	33160	Berlin	"	4/11/28	"	Halle
7		Herrmann	Gerhard	23		m	s	locksmith	"	1-1415	"	"	"	"	Schlottan	22829	"	"	4/11/28	"	Schlottan
8		Schwingschloegl	Adolf	25		m	m	farmer	"	1-1415	"	"	"	"	Deggendorf	35725	Stuttgart	"	4/16/28	"	Osterhofen
9		Kuepper	Otto	42		m	m	iron turner	"	1-1415	"	"	"	"	Bonn	25342	Koeln	"	3/30/28	"	Kassel
10		Hoefler	Karl	22		m	s	clerk	"	1-1237	"	"	"	"	Plauen	22799	Berlin	"	4/5/28	"	Plauen
11		Schmutz	Emil	28		m	s	farmlab	"	1-1238	"	"	"	"	Duerfeld	35773	Stuttgart	"	4/19/28	"	Limbachshof
12		Sunkel	Franz	16		m	s	farmlab	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	Kl.Bajohren	5813	Berlin	"	4/10/28	"	Gr.Bajohren
13		Stelzer	Herbert	22		m	s	clockmak.	"	1-4237	"	"	"	"	Breslau	14325	"	"	4/25/28	"	Breslau
14		Klauffke	Werner	25		m	s	dentist	"	1-1237	"	"	"	"	Barmen	17155	Koeln	"	2/6/28	"	Barmen
15		Moeller	Ernst	27		m	m	engineer	"	1-1237	"	"	"	"	Giersdorf	14426	Berlin	"	2/7/28	"	Zawadzki
16		Gebauer	Paul	22		m	s	baker	"	1-1237	"	"	"	"	Dt.Lissa	14488	"	"	3/3/28	"	Breslau
17		Bauerschaefer	Wolfgang	26		m	s	mechanic	"	1-4125	"	"	"	"	Halle	6726	"	"	2/13/28	"	Neukoelln
18		Braun	Eugen	30		m	s	clerk	"	1-4125	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	45710	Stuttgart	"	2/10/28	"	Stuttgart
19		Lockemann	Ernst	20		m	s	locksmith	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	Dortmund	18453	Koeln	"	4/10/28	"	Dortmund
20		Hedrych	Hilde	21		f	s	d.servt	"	1-4125	"	"	"	"	Wiesdorf	18354	"	"	4/4/28	"	Koeln
21		Stoelzl	Michael	38		m	m	butcher	"	1-1237	"	"	"	"	Hausen	35911	Stuttgart	"	4/25/28	"	Muenchen
22		"	Elisabeth	32		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Obb	35912	"	"	"	"	"
23		"	Erna	5		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Neuoetting	35913	"	"	"	"	"
24		"	Marie	1		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	35914	"	"	"	"	"
25		Schaller	Anna	41		f	s	h'hold	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Hemau	36879	"	"	4/13/28	"	Nuernberg
26		Jacob	Arnold	26		m	s	farmlab	"	1-2134	"	"	"	"	Rentengruen	22528	Berlin	"	2/2/28	"	Rentengruen
27		Schaefer	Emilie	15		f	s	h'hold	"	1-2134	"	"	"	"	Koeln	18703	Koeln	"	4/17/28	"	Koeln-N.
28		Boll	Lambert	36		m	m	mechanic	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	Issum	15653	"	"	4/18/28	"	Recklinghausen
29		"	Carola	30		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15654	"	"	"	"	"
30		"	Kurt	26		m	s	chemist	"	1-1237	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	25184	"	"	3/27/28	"	Muehlheim

No. 3. vacant

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more. If of more than one year, it shall be stated on the back of this sheet.

Jt. List No. 3.7.-A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Passes, or a part of another inland possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 10th, 1928.

45

3

[illegible]

I, Isaac, of the "Cleveland", from Hanksville, do solemnly swear, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifests, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. XXXXX

Sworn to before me this tenth day of JUNE, 1928.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible]

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Hispanic American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

“A Negro child” refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Brazil, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any child with a mixture of blood of the African Negro, even if the mother and father are mingling.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian people."

[illegible]

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, name and address of friend.

(*Annex 18 (Final destination).*)—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. As intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show distinctly the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States territory, it outside the United States. If within 10 miles, *show a note to such final destination.*)—The answer should be either

(19) *He has been having a ticket to such social demonstration.*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
 (20) *The train was full of passengers paid.*—The entry should show definitely by whom passengers were paid, e.g., husband, father, brother, or other relative; first, second, third class; etc.
 (21) *Children 24 (if either in possession of \$10, and if less, last month).*—Money brought by the head of each one (individual or family). The record cannot be given for several members of the family.

Column 24 *Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show a *before* or not a *Yes* or *No* in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1844-1847, Philadelphia.

[illegible][illegible]

APPENDIX OF EXPLANATION

I, John J. E., Surgeon of the "Cleveland",
solely, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of JUNE, 1928.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the citizens must be noted in the "Remarks" column and so certified.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form No. 1
 LIST OF ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

S. S. "CLEVELAND" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, May 31st, 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column is for record - Government of source only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* List permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Saaber	Fritz	29		m	wd	mechanic	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Selchowhammer	344555	Washington RP.	2/27/28	USA.	Roselle									
2		Nitsch	Edward	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Maxglau	342595	"	2/21/28	"	New York									
3		Kaiser	Mathilde	24		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Esenhausen	326051	"	11/26/27	"	Philadelphia									
4		Aschkenasi	Isaac	58		m	m	rabby	"	Polish	"	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Stanschen	240219	"	3/17/27	"	New York									
5		Hoelzke	Elfriede	28		f	s	h'hold	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Halle	334336	"	1/4/28	"	Brooklyn									
6		Miklos	Jan	40		m	m	farmlab	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Czech.	Csl.	Mala Polona	332675	"	12/17/27	"	Daystow									
7		Siket	Michal	35		m	m	daylab.	"	Hung.	"	"	"	Ceykov	339646	"	2/8/28	"	Beaver Falls										
8		Matthiesen	Christine	31		f	m	h'wife	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Niebuell	337041	"	1/25/28	"	New York									
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Passenger, as a part of another person's possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

47

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. J. Smith, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

Sworn to before me this tenth day of JUNE, 19 28.

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the passengers must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

S. S. "CLEVELAND" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, MAY 31st, 1928.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column to be filled in by Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if competent, speak)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Kehling	Carl	43		m	m	mach. engineer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gnies	28635	Hamburg	Q.	4/20/28.	Germany	Hamburg								
2		Trucks	Helmut	17		m	s	locksmith		German					Harburg	28725			4/12/28.		Harburg								
3		Schmidt	Artur	24		m	s	joiner		German					E. Borbeck	16998	Cologne		2/2/28.		E. Borbeck								
4		Buckmann	Maria	23		f	s	saleslady		German					Cuxhaven	28632	Hamburg		4/20/28.		Cuxhaven								
5		Kalkowsky	Berta	18		f	s	h'hold		German					Datteln	17225	Cologne		2/7/28.		Erkenschwick								
6		Kueyer	Johannes	22		m	s	farmlab.		German					Wohlenbeck	28531	Hamburg		4/25/28.		Wohlenbeck								
7		Kurz	Adolf	26		m	m	mechanic		German					Horkheim	29318			2/17/28.		Hamburg								
8		Breitenbach	Paul	19		m	s	confect. stove-setter		German					Bad Mer-gentheim	25487	Cologne		4/24/28.		Biebrich								
9		Reffke	August	36		m	w			German					Berlin	6842	Berlin		3/1/28.		Spandau								
10		Hansen	Johannes	18		m	s	clerk		German					Wyk	28619	Hamburg		4/23/28.		Wyk								
11		Bias	Emmi	21		f	s	clerk		German					Hamburg	28914			3/22/28.		Hamburg								
12		Gackowski	Marcellus	26		m	s	civil-engineer		German					Elbing	28663			4/18/28.		Altona								
13		Hugo	Heinrich	30		m	m	moulder		German					Kassel	32793	Berlin		2/9/28.		Leipzig								
14		Wiegshauss	Ernst	23		m	s	monteur		German					Barmen	17156	Cologne		2/6/28.		Barmen								
15		Scherwitzki	Wilhelm	24		m	s	painter		German					Stettin	29500	Hamburg		2/1/28.		Hamburg								
16		Lehfeldt	Martin	21		m	s	farmlab.		German					Hamburg	28554			5/3/28.										
17		Steenbuck	Robert	29		m	m	mason		German						29397			2/10/28.										
18		"	Catharine	27		f	m	h'wife		German				Denmark	Sonderburg	29396													
19		Ruehle	Ernst	21		m	s	locksmith		German				Germany	Schwerin	29027			3/13/28.		Schwerin								
20		Zinnow	Minna	30		f	m	h'wife		German					Hamburg	29045			3/12/28.		Hamburg								
21		"	Else	6		f	s	child	no	none	no				Altona	29044													
22		Planbeck	Aenni	26		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes				Hamburg	28560			4/26/28.										
23		"	Ernst	1		m	s	child	no	none	no			USA, Ill.	Chicago	45303	Chicago	BP.	9/28/26.	USA, Ill.	Chicago								
24		Huntenburg	Wilhelm	42		m	m	upholsterer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamm	29094	Hamburg	Q.	3/7/28.	Germany	Wyk								
25		Hoffmann	Wilhelm	27		m	m	fact. lab.		German					Poppenbuettel	29376			2/13/28.		Hamburg								
26		"	Emma	22		f	m	h'wife		German					Altona	29375													
27		"	Inge	5		f	s	child	no	none	no					29374													
28		Ziegler	Gerhard	26		m	s	engineer	yes	German	yes				Zwiefalten	28928			3/21/28.										
29		"	Else	20		f	s	h'hold		German					Hamburg	29402			2/10/28.										
30		"	Hugo	25		m	s	joiner		German						29105			3/7/28.										

Mr. 28, Planbeck, Aenni see Manifest 10 No. 10 (Tourist Third Cabin)
Mr. 23, Planbeck, Ernst see Manifest 10 No. 11 (Tourist Third Cabin)

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names and be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUNE 10th, 1928.

[illegible]

D

1. Names must be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Names must be taken *in order* of a family *and* *not* by the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *same* document. *Such* some variation may be made upon the same document regarding the names of those members who are not a passenger.
3. Names to appear on this list must be taken by *every* the passenger at the point of arrival.
4. This list must be taken *in* the presence of the passenger or of the agent of the passenger.

C.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

Yrs. Mo.

APR 1951

U.S.I. 442716 (2) Edition D.O.I., 08c 1987 84 Evelyn Place, N.Y. City

11/11/11

[illegible]

20

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(By the President of the United States)

Office of the President of the United States, Washington, D.C. 20503

Office of the President of the United States, Washington, D.C. 20503

Mr.	37	m	s	Brooklyn, NY. 1712 74th St.
Mr.	45	m	s	Brooklyn, NY.
Mr.	47	m	s	Brooklyn, NY. 149 25 Avenue A
Mr.	64	m	s	Brooklyn, NY. 149 25 Avenue A
Mr.	68	m	s	Brooklyn, NY. 149 25 Avenue A
Mr.	75	m	s	Brooklyn, NY. 149 25 Avenue A
Mr.	55	m	m	Brooklyn, NY. 2276 84th St
Mr.	32	m	m	Brooklyn, NY. 1112 S. Main St.
Mr.	29	f	m	
Mr.	7	m	s	

Office of the President of the United States, Washington, D.C. 20503

50

1. Introduction

1999-2000 2000-2001 2001-2002 2002-2003 2003-2004 2004-2005 2005-2006 2006-2007 2007-2008 2008-2009 2009-2010 2010-2011 2011-2012 2012-2013 2013-2014 2014-2015 2015-2016 2016-2017 2017-2018 2018-2019 2019-2020 2020-2021 2021-2022 2022-2023 2023-2024 2024-2025 2025-2026 2026-2027 2027-2028 2028-2029 2029-2030 2030-2031 2031-2032 2032-2033 2033-2034 2034-2035 2035-2036 2036-2037 2037-2038 2038-2039 2039-2040 2040-2041 2041-2042 2042-2043 2043-2044 2044-2045 2045-2046 2046-2047 2047-2048 2048-2049 2049-2050 2050-2051 2051-2052 2052-2053 2053-2054 2054-2055 2055-2056 2056-2057 2057-2058 2058-2059 2059-2060 2060-2061 2061-2062 2062-2063 2063-2064 2064-2065 2065-2066 2066-2067 2067-2068 2068-2069 2069-2070 2070-2071 2071-2072 2072-2073 2073-2074 2074-2075 2075-2076 2076-2077 2077-2078 2078-2079 2079-2080 2080-2081 2081-2082 2082-2083 2083-2084 2084-2085 2085-2086 2086-2087 2087-2088 2088-2089 2089-2090 2090-2091 2091-2092 2092-2093 2093-2094 2094-2095 2095-2096 2096-2097 2097-2098 2098-2099 2099-2100 2100-2101 2101-2102 2102-2103 2103-2104 2104-2105 2105-2106 2106-2107 2107-2108 2108-2109 2109-2110 2110-2111 2111-2112 2112-2113 2113-2114 2114-2115 2115-2116 2116-2117 2117-2118 2118-2119 2119-2120 2120-2121 2121-2122 2122-2123 2123-2124 2124-2125 2125-2126 2126-2127 2127-2128 2128-2129 2129-2130 2130-2131 2131-2132 2132-2133 2133-2134 2134-2135 2135-2136 2136-2137 2137-2138 2138-2139 2139-2140 2140-2141 2141-2142 2142-2143 2143-2144 2144-2145 2145-2146 2146-2147 2147-2148 2148-2149 2149-2150 2150-2151 2151-2152 2152-2153 2153-2154 2154-2155 2155-2156 2156-2157 2157-2158 2158-2159 2159-2160 2160-2161 2161-2162 2162-2163 2163-2164 2164-2165 2165-2166 2166-2167 2167-2168 2168-2169 2169-2170 2170-2171 2171-2172 2172-2173 2173-2174 2174-2175 2175-2176 2176-2177 2177-2178 2178-2179 2179-2180 2180-2181 2181-2182 2182-2183 2183-2184 2184-2185 2185-2186 2186-2187 2187-2188 2188-2189 2189-2190 2190-2191 2191-2192 2192-2193 2193-2194 2194-2195 2195-2196 2196-2197 2197-2198 2198-2199 2199-2200 2200-2201 2201-2202 2202-2203 2203-2204 2204-2205 2205-2206 2206-2207 2207-2208 2208-2209 2209-2210 2210-2211 2211-2212 2212-2213 2213-2214 2214-2215 2215-2216 2216-2217 2217-2218 2218-2219 2219-2220 2220-2221 2221-2222 2222-2223 2223-2224 2224-2225 2225-2226 2226-2227 2227-2228 2228-2229 2229-2230 2230-2231 2231-2232 2232-2233 2233-2234 2234-2235 2235-2236 2236-2237 2237-2238 2238-2239 2239-2240 2240-2241 2241-2242 2242-2243 2243-2244 2244-2245 2245-2246 2246-2247 2247-2248 2248-2249 2249-2250 2250-2251 2251-2252 2252-2253 2253-2254 2254-2255 2255-2256 2256-2257 2257-2258 2258-2259 2259-2260 2260-2261 2261-2262 2262-2263 2263-2264 2264-2265 2265-2266 2266-2267 2267-2268 2268-2269 2269-2270 2270-2271 2271-2272 2272-2273 2273-2274 2274-2275 2275-2276 2276-2277 2277-2278 2278-2279 2279-2280 2280-2281 2281-2282 2282-2283 2283-2284 2284-2285 2285-2286 2286-2287 2287-2288 2288-2289 2289-2290 2290-2291 2291-2292 2292-2293 2293-2294 2294-2295 2295-2296 2296-2297 2297-2298 2298-2299 2299-2300 2300-2301 2301-2302 2302-2303 2303-2304 2304-2305 2305-2306 2306-2307 2307-2308 2308-2309 2309-2310 2310-2311 2311-2312 2312-2313 2313-2314 2314-2315 2315-2316 2316-2317 2317-2318 2318-2319 2319-2320 2320-2321 2321-2322 2322-2323 2323-2324 2324-2325 2325-2326 2326-2327 2327-2328 2328-2329 2329-2330 2330-2331 2331-2332 2332-2333 2333-2334 2334-2335 2335-2336 2336-2337 2337-2338 2338-2339 2339-2340 2340-2341 2341-2342 2342-2343 2343-2344 2344-2345 2345-2346 2346-2347 2347-2348 2348-2349 2349-2350 2350-2351 2351-2352 2352-2353 2353-2354 2354-2355 2355-2356 2356-2357 2357-2358 2358-2359 2359-2360 2360-2361 2361-2362 2362-2363 2363-2364 2364-2365 2365-2366 2366-2367 2367-2368 2368-2369 2369-2370 2370-2371 2371-2372 2372-2373 2373-2374 2374-2375 2375-2376 2376-2377 2377-2378 2378-2379 2379-2380 2380-2381 2381-2382 2382-2383 2383-2384 2384-2385 2385-2386 2386-2387 2387-2388 2388-2389 2389-2390 2390-2391 2391-2392 2392-2393 2393-2394 2394-2395 2395-2396 2396-2397 2397-2398 2398-2399 2399-2400 2400-2401 2401-2402 2402-2403 2403-2404 2404-2405 2405-2406 2406-2407 2407-2408 2408-2

1999-2000 2000-2001 2001-2002 2002-2003 2003-2004 2004-2005 2005-2006 2006-2007 2007-2008 2008-2009 2009-2010 2010-2011 2011-2012 2012-2013 2013-2014 2014-2015 2015-2016 2016-2017 2017-2018 2018-2019 2019-2020 2020-2021 2021-2022 2022-2023 2023-2024 2024-2025 2025-2026 2026-2027 2027-2028 2028-2029 2029-2030 2030-2031 2031-2032 2032-2033 2033-2034 2034-2035 2035-2036 2036-2037 2037-2038 2038-2039 2039-2040 2040-2041 2041-2042 2042-2043 2043-2044 2044-2045 2045-2046 2046-2047 2047-2048 2048-2049 2049-2050 2050-2051 2051-2052 2052-2053 2053-2054 2054-2055 2055-2056 2056-2057 2057-2058 2058-2059 2059-2060 2060-2061 2061-2062 2062-2063 2063-2064 2064-2065 2065-2066 2066-2067 2067-2068 2068-2069 2069-2070 2070-2071 2071-2072 2072-2073 2073-2074 2074-2075 2075-2076 2076-2077 2077-2078 2078-2079 2079-2080 2080-2081 2081-2082 2082-2083 2083-2084 2084-2085 2085-2086 2086-2087 2087-2088 2088-2089 2089-2090 2090-2091 2091-2092 2092-2093 2093-2094 2094-2095 2095-2096 2096-2097 2097-2098 2098-2099 2099-2100 2100-2101 2101-2102 2102-2103 2103-2104 2104-2105 2105-2106 2106-2107 2107-2108 2108-2109 2109-2110 2110-2111 2111-2112 2112-2113 2113-2114 2114-2115 2115-2116 2116-2117 2117-2118 2118-2119 2119-2120 2120-2121 2121-2122 2122-2123 2123-2124 2124-2125 2125-2126 2126-2127 2127-2128 2128-2129 2129-2130 2130-2131 2131-2132 2132-2133 2133-2134 2134-2135 2135-2136 2136-2137 2137-2138 2138-2139 2139-2140 2140-2141 2141-2142 2142-2143 2143-2144 2144-2145 2145-2146 2146-2147 2147-2148 2148-2149 2149-2150 2150-2151 2151-2152 2152-2153 2153-2154 2154-2155 2155-2156 2156-2157 2157-2158 2158-2159 2159-2160 2160-2161 2161-2162 2162-2163 2163-2164 2164-2165 2165-2166 2166-2167 2167-2168 2168-2169 2169-2170 2170-2171 2171-2172 2172-2173 2173-2174 2174-2175 2175-2176 2176-2177 2177-2178 2178-2179 2179-2180 2180-2181 2181-2182 2182-2183 2183-2184 2184-2185 2185-2186 2186-2187 2187-2188 2188-2189 2189-2190 2190-2191 2191-2192 2192-2193 2193-2194 2194-2195 2195-2196 2196-2197 2197-2198 2198-2199 2199-2200 2200-2201 2201-2202 2202-2203 2203-2204 2204-2205 2205-2206 2206-2207 2207-2208 2208-2209 2209-2210 2210-2211 2211-2212 2212-2213 2213-2214 2214-2215 2215-2216 2216-2217 2217-2218 2218-2219 2219-2220 2220-2221 2221-2222 2222-2223 2223-2224 2224-2225 2225-2226 2226-2227 2227-2228 2228-2229 2229-2230 2230-2231 2231-2232 2232-2233 2233-2234 2234-2235 2235-2236 2236-2237 2237-2238 2238-2239 2239-2240 2240-2241 2241-2242 2242-2243 2243-2244 2244-2245 2245-2246 2246-2247 2247-2248 2248-2249 2249-2250 2250-2251 2251-2252 2252-2253 2253-2254 2254-2255 2255-2256 2256-2257 2257-2258 2258-2259 2259-2260 2260-2261 2261-2262 2262-2263 2263-2264 2264-2265 2265-2266 2266-2267 2267-2268 2268-2269 2269-2270 2270-2271 2271-2272 2272-2273 2273-2274 2274-2275 2275-2276 2276-2277 2277-2278 2278-2279 2279-2280 2280-2281 2281-2282 2282-2283 2283-2284 2284-2285 2285-2286 2286-2287 2287-2288 2288-2289 2289-2290 2290-2291 2291-2292 2292-2293 2293-2294 2294-2295 2295-2296 2296-2297 2297-2298 2298-2299 2299-2300 2300-2301 2301-2302 2302-2303 2303-2304 2304-2305 2305-2306 2306-2307 2307-2308 2308-2309 2309-2310 2310-2311 2311-2312 2312-2313 2313-2314 2314-2315 2315-2316 2316-2317 2317-2318 2318-2319 2319-2320 2320-2321 2321-2322 2322-2323 2323-2324 2324-2325 2325-2326 2326-2327 2327-2328 2328-2329 2329-2330 2330-2331 2331-2332 2332-2333 2333-2334 2334-2335 2335-2336 2336-2337 2337-2338 2338-2339 2339-2340 2340-2341 2341-2342 2342-2343 2343-2344 2344-2345 2345-2346 2346-2347 2347-2348 2348-2349 2349-2350 2350-2351 2351-2352 2352-2353 2353-2354 2354-2355 2355-2356 2356-2357 2357-2358 2358-2359 2359-2360 2360-2361 2361-2362 2362-2363 2363-2364 2364-2365 2365-2366 2366-2367 2367-2368 2368-2369 2369-2370 2370-2371 2371-2372 2372-2373 2373-2374 2374-2375 2375-2376 2376-2377 2377-2378 2378-2379 2379-2380 2380-2381 2381-2382 2382-2383 2383-2384 2384-2385 2385-2386 2386-2387 2387-2388 2388-2389 2389-2390 2390-2391 2391-2392 2392-2393 2393-2394 2394-2395 2395-2396 2396-2397 2397-2398 2398-2399 2399-2400 2400-2401 2401-2402 2402-2403 2403-2404 2404-2405 2405-2406 2406-2407 2407-2408 2408-2

Loss of crew at time of alarm 312 Number of seamen deserted 9

Number of persons left in house, if any: _____

Number of crew members on duty: 33 Total crew this date: 314

35

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
1	Fans Haugstein ✓	17	German	3/7/28	Hamburg
2	Earl Voss ✓	20	"	5/26/28	"
3	Wilhelm Verbeek ✓	22	"	3/7/28	"
4	August Dieckhoff ✓	20	"	3/7/28	"
5	Alfred Fend ✓	17	"	3/7/28	"
6	Georg Elze ✓	19	"	3/8/28	"
7	Hans Kircher ✓	28	"	3/10/28	"
8	Wilhelm Gruendel ✓	19	"	3/7/28	"
9	Thodor 1 Reichel ✓	20	"	3/7/28	"

I have cited in this reference to Section 30 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917 imposing a fine of \$2,000 for each alien crew member of a ship. I wish to make clear that the foregoing is a summary and does not reflect the actual statute law and that charges in crew count before my vessel was admitted as port. I wish to point out charges to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1912

[illegible]

18	Shenel	Wells	✓	provis, maint.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	3'9" 160	
19	Weymouth	Widard	✓	"	2-11-20	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	3'9" 150	
20	Brown the race	Werner	✓	"	24-6-28	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	3'10" 187	
21	Wells	Wey	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	3'10" 140	
22	Weymouth	Weymouth	✓	dent, ord.	2-11-20	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	3'9" 140	✓
23	Weymouth	Wey	✓	barber	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	3'9" 140	
24	Wey	Wey	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	3'9" 140	
25	Wey	Wey	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	3'9" 140	
26	Wey	Wey	✓	printer	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	3'9" 140	
=====														
27	Weymouth	Weymouth	✓	printer	21-11-20	Weymouth	Wey	Wey	46	"	Weymouth	Weymouth	3'10" 140	Wey
28	Wey	Weymouth	✓	Wey	21-11-20	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	3'9" 140	
29	Wey	Wey	✓	Wey	21-11-20	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	3'9" 140	

THE WALKER SEASIDE

	Name	Age	Sex	When and where caught
1	William L. Jones	25	Male	5/1/28, New York
2	John L. Jones	27	"	5/1/28, New York

no	name	description	unit	price	quantity	total	date	location	status
18	James	appts	✓	provis. mast.	"	"	"	"	"
19	Joseph	Barber	✓	"	24.4.28	"	"	"	"
20	James	Turner	✓	"	24.4.28	"	"	"	"
21	James	Wage	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	James	Wage	✓	deet. ord.	24.4.28	"	"	"	"
23	James	Wage	✓	barber	"	"	"	"	"
24	James	Wage	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	James	Wage	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	James	Wage	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	James	Wage	✓	printer	"	"	"	"	"
28	James	Wage	✓	printer	24.4.28	"	"	"	"
29	James	Wage	✓	printer	24.4.28	"	"	"	"
30	James	Wage	✓	printer	24.4.28	"	"	"	"

Transmitted under Act of Congress of December 9, 1917, to the Department of the United States Immigration Affairs by the representatives of any vessel having such papers on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

7

[Signature]

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Latvian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
European.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Swedish, American.
Hind.	Swiss.
Hungarian.	Turkish.
Indian (American).	Ukrainian.
Irish.	Yugoslavian.

[illegible]

34

I, James H. [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a true and true list of all the crew brought on said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the entry of Section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Subsections 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. H. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this tenth day of June , 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (from entry) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be landed and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, together with their part thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the loss of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or leaving, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the principal immigration officer of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one dollar for each alien crewman whom such list has not covered or a fine of not more than \$100, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the government as to liability for the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be refunded or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russo- American).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Tatlar.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	Yiddish (Jewish).

LIST OF MANIFEST OF CLIENT EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Manifest under Act of Congress of February 5, 1915, to be conveyed to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having each alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

153

Vessel, *THE S.S. "ALBANY"*, arriving at *New York*, June 10th, 1921, from the port of *San Francisco*

1	2		3	4	5	6		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	NAME IN FULL					SHIP OR ENGINEER										
	Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid on in discharge port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, scars, tattoos, or disfigure
1	Miller	Sam	✓		Deck	7-3-10	San Francisco			35	M	White	American	5'10"	150	
2	Miller	John	✓		"	7-3-10	"			33	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
3	Miller	William	✓		"	7-3-10	"			42	M	"	"	5'11"	160	
4	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			43	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
5	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			41	M	"	"	5'11"	160	
6	Miller	Albert	✓		"	"	"			25	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
7	Miller	John	✓		Deck	7-3-10	"			18	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
8	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			17	M	French	French	5'10"	150	
9	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	German	German	5'10"	150	
10	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
11	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
12	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
13	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
14	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
15	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
16	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
17	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
18	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
19	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
20	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
21	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
22	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
23	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
24	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
25	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
26	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
27	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
28	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
29	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
30	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
31	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
32	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
33	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
34	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
35	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
36	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
37	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
38	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
39	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
40	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
41	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
42	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
43	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
44	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
45	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
46	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
47	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
48	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
49	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
50	Miller	John	✓		"	"	"			15	M	"	"	5'10"	150	

I, _____ of the _____
do hereby certify that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the copies brought in and passed from any port or place during the present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law, and of Regulations 1 (a) and (c) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear herein.

+ *[Signature]*

Immigrant Inspector

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. For use of the names of alien members of crews (born born) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

[illegible]

3. Management, retraining, and redeployment (b) Arriving and departing

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Brigorian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russsian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Sw., Danes, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (Caribbean).

I, James M. [redacted], of the [redacted], do hereby
 certify that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
 voyage. I have noted the copy of section 56 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
 Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of June , 1928

Immigrant Inspector

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall also be taken from the vessel. The list of names of alien members of crews of any ship shall not be retained on board, but shall be received by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, Agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as ascertained, all cases in which any alien has been fraudulently landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed upon it at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port of arrival at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such acts of desertion or absconding, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such list be returned or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SECTION 3. *Monitoring, maintaining, and enhancing* — (a) Arriving and departing flights shall be monitored for the time period proposed by that proposed by the department, in order to determine the number of flights arriving and departing within a particular time period, in order to determine the number of flights arriving and departing within a particular time period.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Serbian.
Italian (northern).	Turkish.
Italian (southern).	Welsh.
Japanese.	Yiddish (Jews).

(M)

(M)

© 1999 Blackwell Science Ltd, *Journal of Internal Medicine* 245: 395–401

REPRODUCTION OF THE MASTER'S LIST OF CREW MEMBERS OF A VESSEL ON FIRST OR SECOND ARRIVAL

I, John J. Smith, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this 10 tenth day of June, 19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of names of crew members of crews (born lists) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information given to land him upon arrival, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list, containing the names of all alien lands persons who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who were made part thereof at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of alien lands persons arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or discharge, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs at the customs duty or in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$500 for each such alien lands person who was not discharged or a true report is not made as above required, and to such vessel shall be forfeited whenever pending the determination of the question of the validity of the payment of such fee, and in the event such fee is assessed, where it is not so assessed, not shall such fee be refunded or refunded. *Provided*, That whenever any fee assessed shall be the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fee.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECTION 3. *Maintaining, registering, and maintaining* (a) Arriving and departing vessels shall be maintained on the basis of the provisions of the law relating to the immigration, in accordance with the terms of such laws. (b) When an arriving vessel, U.S.S. or foreign, is maintained on the basis of the provisions of the law relating to the immigration, it shall be maintained on the basis of the provisions of the law relating to the immigration, in accordance with the terms of such laws. (c) When a departing vessel, U.S.S. or foreign, is maintained on the basis of the provisions of the law relating to the immigration, it shall be maintained on the basis of the provisions of the law relating to the immigration, in accordance with the terms of such laws.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Belgian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Settler.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (northern).	Turkish.
Italian (southern).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (English, French, Dutch, and Spanish).

14

14

¹ *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 279, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 26

1000

Investigative Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

3. *Marketing, advertising, and salesmanship* — (a) Arranging and departing with goods for sale, including the kind of service to be rendered by the department, in accordance with the policy of the company and the conditions of the contract; (b) Securing the goods for sale; (c) Advertising the goods for sale; (d) Selling the goods; (e) Collecting the proceeds of the sale; (f) Delivering the goods to the customer; (g) Rendering the services promised by the contract; (h) Rendering the services promised by the contract; (i) Rendering the services promised by the contract; (j) Rendering the services promised by the contract; (k) Rendering the services promised by the contract; (l) Rendering the services promised by the contract; (m) Rendering the services promised by the contract; (n) Rendering the services promised by the contract; (o) Rendering the services promised by the contract; (p) Rendering the services promised by the contract; (q) Rendering the services promised by the contract; (r) Rendering the services promised by the contract; (s) Rendering the services promised by the contract; (t) Rendering the services promised by the contract; (u) Rendering the services promised by the contract; (v) Rendering the services promised by the contract; (w) Rendering the services promised by the contract; (x) Rendering the services promised by the contract; (y) Rendering the services promised by the contract; (z) Rendering the services promised by the contract.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Rutenean (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (genetic).	Turkish.
Italian (modern).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Report made out of manifest of February 5, 1917, to be presented to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

112

Vessel SS. S. S. S. S. S., arriving at San Francisco, June 1917, from the port of San Francisco

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of Service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIP'S OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged part of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical condition, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Smith	John	✓		Steward					25	M	White	American	5'10"	165	
2	Johnson	Robert	✓		"					19	M	"	"	5'10"	165	
3	Johnson	Henry	✓		"					18	M	"	"	5'10"	165	
4	Johnson	Thomas	✓		"					20	M	"	"	5'10"	165	
5	Johnson	William	✓		"					17	M	"	"	5'10"	165	
6	Johnson	Richard	✓		"					17	M	"	"	5'10"	165	
7	Johnson	James	✓		Chief Stew.					63	M	"	"	5'10"	165	
8	Johnson	Charles	✓		Second Stew.					24	M	"	"	5'10"	165	
9	Johnson	William	✓		Steward					42	F	"	"	5'10"	165	
10	Johnson	John	✓		Steward					50	M	Swiss	Swiss	5'10"	165	
11	Johnson	William	✓		"					44	M	German	German	5'10"	165	
12	Johnson	William	✓		"					47	M	"	"	5'10"	165	
13	Johnson	John	✓		"					48	M	"	"	5'10"	165	
14	Johnson	Thomas	✓		"					54	M	"	"	5'10"	165	
15	Johnson	William	✓		"					51	M	"	"	5'10"	165	
16	Johnson	Thomas	✓		"					47	M	"	"	5'10"	165	
17	Johnson	Frederick	✓		"					44	M	American	American	5'10"	165	
18	Johnson	Robert	✓		"					45	M	German	German	5'10"	165	
19	Johnson	John	✓		"					17	M	"	"	5'10"	165	
20	Johnson	William	✓		"					34	M	"	"	5'10"	165	
21	Johnson	John	✓		Steward					30	M	"	"	5'10"	165	
22	Johnson	John	✓		Steward					40	M	"	"	5'10"	165	
23	Johnson	John	✓		"					41	M	"	"	5'10"	165	
24	Johnson	John	✓		"					17	M	"	"	5'10"	165	
25	Johnson	John	✓		"					18	M	"	"	5'10"	165	
26	Johnson	John	✓		"					47	M	"	"	5'10"	165	
27	Johnson	John	✓		"					34	M	"	"	5'10"	165	
28	Johnson	John	✓		"					33	M	"	"	5'10"	165	
29	Johnson	John	✓		"					41	M	"	"	5'10"	165	
30	Johnson	John	✓		"					28	M	"	"	5'10"	165	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER OF CREW

Passport number not of Congress of February 5, 1947, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such a passport on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(23)

arriving at _____, June 1946, from the port of _____

NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length or Service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPMENT OR ENCUMBRANCE		Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, protrusions or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Long	Wari	✓	superintendent	7.2.28	Amberg	SP	yes	42	M	English	English	5'8" 140	160	
2	Thomas	Julius	✓	chief steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5" 145	"	
3	Ali	Wilhelm	✓	"	24.4.28	"	"	"	40	"	British	British	5'9" 145	"	
4	Hammer	Friedrich	✓	steward	7.3.28	"	"	"	34	"	German	German	5'7" 216	"	
5	Severin	Kurt	✓	tailor	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'1" 108	"	
6	Paul	John	✓	chief steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9" 150	"	
7	Sturm	Paul	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5" 140	"	
8	Severin	Walter	✓	chief steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	Slovak	Slovak	5'10" 180	"	
9	Miller	Walter	✓	"	24.4.28	"	"	"	18	"	German	German	6'0" 140	"	
10	Miller	Walter	✓	steward	7.3.28	"	"	"	40	F	"	"	5'4" 165	"	
11	Severin	Walter	✓	"	10.5.28	"	"	"	32	F	"	"	5'0" 130	"	
12	Severin	Walter	✓	Irish steward	2.6.28	"	"	"	31	F	Irish	Irish	5'5" 134	"	
13	Severin	Walter	✓	steward	7.5.28	"	"	"	46	M	German	German	5'10" 180	"	
14	Severin	Walter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5" 140	"	
15	Severin	Walter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7" 145	"	
16	Severin	Walter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7" 140	"	
17	Severin	Walter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9" 140	"	
18	Severin	Walter	✓	steward	7.3.28	Amberg	SP	yes	34	M	German	German	5'9" 173	160	
19	Severin	Walter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'0" 180	"	
20	Severin	Walter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10" 180	"	
21	Severin	Walter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5" 140	"	
22	Severin	Walter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6" 180	"	
23	Severin	Walter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8" 180	"	
24	Severin	Walter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10" 150	"	
25	Severin	Walter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10" 180	"	
26	Severin	Walter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	British	British	5'10" 180	"	
27	Severin	Walter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	British	British	5'10" 180	"	
28	Severin	Walter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10" 180	"	
29	Severin	Walter	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10" 180	"	

© 1999 Blackwell Science Ltd, *Journal of Internal Medicine* 245: 391–397

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the items brought in and valued from any part or place during the present voyage. I have noted the date of section on of the United States Immigration Law and of subchapter 3 to and on of formation Rule 10 which appear above.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of June , 1928

Immigrant Inspector

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of members of alien members of crews (Form 650) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

SPEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the nearest immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be passed off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may demand by regulation prescribing; and after the arrival of any vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead him to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such employees who were not employed on board at the time of the arrival, but who have left thereon at any time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been passed off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said two lists, or both, and of deserting, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, as may be required by regulation, of master shall, if printed by the Secretary of Labor, pay a fine of ten dollars for each violation of the provisions above in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100, and if being a steamship, when such person has not discovered or apprehended, is not made a forfeit (penalty). And no such vessel shall be granted clearance unless the description of the movement of the cargo, if the shipment of such item, and to find every such item is unloaded, while a clearance is issued, and shall not be returned or reloaded. Provided That clearance may be granted prior to the discharge of such goods upon deposit of a sufficient amount to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slavonian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (Genoese).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Walla.
	Yugoslavian (Slovene and Croat).

LIST OF MEMBERS OF CREW EMPLOYED ON THE U.S.S. ALBATROSS

Showing names of members of the crew of the U.S.S. ALBATROSS, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having been aboard on board of the U.S.S. ALBATROSS, on or about the date of departure of the U.S.S. ALBATROSS, from the port of the United States.

(1)

U.S.S. ALBATROSS, arriving at New York, June 1916, from the port of Hamburg.

No.	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of Service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged part of arrival	Whether one to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical condition at time of discharge
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Willing	John	✓		Steward	7.3.25	Hamburg	no	yes	19	m	German	German	5'4" 157	none	
2	Willing	John	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7" 145	"	
3	Willing	Alfred	✓		"	23.5.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7" 150	"	
4	Willing	John	✓		Chief Eng.	7.3.28	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'2" 155	"	
5	Willing	John	✓		3rd.	26.5.28	Hamburg	no	yes	41	m	German	German	5'9" 162	none	
6	Willing	John	✓		"	26.4.28	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'11" 142	"	
7	Willing	John	✓		"	26.4.28	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10" 154	"	
8	Willing	John	✓		4th.	7.3.28	"	"	"	26	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'7" 156	"	
9	Willing	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	German	5'7" 155	"	
10	Willing	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11" 142	"	
11	Willing	John	✓		"	8.3.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11" 142	"	
12	Willing	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Discharged
13	Willing	John	✓		Eng. Asst.	8.3.28	Hamburg	no	yes	24	m	German	German	5'11" 158	none	
14	Willing	John	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7" 156	"	
15	Willing	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11" 156	"	
16	Willing	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Discharged
17	Willing	John	✓		Eng. Asst.	7.3.28	Hamburg	no	yes	25	m	German	German	5'7" 146	none	
18	Willing	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Discharged
19	Willing	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Discharged
20	Willing	John	✓		Eng. Asst.	7.3.28	Hamburg	no	yes	21	m	German	German	5'9" 152	none	
21	Willing	John	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'4" 156	"	
22	Willing	John	✓		"	7.3.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5" 158	"	
23	Willing	John	✓		Fireman	7.3.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7" 153	"	
24	Willing	John	✓		"	8.3.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9" 163	"	
25	Willing	John	✓		"	11.3.28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8" 155	"	
26	Willing	John	✓		Steward	7.3.28	"	"	"	45	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'5" 166	"	
27	Willing	John	✓		Galley	7.3.28	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5'8" 154	"	
28	Willing	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11" 140	"	
29	Willing	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'11" 146	"	

U.S.S. ALBATROSS, June 1916, from the port of Hamburg.

U.S.S. ALBATROSS, June 1916, from the port of Hamburg.

U.S.S. ALBATROSS, June 1916, from the port of Hamburg.

DECLARATION OF THE MASTER OF A VESSEL ARRIVING FROM A FOREIGN PORT

I, the undersigned, being the Master of the vessel named above, do hereby declare that the vessel has not been engaged in any trade or commerce with any port or ports of the United States, and that the vessel has not been engaged in any trade or commerce with any port or ports of the United States, and that the vessel has not been engaged in any trade or commerce with any port or ports of the United States.

Sworn to before me this

teenth

day of

June

, 1922

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be presented and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector upon the arrival of the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be taken from the vessel by the list or members of such members of crew if from other than the vessel, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons on board such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be sent out and detained in the port of arrival, or otherwise prohibited from such immigration as the Secretary of State may by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, and a description of such alien, together with any information relative to such alien's immigration, and during the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all persons who have been shipped or engaged from the vessel, and a description of such alien, together with any information relative to such alien's immigration, and during the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all persons who have been shipped or engaged from the vessel, and a description of such alien, together with any information relative to such alien's immigration.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

The master of a vessel arriving from a foreign port and discharging passengers shall be responsible for the names of all passengers on board such vessel, and shall be responsible for the names of all passengers on board such vessel, and shall be responsible for the names of all passengers on board such vessel.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Russian (Russo).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Danish, Norwegian, and Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Serbian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Swedish.
Hungarian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian.	Syrian.
Japanese.	Turkish.
Korean.	Yugoslavian.
Lithuanian.	White (Caucasian) (Caucasian).

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Arrived at New York City on February 5, 1917, to be employed by the United States Immigration Officer by two representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS. KRONPRINZ, arriving at New York, June 10th, 1917, from the port of Hamburg

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. of list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid out or discharged port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	Hamburg	no	yes	25	m	German	5'7"	145	none
2	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	"	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
3	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
4	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
5	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
6	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
7	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
8	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
9	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
10	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
11	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
12	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
13	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
14	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
15	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
16	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
17	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
18	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
19	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
20	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
21	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
22	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
23	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
24	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
25	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
26	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
27	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
28	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
29	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
30	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
31	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
32	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
33	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
34	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
35	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
36	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
37	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
38	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
39	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
40	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
41	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
42	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
43	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
44	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
45	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
46	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
47	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
48	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
49	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
50	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
51	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
52	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
53	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
54	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
55	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
56	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
57	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
58	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
59	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
60	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
61	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
62	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
63	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
64	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
65	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
66	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
67	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
68	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
69	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
70	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
71	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
72	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
73	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
74	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
75	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
76	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
77	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
78	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
79	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
80	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
81	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
82	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
83	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
84	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
85	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
86	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
87	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
88	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
89	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
90	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
91	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
92	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
93	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
94	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
95	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
96	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
97	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
98	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
99	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"
100	Wenzel	WILHELM	✓	Steward	7.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	5'7"	145	"

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OF FIRST OR SECOND CLASS

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivision (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master or Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this tenth day of June , 1928

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews of steam ships shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 24. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens engaged on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien was thrown overboard from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information known to him to his whereabouts, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien passengers who have not improved thereat at the time of their arrival, who have been paid off and discharged at the time of last departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in cases on the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or upon alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of ten dollars each alien concerned, which sum shall not be returned until a final report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the collector of the customs. In the payment of such fine, and in the case of such alien, whose clearance is refused, such alien shall be permitted or refused. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Section 3. *Master, Agent, and Consignee.* (a) Arriving and departing lists shall be prepared by the master of the vessel for the purpose of the Department, and shall be delivered to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival. The master shall also deliver to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival a list of the names of all alien passengers who have been paid off and discharged at the time of last departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in cases on the failure of such master so to deliver either of the said lists or upon alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of ten dollars each alien concerned, which sum shall not be returned until a final report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the collector of the customs. In the payment of such fine, and in the case of such alien, whose clearance is refused, such alien shall be permitted or refused. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusynian)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (northern)	Turkish
Other (northern)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (Cuban, Haitian, etc.)

(14)

xxxxxxx discharged

Three-hundred-and-twelve names
Eleven sheets

Received 10 March 1997; accepted 10 June 1997

DECLARATION OF THE VESSEL MASTER FOR IMMIGRATION PURPOSES OF PERSONS ON BOARD VESSEL

I, the undersigned, being the master of the vessel, do hereby declare that the persons named in the accompanying list are the persons on board the vessel at the time of its arrival at the port of arrival, and that the persons named in the accompanying list are the persons on board the vessel at the time of its departure from the port of departure.

Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

Below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the Immigration Officer at the port of arrival, and such to be delivered to the principal Immigration Officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1897

At each arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port, the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel to deliver to the principal Immigration Officer at the port of arrival, and such to be delivered to the principal Immigration Officer at the port, a list of the persons on board the vessel at the time of its arrival, and such to be delivered to the principal Immigration Officer at the port, a list of the persons on board the vessel at the time of its departure from the port of departure.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Shipping companies and companies, or any Agents, and persons, who are engaged in the business of shipping, shall be liable for the consequences of any violation of the provisions of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
American	Latvian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Czech	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusyn)
French	Scandinavian (Danish, Finnish, and Swedish)
Finnish	Scottish
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hungarian	Spanish
Irish	Spanish American
Italian	Swedish
Japanese	Swiss
Latvian	Swiss
Magyar	Swiss
Montenegrin	Swiss
Moravian	Swiss
Pacific Islander	Swiss
Polish	Swiss
Portuguese	Swiss
Romanian	Swiss
Russian	Swiss
Ruthenian (Rusyn)	Swiss
Scandinavian (Danish, Finnish, and Swedish)	Swiss
Scottish	Swiss
Serbian	Swiss
Slovak	Swiss
Slovenian	Swiss
Spanish	Swiss
Spanish American	Swiss
Swedish	Swiss
Swiss	Swiss

ADVANTAGE OF STRAIN

I, L. A. H. Russell, Surgeon of the U. S. California, sailing Albatross, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had _____
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of _____
, and that I have made a personal examination of _____
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 1937

at New York

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route to the destination of any of the aliens must be noted on the affidavit before the affidavit is executed.

DATE	TIME	TO	FROM	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	BALANCE
1/1				638		638
1/2				211		849
1/3				226		1075
1/4				3075		13825
1/5						
1/6						
1/7						
1/8						
1/9						
1/10						
1/11						
1/12						
1/13						
1/14						
1/15						
1/16						
1/17						
1/18						
1/19						
1/20						
1/21						
1/22						
1/23						
1/24						
1/25						
1/26						
1/27						
1/28						
1/29						
1/30						
1/31						
TOTAL				853		201

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Belogorvian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Sentch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cubans).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

7	30	40
45	11	53
77	12	103
121	75	200

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each column for each entry.

or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FOUR-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

56

68

[illegible]

Note - Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each error.

AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER (OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER)

I, Wm. C. Ellis, Master of the S. S. "Hollandia", from Glasgow, do hereby certify and declare that I have caused to be kept and kept by me the records or the surgeon employed by the ship, to be kept and kept by me, a true and correct record of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, (a number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of 1906, and also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 1928

at New York

Wm. C. Ellis
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Place of birth*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizens or subjects, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swissland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

GERMAN

The term "German" refers to the German people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Caribbees or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Spanish descent, American-born or of Spanish descent.

AMERICAN NEGRO

"American Negro" refers to the American-born Negroes, and also to the Negroes of the West Indies, born or of American descent, or of Spanish descent, and also to the Negroes of the West Indies, born or of American descent, or of Spanish descent, and also to the Negroes of the West Indies, born or of American descent, or of Spanish descent.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., communities of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., communities of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 12 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 12 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 13 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) of previous residence, as, 1881-1887, Constantinople.

Column 19 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) of previous residence, as, 1881-1887, Constantinople.

Column 20 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) of previous residence, as, 1881-1887, Constantinople.

Column 21 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) of previous residence, as, 1881-1887, Constantinople.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) of previous residence, as, 1881-1887, Constantinople.

Column 23 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) of previous residence, as, 1881-1887, Constantinople.

Column 24 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) of previous residence, as, 1881-1887, Constantinople.

Column 25 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) of previous residence, as, 1881-1887, Constantinople.

Column 26 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) of previous residence, as, 1881-1887, Constantinople.

Column 27 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) of previous residence, as, 1881-1887, Constantinople.

Column 28 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) of previous residence, as, 1881-1887, Constantinople.

Column 29 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) of previous residence, as, 1881-1887, Constantinople.

Column 30 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) of previous residence, as, 1881-1887, Constantinople.

Column 31 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) of previous residence, as, 1881-1887, Constantinople.

Column 32 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) of previous residence, as, 1881-1887, Constantinople.

Column 33 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) of previous residence, as, 1881-1887, Constantinople.

Column 34 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) of previous residence, as, 1881-1887, Constantinople.

Column 35 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) of previous residence, as, 1881-1887, Constantinople.

Column 36 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) of previous residence, as, 1881-1887, Constantinople.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *A. H. Russell*, Surgeon of the *SS "Haledonia"*, sailing *from New York*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *3* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *3* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *June*, 19*28*, at *New York*

A. H. Russell
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

J.M.S.

S.S. "CALEDONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

SEA JUNE 19 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officers only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to--			Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if deaf, on what ground.	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people				Country	City or town
1	✓	Isrie ✓	William	38	✓	M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	04-16	39	Dundee	1/5/28	Scotland Perth
2	✓	Isrie ✓	Mary Drummond	34	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	04-16	39	Dundee	1/5/28	Scotland Perth
3	✓	Macleod ✓	Wilfred James	61	✓	M	S	Brother	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	02-16	482	Glasgow	24/1/28	Scotland Glasgow
4	✓	Residen ✓	William Andrew	34	✓	M	S	Manfr.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	02-16	348	Glasgow	27/1/28	Scotland Glasgow
5		Barr /	John	36	✓	M	M	Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	08-44	3471BC	Washington	4/3/28	U.S.A. New York
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

James J. J. J.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this page shall be typewritten on this

21

104241000

[illegible]

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information to enhance (2), (3), (4), (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten dollars for each violation.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Alex. Gollic, Master, of the s.s. "*Calcedonia*", from *Shanghai*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *I* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*

10th day of *June*, 1928

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

A. Gollic
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground). In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answers should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Shirley Jones

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

24 JUNE, 1961., Arriving at port of NEW YORK. 10 JUN 1962

19 72

Notes - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each omission. See attached.

1. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 1990; 263: 1025-1028.

2
19
2000

sailing from 3033307

1903-1904, 1905, Arriving at port of New York.

10 JUL 1963

, 13

Handwritten signature
855
154

IMPORTANT NOTE: 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest *concerning* the names of those members who *claim* citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (M), (N), (O) and (P) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each omission.

AFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *A. V. Russell*, Surgeon of the *S.S. "Caledonia"*, sailing *thence*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *6* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *Debbin University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *53* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *June*, 19*28*

at *New York*

A. V. Russell
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

List

53

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CALEDONIA"

Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY

2nd JUNE, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Coyle	Nancy	40	✓	F S House- maid	yes English yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State Kil- macrehan Co. Donegal	21141	DUBLIN	3/2/28	Irish Free State Kilmacrehan
2		Henderson	Alexander	33	✓	M M Engineer	yes English yes	British Northern	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	4971	BELFAST	13/4/28	Ireland Northern Co. Antrim
3		Henderson	Eva	33	✓	F M Housewife	yes English yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Co. Antrim	4972	BELFAST	13/4/28	N.I. Co. Antrim
4	UNDER 14	Henderson	William	1	✓	M S Nil	No Child no	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Co. Antrim	4973	BELFAST	13/4/28	N.I. Co. Antrim
5		Murphy	Mary	28	✓	F M Housewife	yes English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Newry	5060	BELFAST	20/4/28	N.I. Newry
6	UNDER 14	Murphy	Mary	1	✓	F S Nil	No Child no	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Newry	5061	BELFAST	20/4/28	N.I. Newry
7		McShane	Jane	27	✓	F S Companion	yes English yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I. Kilrea Co. Derry	4977	BELFAST	13/4/28	N.I. Kilrea Co. Derry
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of cases will be found on the back of this sheet.

his ... at ...
prin ...

75

19, 19

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Albert Holthe*, Master, of the s.s. "*Caladonia*" from *Glasgow*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, of 1906, and, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*.

10th day of *June*, 1928

W. P. Parnes
Immigration Officer.

A. Holthe
Master, Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICANS.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICANS (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*If father having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)."

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the necessity of labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *A. N. Russell*, Surgeon of the s.s. "*Caledonia*", sailing *Shanghai*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *six* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *Dublin University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *June*, 19*28*
at *New York*

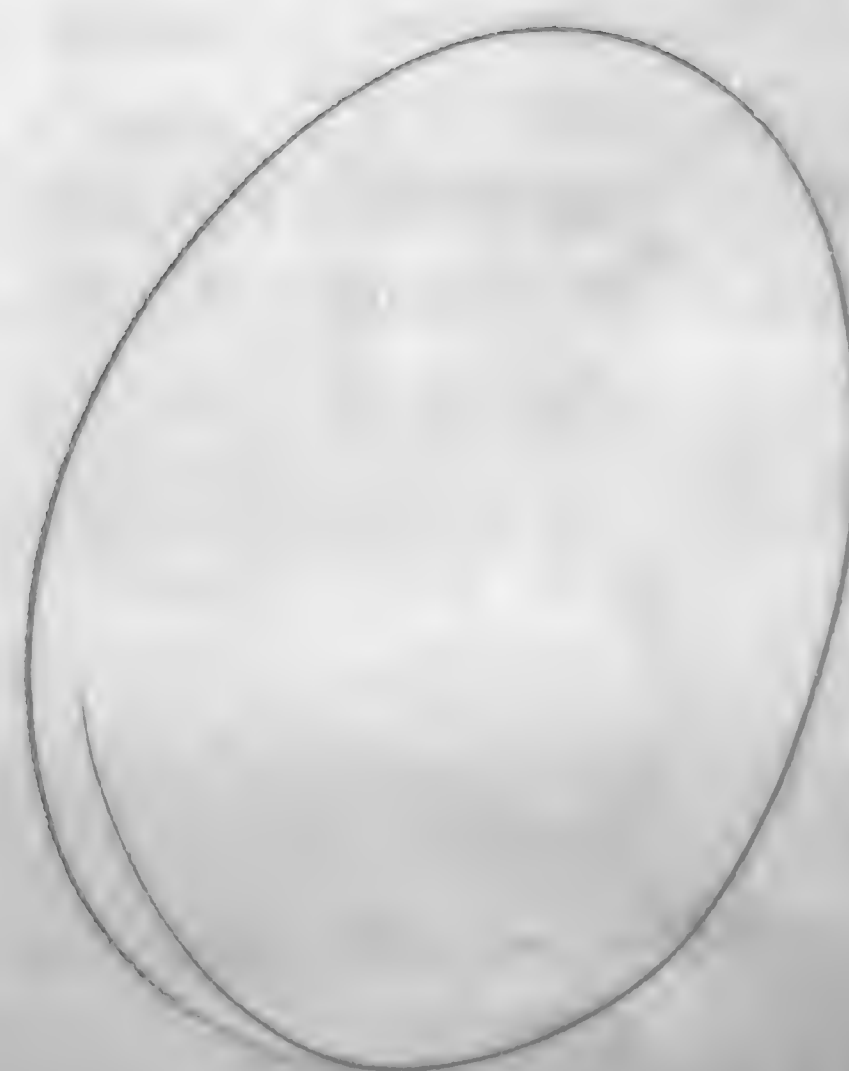
A. N. Russell
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



VALUES ESTIMATED BY TECHNICAL ADVISOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the listing of

J.M.S.

S.S. "CALEDONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

JUNE 19 28.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Allen	Mary Jane Hill	33		F S	Tailor-ess	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Hamilton	16955	Glasgow	2/4/28	Scotland	Hamilton
2		Buchanan	Cunningham	49		M M	Barman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	6567	Glasgow	13/4/28	Scotland	Paisley
3		Buchanan	Jean	49		F M	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Paisley	6566	Glasgow	13/4/28	Scotland	Paisley
4		Davidson	John Ballantyne	17		M S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland Edinburgh	875	Glasgow	24/5/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
5		Davidson	Isabella McGlashan	14		F S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland Edinburgh	876	Glasgow	24/5/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
6		Dolan	Helen	30		F S	Jute Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland Dundee	8193	Glasgow	13/4/28	Scotland	Dundee
7		Dolan	Agnes	63		F	Wd. H's keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland Monkland	8194	Glasgow	13/4/28	Scotland	Dundee
8		Douglas	Catherine	28		F S	Shirt Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	16182	Glasgow	16/2/28	Scotland	Glasgow
9		Duffey	Ann Green	22		F S	Shop Aest.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	19375	Glasgow	17/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow
10		Hampton	Colin Mackenzie	39		M S	Slater	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Brechin	763	Glasgow	23/4/28	Scotland	Brechin
11		Hamilton	Mary Jane	24		F S	H's keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Mauchline	16576	Glasgow	19/3/28	Scotland	Mauchline
12		Henderson	Catherine Manners	32		F S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dumbarton	16296	Glasgow	3/4/28	Scotland	Dumbarton
13		Milligan	Mary	22		F S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland Motherwell	12732	Glasgow	25/4/28	Scotland	Motherwell
14		McPherson	William	24		M S	Farm Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Tarves	8161	Glasgow	10/4/28	Scotland	Tarves
15		McKeggie	Elizabeth Patrick	32		F M	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Elderslie	16957	Glasgow	2/4/28	Scotland	Johnstone
16		McKeggie	Allan	6		M S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Johnstone	16748	Glasgow	2/4/28	Scotland	Johnstone
17		Fulton	Fanny Rachel	18		F S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	Scotland Ayr	12309	Glasgow	1/5/28	Scotland	Prestwick
18		Patrick	Margaret	44		F	Wd. H's keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	16593	Glasgow	2/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow
19		Patrick	Margaret	7		F S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	16594	Glasgow	3/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow
20		Rocks	Mary Sherry	30		F M	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish State	Irish	Ireland Free State	222	Glasgow	28/5/28	U.S.A.	New York
21		Rocks	Eileen	3		F S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A. New York		U.S. Born		U.S.A.	New York
22		Rocks	James	1		M S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A. New York		U.S. Born		U.S.A.	New York
23		Somerville	Catherine	22		F S	Shop Aest.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Edinburgh	9312	Glasgow	6/3/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
24		Torrance	John	50		M M	Fireman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Falkirk	16425	Glasgow	28/7/28	Scotland	Motherwell
25		Torrance	Jane	50		F M	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Wishaw	16426	Glasgow	28/7/28	Scotland	Motherwell
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

List

The entries on [redacted] must be typewritten on [redacted].

10 JUN 1959, 19

Notes: Pull text of question 10 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the cause now by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who challenges or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the administration of justice or who violates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and founding violence in or opposition to organized government or which teach the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or incites others to do so, or who is the unlawful obtaining or taking of any office or office, either of specific individuals or of offices generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official structure."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alex. Galtie, Master, of the s.s. "Caledonia", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

to ⁶ day of June, 1928

W. F. Farnell
Immigration Officer.

Hollie
Master Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

(Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6^c (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other makeshift designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which (born or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and maintenance) should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

* "Mongro" (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from India or other islands of the West Indies, North or South American, Europe or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH),

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as 'Italian (north)'. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column F (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*))—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

(Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *A. H. Russell*, Surgeon of the s.s. "*Caledonia*", sailing *thence*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *six* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *Dublin University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *June*, 19*21*, at *New York*

A. H. Russell
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S. Customs and Border Protection
List **3**

NON-IMMIGRANTS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.O.

S.S. "CALEDONIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

2nd JUNE, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Keppie	Margaret Jane	54	✓	F	✓	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	829	NT	16/5/28	Scotland	Whithorn
2		Meiklejohn	Edward	54	✓	M	✓	Commercial Traveller	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	629	NT	18/4/28	Scotland	Stirling
3		Meiklejohn	Janet	47	✓	F	✓	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	629	NT	18/4/28	Scotland	Stirling
4		Meiklejohn	William Hope	12	✓	M	✓	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	629	NT	18/4/28	Scotland	Stirling
5		Russell	Maud	44	✓	F	✓	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	774	NT	12/5/28	Scotland	Airdrie
6		Taylor	Evelyn	63	✓	F	✓	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	810	NT	26/5/28	Scotland	Grieff
7		Taylor	Alexander	66	✓	M	✓	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	210	NT	26/5/28	Scotland	Grieff
8		Tomoney	Ellen	67	✓	F	✓	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	850	NT	22/5/28	Scotland	Paisley
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

10 JUN 1908

19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

79

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization	Whether alien is a member of any labor organization	Whether alien is a member of any secret society	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	
State	City or town	State	City or town	State	City or town	State	City or town	State	City or town	State	City or town	State	City or town	State	City or town	State	City or town	State	City or town	State	City or town
1	Brother:- William Yennie 8 Ashlin Lane, Reading, Scot- land.	Whithorn	N.Y.	Self	\$100	No	Brother:- John Yennie 219 Randolph Street, Pitts- burgh, Pa.	No	Six Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Brother:- Harry Meiklejohn 14 Berkeley Street, Stirling.	Stirling	N.Y.	Self	\$150	No	Brother/ Matthew Meiklejohn, 1871 Lyndon Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Four Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Stirling.	Stirling	N.Y.	Husband	-	No	Brother/ Matthew Meiklejohn, 1871 Lyndon Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Four Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Stirling.	Stirling	N.Y.	Father	-	No	Brother/ Matthew Meiklejohn, 1871 Lyndon Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Four Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	Father:- David Russell, Larri House, Chapelhall, Airdrie.	Airdrie	N.Y.	Self	\$300	No	Brother:- William McMurray, 1111 Long Island, New York.	No	Three Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	Daughter:- Mrs. Grieff: The Ochills, Stirling.	Stirling	N.Y.	Self	\$100	No	Son:- Alexander Duncan Taylor, 204 Swatara Street, Harrisburg, Pa.	No	60 Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	Daughter:- Mrs. Grieff: The Ochills, Stirling.	Stirling	N.Y.	Self	-	No	Son:- Alexander Duncan Taylor, 204 Swatara Street, Harrisburg, Pa.	No	60 Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	Husband:- Luke Tomhey, 27 Cochrane St., Paisley.	Paisley	N.Y.	Husband	\$75	No	Daughter:- Mrs. Ann Grieff, 168 Jelliff Ave. Newark, N.J.	No	Six Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

Note: Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in, or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization advocating and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the destruction, seizure, or property of the unlawful acquisition of property of any other, or others, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, or of any other individual.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Alex. Holte* Master, of the s.s. "*Calabria*", from *Glasgow*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*

10th day of *June*, 192*8*

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

A. Holte
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBANS.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *A. H. Russell*, Surgeon of the s.s. "*Caledonia*", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *six* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *Dublin University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *June*, 1928, at *New York*.

A. H. Russell
Surgeon

A. H. Russell
Indep.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

J.M.S.

S.S. "CALEDONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

2nd JUNE, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read what language (or, if none, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	✓	Glancy	James	35	✓	M	Ship Yard Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	318606	Washington	29/10/27	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	✓
2	✓	Glancy	Bridget	36	✓	F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Alloa	318607	Washington	29/10/27	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	✓
3	✓	Mitchell	Elizabeth	35	✓	F	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	335144	Washington	11/1/28	U.S.A.	Montclair	✓
4	✓	Gilchrist	James	42	✓	M	Horseman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Balmaghie	348420	Washington	18/3/28	U.S.A.	Los Angeles	✓
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Notes, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this must be typewritten or printed.

81

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

10 JUN 1968 10

Note: Full text of question 29 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disseminates in or is engaged in organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization advocating and teaching, whether in or out of prison, to organized government of which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or causes the destruction, seizure, or property of the unlawful handling or selling of any officer or officers, either in specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other government organized because of his or their official position.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Alex^r Collier*, Master, of the s. s. *Salamanca*, from *Glasgow*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*

10th day of *June*, 19*28*

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

A. Collier
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-laz status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien with a admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resumption should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1

82

J.M.G.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "CALEDONIA"

sailing from GLASGOW

2nd JUNE, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 10 JUN 1928, 19

No. or Line	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Kein	Marion	65	F	Wd.		Supreme Court, New York 31st March 1915.	561 West 191st Street, New York City, New York.
2	Mathieson	George	49	M	S		District Court of New Haven, Conn., U.S. Passport No. 527305.	411 Orange Street, New Haven, Conn.
3	Marsell	Mary	54	F	M		U.S. District Court, Newark, N.J., 12th March 1928.	275 No. Park Street, East Orange, New Jersey.
4	Marsell	Caroline	18	F	S		- do -	508 Iredell Avenue, Spencer, N.C.
5	Stewart	Duncan	80	M	Wd.		Red Oak, Iowa. Passport No. 496384. Freehold, N.J. 1926.	Box 297, Red Bank, N.J.
6	Smith	Alexander	41	F	M		Passport No. 430877.	River Road, Runson, New Jersey.
7	Tobias	Catherine	22	F	S		Red Bank N.J. 22nd April 1906.	
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Complete & 2c in. A. Seale Group.

(1) 10/28

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Based on this block United States citizens and citizens of Insular possessions of the United States residing at a point of continental United States from a foreign port or a point of the Insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a point of said Insular possessions from a foreign port, a point of continental United States, or a point of another Insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

52

S. S. "CALEDONIA"

sailing from

LONDON DERRY

3rd JUNE, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

10 JUN 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES IN ALIEN POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Browne	Patrick	40		M	S		District Court of United States Philadelphia 24th February, 1910.	2234 South 16th Street Philadelphia.
2	Esler	Thomas	30		M	S	New York City 6th January 1898		28 Webster Street Ridgefield Park New Jersey.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete & so on in Serial Book

21

- IMPORTANT NOTICE. -1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.
- GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1916. 14-355

CONFIDENTIAL (U.S. 101-101)

14-7

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Russell, Surgeon of the ss "Calabria", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Abel H. Woodruff, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, as to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of June, 1928
at New York

U. S. Marshal
Indep't

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the composition of the vessel must be reported to the nearest immigration administration.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1.11

51

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

1928

S. S. WILLIAM Passengers sailing from LONDON, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	IDENTITY STATUS (If alien, indicate: Alien—(1) Enemy of Community; (2) Enemy of Race; (3) Enemy of Government)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if English, fluently, or what amount)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Raid	Margretta	62	✓	F	M Housewife	yes	English	yes	✓	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Ballymoney	330	NEW YORK	29/3/28	Northern Ireland	Ballymoney
2		McLaughlin	Patrick	48	✓	M	M Attendant	yes	English	yes	✓	Irish State	Irish	Irish State	Sligo	363	DUBLIN	18/5/28	U.S.A.	New York
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Use of name will be based on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Form No. 1 (Rev. 1-1-1914) Must be filled out by the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver this form to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 JUN 1918, 19

85

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been previously admitted to the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or month of year																Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr. John Bell, Ballymoney, Co. Down, Ireland	Ireland	Ballymoney	Yes Self	1908 New York	Mr. Robert Moore, 142 East 59th Street, New York	Six Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Gray	Blue	None
2	Mr. Thomas McLoughlin, Ballymoney, Co. Sligo	N.Y.	New York	N.Y. Self	1908 New York	Mr. Robert Moore, 142 East 59th Street, New York	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None

at New York

Immigration Officer

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for two of Government use only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applicable only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The answer should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or Div (divorced).

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money received, as follows:

5. **Stewardship:** persons entrusted with a trust or duty on the part of the community, and corrections should be made, if necessary, in the case of persons who are doing the personal equivalent of what animals do.

"Then what has come (i.e., I expected) is claimed upon what grows?" In answering this question the hearer or reader of the claim is asked to read what is claimed. If then it needs to be read and claims extension is found from the context, the ground for such extension should be given.

Question 9.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen.

Cite as in Race or people - See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the number of persons for each race or people.

[illegible]

(CIRAN,

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

⁴² "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indian rather than either Cubans or Negroes.

HEASTON, ALBERTA.

⁶⁰ *Castellano Americano* refers to the postcolonial Central and South America of Spanish descent.

On 11 June 1994, the *Chelonia mydas* was found dead on a beach near the entrance of the West Lagoon, about 10 km from the mouth of the lagoon. The animal was found in a somewhat good state of preservation.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Tuscan (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the regions of Puglia, Basilicata, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Calabria, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "South Italian."

CHAPTER 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which a person resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.

residence from year to year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States

and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded "United States."

Condition 17. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—In entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 18 (*Final destination*).)—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. If respondent shall have designated the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, it shall be the United States or country, if outside the United States.

Yes (Student) or No (Teacher).

Column 21. Who taken as passage paid.—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, e.g., husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; stevedore or company, etc.

Column 22. If taken in possession of \$50, and if less, how much.—The answer should give in cash and credit and/or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head or a lone individual must be listed among the personal members of the family.

Country.—Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where).—The entries should show whether ever before in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, viz., 1904, 1907, 1908, &c.

Compare: (1) *Who is going to join us as a relative or friend?* and (2) *Who is going to join us as a relative or friend?* The answer should be: (1) *Who is going to join us as a relative or friend?* and (2) *Who is going to join us as a relative or friend?*

§ 24 b (2) — Every person is self-sufficient and the answer, like all others on this point, is negative. It is not necessary for the construction of section 24 b (2) that the person be self-sufficient in the sense of being able to support himself and his family. It is sufficient to require that a person be self-sufficient in the sense of being able to support his family, but a person need not be self-sufficient in the sense of being able to support himself and his family.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arthur Russell, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly swear that I have performed my duty as a physician and surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such under the authority of Arthur Russell, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Shows, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1928
at New York

Arthur Russell
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be pointed out by the surgeon, and the original stock and manifest corrected.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bolshakian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
French.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Chinese).
German.	Polish.	
	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of arrival in the United States from a foreign port or a port of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of arrival in the United States from a foreign port, a port of the United States, or a port of the United States, shall be required to file this (pink) sheet in the filing of

S. S. "CALEDONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.

2ND JUNE

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. of List	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
						Read	Read what language (or, if none, English, or other given)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	Addison	Euphemia	48	F	M	H/wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Garnelton	In Transit - No Visa.			Canada	Vancouver
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

James Addison
927 pm

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Form No. 1 (as revised) to be filled out by the passenger, in duplicate, at the time of arrival, and the original and copy of each must be submitted to the immigration officer at the port of arrival.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

10 JAN 1919

87

7

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
Passenger's name (last, first, middle)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (if intended return permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to enter this country?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether the alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the alien intends to return to his native country	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether the alien has been previously deported, and if so, when and where?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. No cure, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Smith, Mr. Michael Smith, 45th Avenue East, VANCOUVER, B.C.	B.C.	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes	In transit	Returning to: 45th Avenue East, VANCOUVER, B.C.	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fresh	Blk	Grey	None
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						
31																						
32																						
33																						
34																						
35																						
36																						

This form is to be filled out by the passenger, in duplicate, at the time of arrival, and the original and copy of each must be submitted to the immigration officer at the port of arrival.

Surgeon's Certificate

I, W. V. Russell, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do solemnly swear, and testify that I have full authority as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Abstract Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 1928
at New York

W. V. Russell
Surgeon

W. V. Russell
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the certificate (such as the certificate of verification) shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
French.	Scottish Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Tahiti.	
	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of enrollment (land) from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (where) must be for the landing of

S. S. "CALEDONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.

1928

JUNE

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. of passenger	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN (If not known, give best estimate)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1	✓	Robert	Girdwood	28	✓	M	S	Electrical Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Liberton	853	Glasgow	16/5/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
2	✓	Johnstone	William	38	✓	M	M	Traveller	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	856	Glasgow	16/5/28	U.S.A.	Huntington
3	✓	Ferguson	David	38	✓	M	S	Ship	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Renfrew	873	Glasgow	23/5/28	Scotland	Prestwick
4	✓	Goodwin	Thomas	24	✓	M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	889	Glasgow	29/5/28	U.S.A.	New Kensington
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Passengers, in whatever class they travel, shall be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver this document to the immigration officer.

at Port of NEW YORK, 10 JUN 1919, 19

89

6

17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence they came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Name last and first of person paying for passage)	Whether leaving a letter to such final destination and if yes, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether the person has ever been in the United States	Length of time since last in United States	Whether the person has ever been in the United States	Whether the person has ever been in the United States	Whether the person has ever been in the United States	Whether the person has ever been in the United States	Whether the person has ever been in the United States	Whether the person has ever been in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformation, nature, length of time, and	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification		
	State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or month of year												Where?	Feet			Inches	Hair	Eyes
Mr. Robert Ross, Jerviston Road, Warrill.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes Self	\$25	Yes	1918	Mich.	1918	Yes	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
Mr. Mrs Mary Johnston Almond St. Baglesham, Warrill.	N.Y.	Huntington	N.Y. Self	\$40	Yes	1918	N.Y.	1918	Yes	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
Mr. Mrs. Ayer Road, Warrill.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes Self	\$300	Yes	1918	Mich.	1918	Yes	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fresh	Burn	Brown	None
Mr. Mrs. Ames Fraser, Warrill.	Pa.	New Kensington	Yes Self	\$35	Yes	1918	Pa.	1918	Yes	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Burn	Hal	None

Form 10-10-1918. Issued by the Department of Commerce, Bureau of Immigration, New York, N.Y. This form is to be filled out by the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying passengers. It is to be delivered to the immigration officer at the port of arrival. It is to be filled out in duplicate. One copy is to be retained by the immigration officer and the other copy is to be retained by the master or commanding officer of the vessel.

APPENDIX TO REGISTRATION

I, W. V. Russell, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do hereby certify that I have had examined the manifests of the Albatross, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Surgeon General, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 1928
at San Francisco

W. V. Russell
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the vessel, the manifest, or the passengers, shall be reported to the immigration officer at the port of arrival.
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Rosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. S. "DALEDONTIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

1938

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No.	Date of birth	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of birth or descent or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Speak (English or other language)			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		McCauley	Marytha	57		F	S	Matron	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	NI 34	Glasgow	3/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow									
2		Martin	Elizabeth	27		F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	NI 812	Glasgow	16/4/28	Scotland	Ayr									
3		McCauley	Sarah	43		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	NI 742	Glasgow	8/5/28	Scotland	Paisley									
4		McCauley	Christina	13		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	NI 742	Glasgow	8/5/28	Scotland	Paisley									
5		Furvis	Robert	38		M	M	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	NI 203	Wexford	18/5/28	England	Morley									
6		Furvis	Christina Drew	41		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	NI 263	Glasgow	16/5/28	England	Morley									
7		Price	Richard	68		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	NI 771	Glasgow	11/5/28	Scotland	Coatbridge									
8		Price	Susan	64		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Coatbridge	NI 771	Glasgow	11/5/28	Scotland	Coatbridge									
9		Richardson	Margaret	56		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	NI 973	Glasgow	24/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow									
10		Robertson	William	28		M	M	Insurance Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Perth	NI 200	Perth	18/5/28	Scotland	Perth									
11		Robertson	Elizabeth Miller	50		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Perth	NI 200	Perth	18/5/28	Scotland	Perth									
12		Steer	Isabella	43		F	Wd	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bo'ness	NI 209	Edinburgh	5/3/28	Scotland	Bo'ness									
13		Steel	Alan	9		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bo'ness	NI 209	Edinburgh	5/3/28	Scotland	Bo'ness									
14		Sirley	Mary	59		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	NI 873	Glasgow	24/5/28	Scotland	Renfrew									
15		Storrier	Margaret	53		F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	NI 182	Dundee	30/4/28	Scotland	Newport									
16		Swan	Mary	24		F	S	Confessioner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	NI 842	Glasgow	19/5/28	Scotland	Paisley									
17		Shorne	George	63		M	M	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	NI 723	Glasgow	15/5/28	Scotland	Motherwell									
18		Sitfield	Stewart	22		M	S	Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Innerleithen	NI 203	Edinburgh	3/3/28	Scotland	Innerleithen									
19		Thomson	Mary Lamb	64		F	Wd	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Edinburgh	NI 217	Dundee	29/5/28	Scotland	Dundee									
20		Thomson	Rebecca	56		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	NI 647	Glasgow	19/4/28	Scotland	Kirkintilloch									
21		Williamson	Christina Wright	37		F	S	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	NI 703	Glasgow	30/4/28	Scotland	Edinburgh									
22		Ward	Jean Barclay	30		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bishopston	NI 829	Glasgow	23/5/28	Scotland	Bishopston									
23		Went	Janet	63		F	Wd	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	NI 873	Glasgow	25/5/28	Scotland	Glasgow									
24		Went	Catherine	59		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Killerman	NI 203	Glasgow	31/5/28	Scotland	Inverness									
25		Went	Elizabeth	63		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ardrishal	NI 923	Glasgow	31/5/28	Scotland	Ardrishal									
26		Went	Williamina	41		F	Wd	Cleaner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	NI 454	Glasgow	30/5/28	Scotland	Aberdeen									
27		Went	Isabella	60		F	Wd	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Forres	NI 113	Glasgow	1/5/28	Scotland	Forres									

* The proposed building design, site, structure, and equipment shall comply with the applicable provisions of the applicable codes and standards of the State of New York and the local jurisdiction.

These findings are consistent with the findings of the previous studies that the use of the Internet is positively related to the use of the Internet for information seeking.

424

1944-45, 19

I, John J. [illegible], of the U. S. [illegible], from [illegible], do hereby certify that I have caused the foregoing [illegible] and [illegible] of the [illegible], or the [illegible], caused by the [illegible] thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1875, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 1928

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible]

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

¹⁰ Wood's findings⁹ point to the fact, despite the Wood Test, neither than either Chinese or Korean.

1. The first group of people who were arrested during the 1950s were those who were active in the Communist Party of the United States (CPUSA). The CPUSA was a political party that was active in the United States and was known for its support of the Soviet Union. The CPUSA was active in many areas of the country, including the labor movement, the arts, and the media. The CPUSA was also active in the military, and many of its members were active in the military during the 1950s. The CPUSA was active in the military because it was a political party that was active in the United States and was known for its support of the Soviet Union. The CPUSA was active in the military because it was a political party that was active in the United States and was known for its support of the Soviet Union.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., communities of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as Italian.

Question 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Question 15. *Best permanent residence.*—An alien or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The best country in which alien resided, with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the best permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 shall show the country and date or term of last permanent residence. It is important for the alien to state that alien's previous residences accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country

(3) *Country of permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and have been admitted to naturalization.* "United States."

(Comment: *Is "final destination"?*)—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. If the party wishes to make "definitive" use (and last of several) of intended future permanent residence, if so, then the United States country, if outside the United States.

Yes, count on or rely on the same.

When you are asked to provide information, please provide the following information:

each may be used as a source of information for a particular country. Money brought by the head of a family is used to buy land, grain, and other necessities of the family.

Children of the father go to school in the "house" (school and office, where and where). The entire population is divided into two groups: the "house" and the "house" (the United States factory, and it is, the year for period of the year, and the year for period of the year).

is it true, either a sensitive or frugal? and if so, what sensitive or frugal? The
 is it true, either a sensitive or frugal, and if so, what sensitive or

that these are not the only possible effects of the treatment. The effects on the other variables are also of interest, but are not discussed in this paper.

DOI: 10.1002/for

AFFIDAVIT OF VERIFICATION

I, W. V. Russell, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 1928
at New York
W. V. Russell
Surgeon
Indroff
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the composition of the passengers listed on the manifest or lists on which this is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Belgian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flamish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIEN sailing of a part of passenger vessel from a foreign port or a part of the foreign jurisdiction of the United States, and all others arriving at a port of call under permit from a foreign port, a part of continuous United States voyage, shall file this manifest with the collector of customs at the port of arrival. This manifest shall be in the form of this form.

S. S. "CALEDONIAN"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.

JUNE, 1928.

No. on List	INDEXED STOWAGE (If not indicated, it is in the hold)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to--			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at--	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, state)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Angus	Jane	37		F	S	Wander	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	701	Glasgow	27/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow
2		Brodie	Jessie	51		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	309	Edinburgh	14/5/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
3		Burns	Michael	47		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	758	Glasgow	9/5/28	Scotland	Greenock
4		Burns	Catherine	48		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	758	Glasgow	9/5/28	Scotland	Greenock
5		Bain	Annie	51		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lenzie	649	Glasgow	19/4/28	Scotland	Kirkintilloch
6		Ghisholm	Elizabeth Adam	64		F	W	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Beith	646	Glasgow	23/5/28	Scotland	Glasgow
7		Gree	Agnes	58		F	W	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	213	Dundee	28/5/28	Scotland	Dundee
8		Garnichael	Margaret McColl	24		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	675	Glasgow	18/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow
9		Clark	Mary	50		F	S	Milliner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	688	Glasgow	23/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow
10		Campbell	Sarah	65		F	W	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	687	Glasgow	5/4/28	Scotland	Shettleston
11		Davidson	Helen Husband	64		F	S	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Liff Parish	329	Edinburgh	23/5/28	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
12		Drummond	Lindsay	60		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Forfarshire	326	Edinburgh	21/5/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
13		Drummond	Elizabeth	63		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	328	Edinburgh	19/4/28	Scotland	Leith
14		Foster	Janet	47		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	289	Edinburgh	18/4/28	Scotland	Leith
15		Foster	Mary	18		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Fauld-house	727	Glasgow	10/5/28	Scotland	Dumbarton
16		Gilfillan	John Anderson	63		M	M	Miller	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dumbarton	767	Glasgow	10/5/28	Scotland	Dumbarton
17		Gilfillan	Elizabeth	59		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dumbarton	486	Glasgow	1/3/28	Scotland	Glasgow
18		Glass	Mary	61		F	S	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	678	Glasgow	24/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow
19		Gardner	Jamesina	28		F	S	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	740	Glasgow	6/5/28	Scotland	Bridge of Allan
20		Harrison	Mary	49		F	S	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	997	Glasgow	28/5/28	Scotland	Grangemouth
21		Laidley	Elizabeth	74		F	W	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	998	Glasgow	28/5/28	Scotland	Grangemouth
22		Lawrence	Isabella	45		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	998	Glasgow	28/5/28	Scotland	Grangemouth
23		Lawrence	John Wilson	30		M	S	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Old Deer	286	Glasgow	1/6/28	Scotland	Aberdeen
24		Lawrence	Ann Jane	55		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Old Deer	286	Glasgow	23/5/28	Scotland	Glasgow
25		Lawrence	Jane	67		F	W	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Newburgh-on-Tay	765	Glasgow	20/6/28	Scotland	Glasgow
26		Lawrence	Bessie	47		F	S	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Whiting Bay	704	Glasgow	30/4/28	Scotland	Whiting Bay
27		Lawrence	Janet Kerr	53		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	780	Glasgow	7/5/28	Scotland	Paisley
28		Lawrence	Annie Wright	47		F	S	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	779	Glasgow	14/5/28	Scotland	Paisley
29		Lawrence	Eleanor Watson	52		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	779	Glasgow	14/5/28	Scotland	Paisley
30		Lawrence	George Thompson	55		M	S	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	281	Edinburgh	18/4/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
31		Lawrence	George Thompson	55		M	S	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	281	Edinburgh	18/4/28	Scotland	Edinburgh

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

When a vessel of another nation arrives, in whatever class they travel, the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

10 MAY 1910, 19

93

3

14	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on list	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Length of last stay in the United States	Whether a pauper	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person of unsound mind	Whether a person of immoral character	Whether a person of bad character	Whether a person of bad character	Whether a person of bad character	Whether a person of bad character	Whether a person of bad character	Whether a person of bad character	Whether a person of bad character	Whether a person of bad character	Whether a person of bad character	Whether a person of bad character
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	Brother: Mr. Robert Angus, 512 Lenox Road, Glasgow.	Scot-	Glasgow	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	Brother: Mr. James Brodie, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Edinburgh	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3	Daughter: Miss Lizzie Burns, 37 Lyle Street, Greenock.	Scot-	Greenock	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
4	Brother: Mr. John Bain, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Kirkcaldy	N.Y.	Husband	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
5	Brother: Mr. John Bain, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Kirkcaldy	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
6	Brother: Mr. William Tilly, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Glasgow	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
7	Brother: Mr. William Tilly, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Dunfermline	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
8	Brother: Mr. William Tilly, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Glasgow	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
9	Brother: Mr. William Tilly, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Glasgow	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
10	Brother: Mr. William Tilly, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Shettleston	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
11	Brother: Mr. William Tilly, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Kirkcaldy	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
12	Brother: Mr. William Tilly, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Edinburgh	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
13	Brother: Mr. William Tilly, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Edinburgh	N.Y.	Husband	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
14	Brother: Mr. William Tilly, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Leith	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
15	Brother: Mr. William Tilly, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Leith	N.Y.	Mother	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
16	Brother: Mr. William Tilly, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Dunbarton	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
17	Brother: Mr. William Tilly, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Dunbarton	N.Y.	Husband	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
18	Brother: Mr. William Tilly, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Glasgow	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
19	Brother: Mr. William Tilly, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Glasgow	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
20	Brother: Mr. William Tilly, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Allan	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
21	Brother: Mr. William Tilly, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Grandmont	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
22	Brother: Mr. William Tilly, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Ardrrossan	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
23	Brother: Mr. William Tilly, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Ardrrossan	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
24	Brother: Mr. William Tilly, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Glasgow	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
25	Brother: Mr. William Tilly, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Glasgow	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
26	Brother: Mr. William Tilly, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Whiting	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
27	Brother: Mr. William Tilly, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Whiting	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
28	Brother: Mr. William Tilly, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Whiting	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
29	Brother: Mr. William Tilly, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Whiting	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
30	Brother: Mr. William Tilly, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Whiting	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
31	Brother: Mr. William Tilly, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Whiting	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
32	Brother: Mr. William Tilly, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Whiting	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
33	Brother: Mr. William Tilly, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Whiting	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
34	Brother: Mr. William Tilly, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Whiting	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
35	Brother: Mr. William Tilly, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Whiting	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
36	Brother: Mr. William Tilly, 1111 Mill Square, Glasgow.	Scot-	Whiting	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No

When a vessel of another nation arrives, in whatever class they travel, the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

I, W. H. Russell, do solemnly swear, and truly declare, that I have had 10 years' experience as a Bulgarian and Serbian, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1928
at New York

W. H. Russell
Surgeon.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted and transmitted to the nearest port of call.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scottish.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Creole).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of commercial United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of call en route from a foreign port, a port of commercial United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Customs and Border Protection Service of the Department of Commerce.

S. S. "CALEDONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.

2nd JUNE, 1938.

NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
					Read	Write	Speak			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
Bachan	Helen	29	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Peterhead	348685	Washington	6/4/28	U.S.A.	Cleveland
Cameron	Euphemie Mary	33	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Kerrera	309173	Washington	5/10/27	U.S.A.	Willard
Cameron	Hugh Cowan	6	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Willard	U.S. Born		U.S.A.	Willard
Cameron	Margaret Cowan	5	F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Willard	U.S. Born		U.S.A.	Willard
Cameron	William	4	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Willard	U.S. Born		U.S.A.	Willard
Donald	Charles	48	M	M	Stone	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Inver-keithing	340690	Washington	13/2/28	U.S.A.	Chicago
Hill	Charles	27	M	S	Boiler-maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Paisley	341653	Washington	17/2/28	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
Jobe	Williamina	40	F	Wd	Nurse- maid	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Aberdeen	343337	Washington	24/2/38	U.S.A.	Cynwyd.
Lanzigan	Elizabeth	34	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	351325	Washington	26/3/28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
Lamb	Christine	33	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Motherwell	348875	Washington	17/3/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
Rogerson	James Howie	42	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	348897	Washington	15/3/28	U.S.A.	Bronx
Rogerson	Mary	37	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Fraserburgh	348886	Washington	15/3/28	U.S.A.	Bronx
Stagg	Edward	29	M	S	Plumber	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Bothesay	351394	Washington	26/3/28	U.S.A.	Dorchester
McEntyre	Patrick	28	M	S	Operator	Yes	English	Yes	State	Irish	Irish Co. Mayo	349145	Washington	19/3/28	U.S.A.	New York City
Campbell	Henry	30	M	S	Sales- man	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Coatbridge	329917	Washington	6/12/27	U.S.A.	Petersen
Mcikle	George	30	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Motherwell	334840	Washington	7/1/28	U.S.A.	Bloomfield

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Immigration Officer at Port of Arrival. This form is to be filled out by the Immigration Officer at the Port of Arrival. It is to be filled out for each passenger arriving at the Port of Arrival. It is to be filled out for each passenger arriving at the Port of Arrival. It is to be filled out for each passenger arriving at the Port of Arrival.

Port of NEW YORK

10 JUN 1918

05

2

17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
Name of passenger	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Length of time since last departure from United States	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification			
	State	City or town												Feet	Inches			Hair	Eyes	
John Connon	Ohio	Chagrin Falls	Husband	1922/	Cleveland	Returning to:- 16 East Cottage Street, Chagrin Falls, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
Robert Cowan	N.C.	Willard	Self	1920/	Willard	Husband:-Mr. Thomas Cameron	No	Perm	No	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
House,	N.C.	Willard	Mother	-	Born there	Coastal Plain Station,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
	N.C.	Willard	Mother	-	Born there	Willard,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
	N.C.	Willard	Mother	-	Born there	N.C.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no		Fair	Brown	Blue	None
Elsie Donald	Ill.	Chicago	Self	1920/	Chicago	Wife:-Mrs. Isabella Donald, 1701 North Park Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
Jessie Hill	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	1920/	Philadelphia	Sister:-Mrs. Martha Wallace, 1414 10th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
William Burne	Pa.	Cynwyd	Self	1920/	Philadelphia	Returning to:- 1722 Landville Road, Cynwyd, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
Joseph Lannigan	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	1920/	Brooklyn	Returning to:- 31 Levent Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	Fair	Black	Grey	None
Agnes Lamb	Mich.	Detroit	Self	1920/	Detroit	Employer:-Mrs. Lucy 1116 Suffolk Drive, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
Robertson	N.Y.	Bronx	Self	1920/	Bronx	Home:- 3013 Nickle Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6 1/2	Dark	Brown	Grey	None
Elizabeth Stagg	Mass.	Dorchester	Self	1920/	Dorchester	Brother:-Mr. William Stagg, 3 Salisbury Terrace, Dorchester, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
Robert McEntyre	N.Y.	New York City	Self	1920/	New York City	Returning to:- 30 West 104th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
Andrew Campbell	N.J.	Olifton	Self	1920/	Peter- 1927 son	Returning to:- 1000 Trenton Avenue, Olifton, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
Miss Janet Maikle	N.J.	Bloomfield	Self	1920/	Bloom- 1928 field	Returning to:- 1000 Trenton Avenue, Bloomfield, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None

Immigration Officer at Port of Arrival. This form is to be filled out by the Immigration Officer at the Port of Arrival. It is to be filled out for each passenger arriving at the Port of Arrival. It is to be filled out for each passenger arriving at the Port of Arrival. It is to be filled out for each passenger arriving at the Port of Arrival.

STATE OF NEW YORK

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color
1	John Smith	25	M	W
2	Mary Jones	22	F	W
3	James Brown	30	M	W
4	Elizabeth White	28	F	W
5	Robert Black	35	M	W
6	Sarah Green	20	F	W
7	William Hall	40	M	W
8	Anna Lee	25	F	W
9	Thomas King	32	M	W
10	Jane Adams	27	F	W
11	Charles Taylor	38	M	W
12	Elizabeth Scott	23	F	W
13	George Baker	45	M	W
14	Frances Miller	21	F	W
15	Henry Wilson	33	M	W
16	Martha Moore	26	F	W
17	John Davis	31	M	W
18	Rebecca Hunt	24	F	W
19	Samuel King	36	M	W
20	Ann Clark	29	F	W
21	David Lewis	42	M	W
22	Elizabeth Young	22	F	W
23	Robert Hall	34	M	W
24	Sarah Allen	20	F	W
25	William Wright	41	M	W
26	Anna Taylor	25	F	W
27	Thomas Green	32	M	W
28	Jane Adams	27	F	W
29	Charles Taylor	38	M	W
30	Elizabeth Scott	23	F	W
31	George Baker	45	M	W
32	Frances Miller	21	F	W
33	Henry Wilson	33	M	W
34	Martha Moore	26	F	W
35	John Davis	31	M	W
36	Rebecca Hunt	24	F	W
37	Samuel King	36	M	W
38	Ann Clark	29	F	W
39	David Lewis	42	M	W
40	Elizabeth Young	22	F	W
41	Robert Hall	34	M	W
42	Sarah Allen	20	F	W
43	William Wright	41	M	W
44	Anna Taylor	25	F	W
45	Thomas Green	32	M	W
46	Jane Adams	27	F	W
47	Charles Taylor	38	M	W
48	Elizabeth Scott	23	F	W
49	George Baker	45	M	W
50	Frances Miller	21	F	W

where Δ is the Laplacian of the graph G and $\mathbf{1}$ is the vector of all ones. The eigenvalues of Δ are denoted by $\lambda_1, \lambda_2, \dots, \lambda_n$ and the corresponding eigenvectors by $\mathbf{v}_1, \mathbf{v}_2, \dots, \mathbf{v}_n$. The eigenvector \mathbf{v}_1 is the vector of all ones, and the corresponding eigenvalue is $\lambda_1 = 0$. The eigenvectors $\mathbf{v}_2, \mathbf{v}_3, \dots, \mathbf{v}_n$ are orthogonal to \mathbf{v}_1 and form a basis for the space of functions on the vertices of G that are orthogonal to \mathbf{v}_1 . The eigenvectors $\mathbf{v}_2, \mathbf{v}_3, \dots, \mathbf{v}_n$ are also orthogonal to each other.

CALEDONIA

(d)

No.
on
list

NIL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

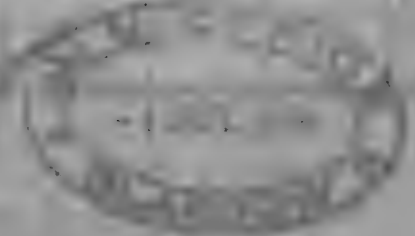
Name Age Nationality When and where signed on.

NIL

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

18	Mal	John	1st W.T. Oper.	"	"	"	"	27	MALE	"	"	"	5.11	159	"
19	Hetherington	Thomas	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
20	Scott	David	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	"	5.7	156	"
21	White	John	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
22	Gonway	Hugh	Spinner	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	"	5.10	169	"
23	Geary	James	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
24	Sample	William	" Mate	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	"	5.8	164	"
25	McArthur	Alexander	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
26	Clark	Alexander	Orl. Mr.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
27	Goucher	James	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
28	Duncan	Alexander	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	"	5.7	153	"
29	McDonald	Andrew	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	"	5.8	151	"
30	Edgar	John	Boys.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	5.8	151	"

Complete Muster List



1 See list of crew on back board.

Names of crew to forward and approved of forward on back board.

is furnished by a form of the Muster List.

CALEDONIA

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 34. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists at such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$500 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
16th June 1928

I, master of the British S. S. Calabria
from port of Glasgow, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 403 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port nil Total crew this date 403

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 10th June 1928, 1928, consigned to Tractor Line, 20 Broadway; is now lying at Pier 86, and is expected to sail 16th June 1928, for Glasgow & Roselle via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

93

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

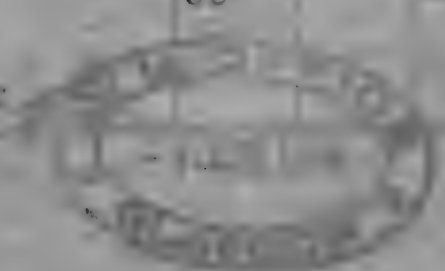
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>J. McGuire, (Barber)</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>3rd May 1928 Glasgow</u>

[CONTINUED OVER]

18	Malcolm	John	1st W.T. Oper.	"	"	"	27	MALE	"	"	"	5.11	159	"
19	Hetherington	Thomas	2nd "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
20	Scott	David	3rd "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	"	5.7	156	"
21	White	John	Carpenter	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
22	Conway	Hugh	Spinner	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	"	5.10	169	"
23	Geary	James	Bos'n	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
24	Sample	William	" Mate	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	"	5.8	164	"
25	McArthur	Alexander	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
26	Clark	Alexander	Gr. Mr.	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	"	5.6	154	"
27	Goucher	James	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
28	Duncan	Alexander	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
29	McDonald	Andrew	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	"	5.7	153	"
30		John		"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	5.8	151	"

Complete & Accurate



* See back of page for details.
Notes: - This form is to be filled out by the master of the vessel and is to be submitted to the immigration officer at the port of arrival.
- The information on this form is to be used for the purpose of determining the liability of the vessel and its crew for the payment of the fine provided for in the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

90

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 10 1917, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
					Master	31/5/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	59	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	177	NONE
1	Collie	Alexander	/	/	Ch Officer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.9	158	"
2	Carron	Patrick	/	/	1st "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	146	"
3	Danlop	John	/	/	2nd " Sr	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
4	Nixon	Thomas	/	/	2nd " Jr	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
5	Squires	George	/	/	3rd " Sr	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
6	Robertson	Robert	/	/	3rd " Jr	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	153	"
7	Herbert	John	/	/	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	155	"
8	Russell	Andrew	/	/	Nurse	"	"	"	"	31	FEMALE	"	"	5.8	157	"
9	Grant	Margaret	/	/	Dispenser	"	"	"	"	34	MALE	"	"	5.10	154	"
10	Archer	Alfred	/	/	Hos Stwd	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	155	"
11	Blackwood	James	/	/	Purser	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
12	MacGregor	Thomas	/	/	Asst Purser	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	151	"
13	Hutchison	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
14	Gray	Robert	/	/	Clark	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
15	MacTear	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
16	Davies	Hugh	/	/	Typist	"	"	"	"	31	FEMALE	"	"	5.8	155	"
17	Johnston	Joan	/	/	1st W.T. Oper.	"	"	"	"	27	MALE	"	"	5.10	152	"
18	Malcolm	John	/	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.11	159	"
19	Hetherington	Thomas	/	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
20	Scott	David	/	/	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	156	"
21	White	John	/	/	Joiner	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
22	Conway	Hugh	/	/	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.10	169	"
23	Geary	James	/	/	" Mate	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
24	Sample	William	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	164	"
25	McArthur	Alexander	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
26	Clark	Alexander	/	/	Mr.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
27	Goucher	James	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
28	Duncan	Alexander	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	153	"
29	McDonald	Andrew	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.8	151	"
30	McGee	John	/	/	Boys.	"	"	"	"							

Imported to England

* See list of names on back of manifest.

Notice: This manifest is to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Alex Collier, Master, of the Calabonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. Collier
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Nov, 1918.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Sec. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

100

Vessel "GLENHILL", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 10 1917, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
FIRST 1	Waterson	James	/	/	A.B.	31/5/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	45	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	164	None
FIRST 2	Wood	William	/	/	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.9	156	"
3	Ferguson	Donald	/	/	A.B.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.10	158	"
4	McLeod	Duncan	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	153	"
5	Campbell	David	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.11	151	"
6	Brooks	James	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	158	"
7	McDonald	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	163	"
8	McAuley	Duncan	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	155	"
9	Steel	David	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
10	Park	Alexander	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
11	McKinnon	Donald	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	164	"
12	McIntyre	Robert	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	168	"
FIRST 13	Workman	Thomas	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
14	McWee	Alexander	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	168	"
FIRST 15	Thompson	Edward	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	153	"
16	Ross	Samuel	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	156	"
FIRST 17	Benson	Robert	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.9	150	"
FIRST 18	McCarthy	Robert	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
FIRST 19	McLeod	Ronald	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
FIRST 20	McGowan	James	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8	157	"
FIRST 21	Campbell	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	153	"
22	Gollie	James	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.10	159	"
FIRST 23	Wrightman	William	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
FIRST 24	McLeod	George	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
25	McAuley	Samuel	/	/	O.S.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	161	"
26	Newell	James	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
FIRST 27	McDermott	Eugene	/	/	A.B.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.9	153	"
28	Craig	Robert	/	/	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
29	Masterton	Robert	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
30	Hillan	Malcolm	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	158	"

* See list of races on back board.

Note: Signature to furnish full or correct information on previous page. If not possible, a list of True Names for each alien. See page 100.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Alex Collier Master*, of the *Catalonia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Hollie
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 10 JUN 1908 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (said. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

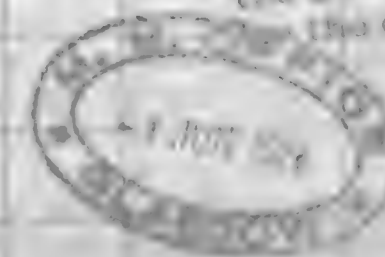
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

101

Vessel "CALEDONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 10 1928, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Rodgers	George	/	/	O.S.	31/5/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	23	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	156	NONE
2	Thompson	Alexander	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.9	154	"
3	McLellan	James	/	/	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
4	Short	Oswald	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	154	"
5	McAlpine	William	/	/	O.S.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.7	155	"
6	Hogarth	William	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.8	151	"
7	Gooding	William	/	/	Barg. Master	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
8	Small	James	/	/	Printer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	154	"
9	Small	Thomas	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	158	"
10	Imrie	William	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	155	"
11	Price	John	/	/	Musician	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	145	"
12	Heaton	Thomas	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
13	Austin	Alexander	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
14	Gardner	Eric	/	/	Joiner	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
15	McWalter	James	/	/	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.5	148	"
16	Bolton	Harry	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	138	"
17	Workman	William	/	/	Sails	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8	166	"
18	Complete A. S. Seal List															
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated in column (12) and none of them is under contract to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary to the operation of the vessel.



A. S. Seal List
Dr

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Alfred Collier Master*, of the *Caledonia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Alfred Collier
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 JUN 1902 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnicks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

102

Vessel "CALEDONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 10 1919, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Grant	Charles	✓		1st Engineer	31/5/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	56	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	168	NONE
2	Nicholson	Donald	✓		1/2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.9	165	"
3	Paul	John	✓		2/2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6.	157	"
4	Forbes	Duncan	✓		3/2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	154	"
5	Brown	Thomas	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9	165	"
6	Connon	Alexander	✓		4th "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6.9	157	"
7	Gilmour	Douglas	✓		5th "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6.	154	"
8	Miller	John	✓		6th "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
9	Young	Harry	✓		7th "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
10	Dunson	Robert	✓		8th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
11	Anderson	Norman	✓		9th "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	153	"
12	Mowbray	David	✓		1st Ref Engr.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	151	"
13	Meikle	William	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	157	"
14	Swan	Alexander	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	153	"
15	Fergusson	John	✓		Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
16	Hilder	Andrew	✓		1st Electrician	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	156	"
17	Nixon	John	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	152	"
18	McGillvray	Norman	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	156	"
19	Binning	David	✓		Plumber	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
20	Neil	John	✓		Ldg Stoker	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	151	"
21	McMannus	Peter	✓		Greaser	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
22	Ramsay	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
23	Paterson	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
24	Hood	Alexander	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
25	Kilpatrick	David	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
26	Shannon	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
27	Price	Thomas	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	152	"
28	Strang	David	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
29	Murray	David	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	156	"
30	McDaid	David	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	161	"

Printed in England.

* See list of names on back of book.

Notes:—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each offence. See also Act.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Alfred Collier Master*, of the *Saledonia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Alfred Collier
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 JUN 1908 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Sec. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Every arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

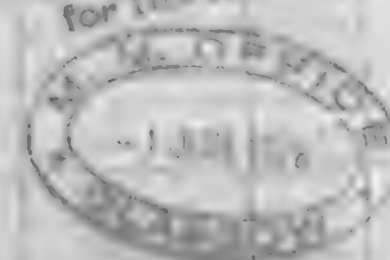
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

103

Vessel "CATEDONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 11, 1917, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, petechiae, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Glenfield	Francis	/		Fireman	31/5/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	38	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6	154	NONE
2	Ramsay	Charles	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	155	"
3	Black	Donald	/		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	156	"
4	Houston	Frank	/		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
5	Beveridge	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	154	"
6	Dunlop	Charles	/		Trimmer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	155	"
7	Bryden	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	158	"
8	Fee	James	/		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	152	"
9	Fleming	William	/		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	151	"
10	Neil	Peter	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	159	"
11	Stewart	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
12	Toner	Andrew	/		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	164	"
13	Moore	Thomas	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
14	Harrison	Joseph	/		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	149	"
15	Dale	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9	154	"
16	Stewart	James	/		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	157	"
17	McKenzie	William	/		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
18	Hill	Finlay	/		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	156	"
19	McMillan	Duncan	/		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	151	"
20	Black	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	152	"
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the non-nativities stated, and none of them is under any agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Handwritten signature: H. L. D. D.

Complete & Accurate

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information on columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each omission. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *A. C. Collier, Master*, of the *California*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. C. Collier
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 JUN 1928 day of , 19

[Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1122

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 10 1898, 19__, from the port of GLASGOW.

Printed in England

* See list of races on back board.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (F), (G), (H) and (I) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Adolph Colby Martin*, of the *Caladonia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Adolph Martin
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 JUN 1928 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Sec. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 35. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (rule 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

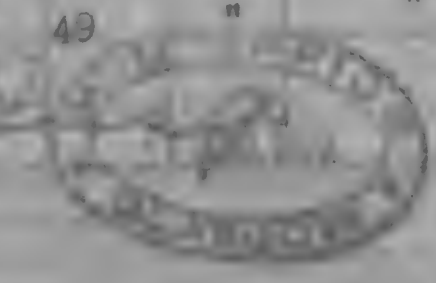
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

105

Vessel "CALDONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 10 1923, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Stevenson	Robert	/		BoD Em.Stwd	31/5/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	44	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	157	NONE
2	Whyte	William	/		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.8	159	"
3	Bridges	David	/		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	155	"
4	McInnes	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.9	154	"
5	Stephens	William	/		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
6	Gray	Henry	/		Boots	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
7	Black	George	/		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	161	"
8	Walker	James	/		Bugler	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.10	165	"
9	Anderson	James	/		Capt's Stwd	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
10	Hindman	William	/		Crockeryman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
11	Walyon	Fred	/		Silverman	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	154	"
12	Chyne	John	/		Lift Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.8	158	"
13	Patrick	Thomas	/		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.7	167	"
14	Johns	Herbert	/		Saladman	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
15	Hitchie	Robert	/		Fruitman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
16	Stewart	George	/		Waiter	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	148	"
17	Kennedy	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	151	"
18	Maguire	Thomas	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
19	Hook	Jack	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
20	Mitchell	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
21	Cameron	Alexander	/		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8	165	"
22	McArthur	Walter	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
23	McCulloch	Gilmour	/		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	165	"
24	Brewer	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
25	Keynolds	Joseph	/		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.7	165	"
26	Harcus	Archibald	/		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	166	"
27	McMillan	Joseph	/		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.9	155	"
28	Kerr	Thomas	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6.	156	"
29	Paterson	James	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
30	Adams	James	/		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.8	151	"

Complete



* See list of races on back board.

Notes: Entries to be furnished full or correct information in columns 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Alan Collier, Master*, of the *Caladonia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Alan Collier
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *10 JUN 1928* day of *June*, 19*28*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Sec. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 35. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 issued, 27 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

106

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 10 1928, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, etc., or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Cole	James	✓		Waiter	31/5/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	41	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6	157	NONE
2	Rose	Albert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
3	Lipton	Samuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	158	"
4	Gray	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
5	Wheeler	Archibald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.9	161	"
6	Campbell	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
7	Muir	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
8	Hislop	Alexander	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	154	"
9	Sinclair	Douglas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
10	Johnston	Albert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	163	"
11	Boyce	Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.9	156	"
12	Wilson	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	156	"
13	Johnston	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	154	"
14	McCaughran	Alexander	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8	157	"
15	Clarkson	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	155	"
16	McKay	David	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
17	Hoberts	Leslie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
18	Mcneary	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	157	"
19	Brown	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
20	Scott	James	✓		Bath Stnd Barber	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.9	154	"
21	Knight	Robert	✓		Bath Stnd	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
22	Hannon	Dennis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	154	"
23	Grossart	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
24	Denovan	John	✓		Gymn. Stnd	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
25	Wylie	Charles	✓		Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
26	McCaughlan	Hugh	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
27	James	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
28	Fordyce	Charles	✓		Night Watchman	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
29	Brown	David	✓		"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
30	Davidson	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.8	154	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information on columns (1), (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Alex Collier Master*, of the *Cambodian*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. Collier
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 JUN 1928 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (sect. 7) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

107

Vessel "GALEONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 10 1928, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Gardner	Stanley			Watchman	31/5/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	55	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.5	156	NONH
2	Fotheringham	Lewis			"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5.7	155	"
FIRST 3	Douglas	Alice			Bath Attendant	"	"	"	"	31	FEMALE	"	"	5.8	154	"
FIRST 4	Rennie	Marie			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	156	"
FIRST 5	Kennedy	Katherine			"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.8	151	"
FIRST 6	Hope	Agnes			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
7	Roger	James			2nd Cl. Stwd	"	"	"	"	26	MALE	"	"	5.7	153	"
8	Wilson	Edward			Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	155	"
9	Currie	Peter			Sail Stwd	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	152	"
10	Martin	James			Deck Stwd	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	158	"
11	Short	James			B.R. Stwd	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	151	"
12	Scott	Alexander			Lounge Stwd	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	168	"
13	Rome	John			a/p's Stwd	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
14	Rodgers	Ernest			Radio Stwd	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
15	Maguire	Frank			Barber	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	154	"
16	Marshall	Robert			Pantryman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
17	Boyle	John			2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
18	Murray	Alfred			Asst "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
19	Stewart	Alexander			Plate Stwd	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	151	"
20	Evans	Matthew			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
21	Caplan	Leslie			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	154	"
22	Miller	Alexander			B.R. Stwd	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
23	Kettles	William			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
24	Waterson	Fred			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
25	Hunter	Morris			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
26	McFarlane	Samuel			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
27	Forrester	Alexander			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	158	"
28	Strathearn	William			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
29	McRae	Donald			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	163	"
30	O'Hare	George			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	157	"

Completed by *Robert P. H. Simpson*



* See list of races on back of card.
Notes:—Persons to be furnished full or correct information on reference to the United States Immigration Service by a list of the names of such persons, and their date of birth.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Alfred Ellis, Master, of the Caladonia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in by vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Alfred Ellis
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10.11.1918 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 629) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

108

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 10 1935, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	McDonald	Malcolm	✓		B.R. Stwd	31/5/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	21	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.9	154	Red
2	Whiteside	Edward	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
3	McKay	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	154	"
4	McPadyen	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	157	"
5	Curllett	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	151	"
6	Hamilton	Andrew	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
7	Docherty	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
8	Murray	Andrew	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
9	Grimshaw	Jack	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
10	McFarlane	Donald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	154	"
11	Barclay	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
12	Stewart	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	152	"
13	McGrath	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
14	Murray	Matthew	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	149	"
15	Murray	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	161	"
16	Crawford	Bruce	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	154	"
17	Clark	Alexander	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
18	Thomson	Alexander	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
19	Dick	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	155	"
20	Scott	Andrew	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
21	Boyd	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	157	"
22	Robertson	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
23	Allan	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
24	McCallum	Duncan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	152	"
25	Smith	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
26	Boyle	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6.	157	"
27	Morrison	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
28	Lynn	Joan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
29	Milligan	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
30	Whiteford	Archibald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	152	"

Complete Manifest



Printed in England

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Passenger to furnish full or correct information on passenger card and to be furnished by a line of the United States for each name.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Alex. Collier, Master*, of the *Carleton*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. Collier

Master, First or Second Officer.

10 JUN 1928

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

109

Vessel "CALEDONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 10 1918, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Wilson	William	/	/	Waiter	31/5/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	34	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	152	NONE
2	Sinclair	Peter	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
3	Burrows	Alex	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
4	Caldwell	John	/	/	Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.6	154	"
5	Graham	Kenneth	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.7	155	"
6	FLEMING	JAMES	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.8	157	"
7	McCLARE	JAMES	/	/	3rd Cl. Stwd	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	154	"
8	McIntosh	Alexander	/	/	Asst "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	157	"
9	McCafferty	Thomas	/	/	Sal Stwd.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
10	Heggie	John	/	/	Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
11	Anderston	George	/	/	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.8	158	"
12	Cairns	Edward	/	/	Asst "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	152	"
13	Cameron	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	148	"
14	Leonard	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
15	Gosseman	Henry	/	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	155	"
16	McBeth	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	152	"
17	McIver	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
18	Hannah	George	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
19	Donaldson	Thomas	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
20	McCabe	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
21	Christie	Robert	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	152	"
22	Campbell	William	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	151	"
23	Priest	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
24	Patersen	George	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	161	"
25	McIntyre	Angus	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	153	"
26	Jenkins	Daniel	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
27	Hastings	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	152	"
28	Edward	Albert	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	149	"
29	Scott	Samuel	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	150	"
30	McLean	Robert	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	157	"

Printed in England.

* See list of names on back hereof.

Note—Persons to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13) and (14) is punishable by a fine of Ten dollars for each alien. See Act of Congress.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Alfred Collier Master, of the Calderon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Alfred Collier
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 10 JUN 1928 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

The Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 12

110

Vessel "CALADONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 10 1921, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Miller	William	/		Waiter	31/5/28	Glasgow	No	Yes	38	Male	Scotch	British	5.7	156	None
2	Rich	James	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	4.6	156	"
3	Henry	James	/		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	4.8	155	"
4	Smith	Harry	/		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
5	GRADY	Thomas	/		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	158	"
6	Campbell	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	154	"
7	Smith	Albert	/		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
8	Sturgeon	James	/		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	156	"
9	McNaughton	Robert	/		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
10	Wallace	Thomas	/		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	157	"
11	McAdam	Patrick	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
12	Gallagher	George	/		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	157	"
13	Hanley	Harry	/		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	152	"
14	Ross	Robert	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
15	Delaney	Rebert Thomas	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
16	Gray	James	/		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	155	"
17	Ferguson	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	153	"
18	Morico	Alfred	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	147	"
19	Anderson	Robert	/		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
20	Alston	James	/		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	165	"
21	Brogan	Charles	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	162	"
22	Baker	William	/		"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.8	159	"
23	Vettese	Pasquale	/		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
24	Dunbar	William	/		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	155	"
25	Fraser	James	/		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	152	"
26	Hair	James	/		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	157	"
27	Hogarth	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
28	Coats	David	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
29	Crawford	Douglas	/		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	152	"
30	Matson	Thomas	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	157	"

Printed in England

* See list of names on back of manifest

Notes: - This manifest is to be furnished to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of the vessel at the port of arrival. It is to be filled out by the master or other person in charge of the vessel.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Alex. Collins, Master*, of the *Cathlamet*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Alex. Collins
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 10 JUN 1928 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

111

Vessel "GALACHIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 10 1924, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, etc., or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Thistleton	Mohn	✓	✓	Chef	31/5/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	43	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.9	157	NONE
2	Pearce	Frank	✓	✓	Ex Chef	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
3	McKay	Harry	✓	✓	Sauce Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
4	Kurth	James	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	154	"
5	Taylor	Duglas	✓	✓	Soup Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	157	"
6	Finlayson	Alexander	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
7	McEwan	Patrick	✓	✓	Fish Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
8	Simpson	Alexander	✓	✓	Veg. Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
9	Heatley	William	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	154	"
10	Simpson	James	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
11	Wilson	Walter	✓	✓	Roast Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
12	Campbell	James	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	152	"
13	Galbraith	Albert	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	151	"
14	Hillhouse	Hugh	✓	✓	Larder Cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	150	"
15	Reid	John	✓	✓	Larder Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	157	"
16	Davidson	George	✓	✓	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	163	"
17	McNee	James	✓	✓	Grill Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	147	"
18	Gilmore	William	✓	✓	Ex "	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
19	Toys	Patrick	✓	✓	Oil Range Att.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	146	"
20	McIntosh	William	✓	✓	Asst Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	152	"
21	William	Henry	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	157	"
22	Walker	Dinsdale	✓	✓	1st Baker	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	166	"
23	McGowan	James	✓	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
24	Shayre Sharp	Peter	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
25	De Devlin	Bernard	✓	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
26	Irwin	William	✓	✓	Asst "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	152	"
27	McGurk	Andrew	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
28	Bardett	Louis	✓	✓	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	153	"
29	Robertson	John	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
30	Graham	Kenneth	✓	✓	1st Butcher.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.9	158	"

Printed in England.

* Race list of vessels on board.

Notes: 1. This form is to be filled out by the ship's representative. 2. The ship's representative is the person in charge of the ship's crew. 3. The ship's representative is the person in charge of the ship's crew.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Alon Collie Master*, of the *Caldonia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Alon Collie
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 10. JUN 1928

day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 35. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALEDONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 10 1933, from the port of

112

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Williamson	William	✓		2nd Butcher	31/5/28	Glasgow	No	Yes	51	Male	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	145	NONE
2	McDonald	William	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	144	"
3	Begg	Alexander	✓		Asst "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	156	"
4	Crawford	D onald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
5	McVicar	Marie	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	48	Female	"	"	5.6	157	"
6	Dunn	Clara	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.5	154	"
7	Finlayson	Margaret	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
8	Jack	Jean	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
9	Armstrong	Jane	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.9	153	"
10	Hunter	Agnes	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	155	"
11	McWilliam	Annie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
12	Guthrie	Margaret	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
13	Fergusson	Ruby	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
14	Taylor	Hannah	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.6	153	"
15	Wilson	Jean	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	148	"
16	Watson	Alice	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	155	"
17	Roger	Helen	✓		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
18	Simpson	Sophie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
19	McDonald	Margaret	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
20	Horley	Agnes	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
21	McLean	Catherine	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
22	Gordon	Agnes	✓		Kiosk Att.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
23	Hunter	Christine	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
24	Aitkenhead	David	✓		Asst Cook	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
25	Love	Edmund	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	153	"
26	Sommerville	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
27	Speed	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
28	Lynch	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	157	"
29	Sherry	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
30	Kennedy	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	157	"

Printed in England

1/11/33

Local Agency

Immigration Inspector

* See list of names on back of card.

Notes: - Follow the instructions on the back of the card. - The card is to be filled in by the ship's representative.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Col. Collier Master*, of the *Calcutta*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Collier
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 JUN 1928 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

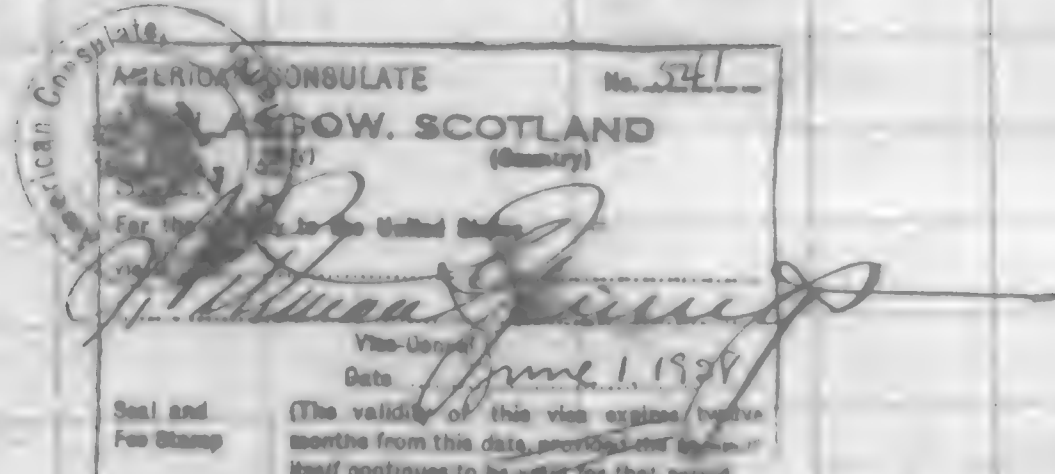
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

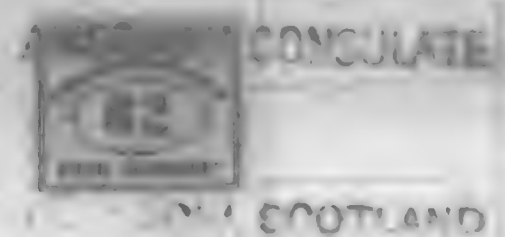
Vessel "CALEDONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 16 1938, from the port of GLASGOW.

113

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Whitton	Arthur			Asst Cook	31/5/28	Glasgow	No	Yes	19	Male	Scotch	British	5.7	155	None
2	Cox	Robert			G.H.Stwd	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
3	Fox	John			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
4	McFadden	Peter			"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.8	157	"
5	McQuillan	James			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.9	158	"
6	Willies	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	153	"
7	Macdonald	Ronald			Asst. Stwd	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	148	"
8	Complete the manifest															
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



See \$2.00 - 8740



The undersigned persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality of the vessel and their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

W. L. L. L. L.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Alex. Collie Master*, of the *California*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. Collie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 JUN 1928 day of 19

W. H. Russell
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 687) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman in a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by subdivision 3 (a) or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit required by Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAD BUNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 13 1928, from the port of GLASGOW.

114

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Connolly	Joyce			Hairdresser	1928 2nd June	Glasgow	No	Yes	26	Female	English	British	5.6	138	None
2	Davidson	John			Asst Cook	"	"	"	"	47	Male	Scotch	"	5.8	148	"
3	Brown	John			Waiter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	153	"
4	Swan	James			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9	155	"
5	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE GLASGOW SCOTLAND JUNE 2ND, 1928</p> <p>SEEN:</p> <p>Leslie E. Woods</p> <p>LESLIE E. WOODS, AMERICAN CON. UL.</p> <p>no fee presented.</p>															
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Printed in England.

Immigration Inspector.

* See list of names on back of manifest.

None. Failure to furnish full or correct information is a criminal offense. See Act of Feb. 5, 1917, c. 118, § 1.

6-10-28
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Alfred L. Lott, Master, of the Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Alfred L. Lott
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 10 JUN 1928 day of June, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 35 subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Report on this form United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of commercial United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port or a part of continental United States, or a part of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

115

S.M.F.

S.S. "CALEDONIA"

sailing from GLASGOW. 2nd JUNE,

, 1918. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 10 JUN 1918, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Brown	Agnes	74	F	Wd	Dutchess State Court. Poughkeepsie 18th July, 1904. Circuit Court, Milwaukee, Wisc. 10th February 1920.	146 East 39th Street, New York City, N.Y.
2	Frost	Ann	55	F	M		845 1st Avenue East, Cedar Rapids. Iowa.
3	Frost	Anne	15	F	S	Milwaukee, Wisc. 23rd August 1912.	
4	Hanson	Sarah Kathleen	25	F	M		Lansing, O.
5	Hanson	Sarah Kathleen	5	F	S		-do-
6	Henderson	Charles	44	M	S	Dillon Mount. Passport No. 485992. District Court, March, 1922.	Dell, Beaverhead Co. Montana.
7	McDonald	James	37	M	S	Cleveland O. Passport No. 483148	1937 East 69th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.
8	Ritchie	William	62	M	M	Elizabeth, N.J. Passport No. 501161 Husband Naturalized. Hartford Conn. Passport No. 277762.	19 Zabriskie Street, Patterson, N.J.
9	Shields	Catherine	31	F	M		41 Ward Street, Patterson, N.J.
10	Shields	Florence	7	F	S	15th October 1921. Springfield, Mass.	
11	Shields	William	5	M	S		
12	Shields	Barbara	3	F	S	7th July 1921. Thompsonville. Conn.	
13	Shields	Marjorie	2	F	S	28th January 1926. Thompsonville. Conn.	
14	Watson	Anna Mitchell	35	F	M	Husband Naturalized 3rd Oct. 1920. Passport 341807.	519 8th Street, Oxnard, Cal.
15	Watson	John	5	M	S	17th January 1923. Oxnard, Cal.	
16	Buchan	Robert	31	M	M	District Court. Cleveland, O. 15th July, 1927.	16 East Cottage Street, Chagrin Falls, Ohio.
17	Buchan	Grace	4	F	S	Supreme Court of Poughkeepsie, N.Y. 14th May, 1927.	27 Smith Street, Poughkeepsie, N.Y.
18	Reid	Henry Shand	48	M	S		
19	Watt	Florence	20	F	M	Lake, Md. 4th April, 1908.	Cresaptown, Md.
20	Watt	Jessie	2	F	S	Cresaptown, Md. 19th November 1926.	
21	Smith	Roy Barclay	19	M	S	Woodbury, N.J. 12th December 1908.	Fair Haven, N.J.

Complete 8:55 am. J. H. [Signature]

78

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.
- Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 - Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 - Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 - List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

112

Irving L. Wall

At NEW YORK, N. Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the sailors must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				FIRST TERM HEAD TAX				TOTAL Passage and Taxes
		S. I.	U. S. Colonies	Temp. Duty	to Taxes	U. S. Colonies	Temp. Duty	to Taxes	U. S. Colonies	
1st CABIN	3			13	3	11		4	6	40
2nd CABIN	13									14
STORAGE	2	1			8	✓			1	13
TOTAL	18	1		13	11	13		4	7	69

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

~~LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES~~

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alicia	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 29	11	40
2nd Cabin 14		14
Stateroom 11	2	13
52	13	65

1 Downy Leaf

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

118

JUNE 4TH - 1928.

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States et of all forms of law, or who advocates in or is engaged in organized government, or who advocates the assumption of public office, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching (a) such a position (b) organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the same, (c) the necessity or propriety of the unlawful assumption of office of any officer or officers, either of special individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States et of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. BLANKENHODDER, MASTER, of the S.S. "HERCULES", from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blankenholder
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JUNE, 1928.
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country of last permanent residence, "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Irish" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central America, Panama, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Brescia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 29.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Summary of Laws has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, IRVING LA VALLE, Surgeon of the S.S. "M. XICO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Irving La Valle
ME

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JUNE, 19 28.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO

Passengers sailing from PROGRESO MEXICO

June 4th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	Casares Recardes	Mamel	62	M	Farmer	Yes Spanish	Yes Mexican	Mexican	Mexico Campeche	None	Temp. Visit		Mexico Merida
2	TEMP. STAY	Casares	Guadalupe	59	F	Housewife	Yes Spanish	Yes Mexican	Mexican	Mexico Merida	None	Temp. Visit		Mexico Merida
3	TEMP. STAY	Dutton	Thomas E	44	M	Mechanical	Yes English	Yes British	English	England Gloucester	607	Progreso Mexico	June 4 1928	Mexico Merida
4	TEMP. STAY	Dutton	Amyala	51	F	Housewife	Yes English	Yes British	Mexican	Mexico Carmen	607	Progreso Mexico	June 4th 1928	Mexico Merida
5	TEMP. STAY	Dutton	Thomas	10	M	Student	Yes Spanish	Yes British	English	Mexico Merida	607	Progreso Mexico	June 4 1928	Mexico Merida
6	TEMP. STAY	Dutton	Alfred	11	M	Student	Yes Spanish	Yes British	English	Mexico Merida	607	Progreso Mexico	June 4 1928	Mexico Merida
7	TEMP. STAY	Dutton	Benito	6	M	Student	No Exempt Age	No British	English	Mexico Merida	607	Progreso Mexico	June 4 1928	Mexico Merida
8	TEMP. STAY	Escalante	Mamel A	41	M	Merchant	Yes Spanish	Yes Mexican	Mexican	Mexico Merida	None	Temp. Visit		Mexico Merida
9	TEMP. STAY	Escalante	Ofelia	35	F	Housewife	Yes Spanish	Yes Mexican	Mexican	Mexico Merida	None	Temp. Visit		Mexico Merida
10	TEMP. STAY	Evila	Domingo T	46	M	Real Estate	Yes English	Yes Mexican	Mexican	Mexico Merida	247	Progreso Mexico	June 4 1928	Mexico Merida
11	TEMP. STAY	Montes	Olegario	37	M	Merchant	Yes English	Yes Mexican	Spanish	Mexico Merida	None	Temp. Visit		Mexico Merida
12		Montes	Beatrice	24	F	Housewife	Yes English	Yes Mexican	Spanish	Mexico Merida	None	Temp. Visit		Mexico Merida
13														
14		5/12 Beatrice Montes is listed on List 2 Number 4												
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Jan 6

, 1980

120

¹ *Note*.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization subversive and tending to subvert or is opposed to organized government, or which has been found to be destructive of property, or who advocates or teaches the same, immorality, or property of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. BLANCHARD, MASTER, of the S.S. "MEXICO", from PROGRESO, MEX., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blanchard
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JUNE, 1928.
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Irving La Valle, Surgeon of the S. S. Mexico, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Irving La Valle

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 19 28
at New York NY

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. Mexico

Passengers sailing from Vera Cruz Mexico

June 2nd, 1928

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

122

Arriving at Port of

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

, 19 82

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disapproves or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the incitement of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty to or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the seizure, usurpation or taking of any office or offices, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Blackadder ^{Master}, of the S. S. Mexico, from Vera Cruz Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 1928
at San Antonio, Texas

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*If better having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*If better in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*If better ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*If better going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

123

S. S. Merloo Sailing from Vera Cruz Mexico, June 2nd, 192 22 Arriving at Port of New York N. Y. June 10th, 192 8

C	No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
C	1	Bobay	Lucian	21		M	S		Father Naturalised County Court Providence RI Jan 25th 1913	1800 Challstone Ave Providence RI
	2	Beran	May	33		F	M	January 13th 1895 Louisville Ky		145 Broadway Louisville KY
	3	Gurtiss R	Boeq D	28		F	S	January 14th 1900 Charleston SC		1336 34 St Brooklyn NY
	4	Jackson	Henry C	26		M	S		Father Naturalised Citizen USA	2 W. 45th St NYC Baltimore Md 2814 Mt Royal Terrace
	5	Ismaos	I. Oebler	58		M	M	February 15th 1876 Louisville Ky		With Husband # 5
	6	Ismaos	Manye	50		F	M	July 4th 1877 Baltimore Md		
	7									
	8									
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

124

S. S. Marico Sailing from Progreso Mex June 4th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. June 10th, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	De Evia	Man	34		F		December 8th 1893 New York City		287 Reservoir Place New York City Ill
2	Winters	J. Everett	55		M		January 8th 1873 Robinson Ill		321 S. Maple Ave Congress Park
3	Winters	Abbie L	55		F		January 24th 1875 Bensselaer Ind		With Husband # 2
4	Montes	Beatrice	27		F		December 23rd 1900 Medford Mass	With Husband List 5 No II	128 Bartlett Road Winthrop Mass
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number - 1 - 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

125

S. S. MEXICO - Sailing from HABANA CUBA - JUNE 7th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 11th, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Scheer	Louisa	59		F	M	<i>187 Westminster Road, Rochester, N. Y.</i>	HUSBAND AMERICAN CITIZEN <i>By Birth</i>	187 Westminster Road, Rochester, N. Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, IRVING LA VALLE, Surgeon of the S.S. "MEXICO", SAILING TO NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Irving La Valle
MD

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JUNE, 1928.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO - Passengers sailing from HABANA CUBA, JUNE 7TH - , 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	199153 Havana slight	FERNANDEZ ✓	FABIO	22		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MELENA	NON-QUOTA 2311	HABANA CUBA	JUNE 1 1928	CUBA	HABANA
2		BROWN ✓	INEZ Mary	19		F	S	WOMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	Black AFRICAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	QUOTA-NO 748	HABANA CUBA	MAY 7 1928	CUBA	HABANA
3		MORRHINWEG ✓	EUGENIO	30		M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FLOZHEIN	QUOTA-NO 885	BUENOS AIRES	ARGENTINE 3-5-28	ARGENTINE	B. AIRES
4		MEDINA ✓	FRANCISCO	19		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	GUANAJAY	NON-QUOTA 2340	HABANA CUBA	JUNE 4 1928	CUBA	HABANA
5		LEONUK ✓	JARYNA	21		F	M	HOMEWORK	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	MIJVEDOVICH	NON-QUOTA 2004	HABANA CUBA	MAY 31 1928	CUBA	HABANA
6		AGUILERA ✓	MIGUEL	24		M	D	DRUG	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	NON-QUOTA 2253	HABANA CUBA	MAY 25 1928	CUBA	HABANA
7		REDONDA ✓	PEDRO	19		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	P. DEL RIO	NON-QUOTA 2188	HABANA CUBA	MAY 17 1928	CUBA	HABANA
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Admission

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. BLACKBERRY-MASTER, of the S.S. "MEXICO", from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackberry
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JUNE, 1928.
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of citizen or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*If father going to join mother or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory, and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, IRVING LA VALLE, Surgeon of the U. S. "MEXICO", SAILING THE MEXICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Irving La Valle
MD

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JUNE, 19 28.

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

128

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Mexico

Passengers sailing from Progreso Mexico

June 4th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Gutiérrez	Maria	41	F	M	H housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Yucatan	00335	Progreso Mexico	May 25th 1928	Mexico	Merida
2		Blanco Castillo	Moises	16	M	S	Barber	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Campeche	00336	Progreso Mexico	May 25th 1928	Mexico	Merida
3		Blanco Castillo	Santiago	13	M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Campeche	00337	Progreso Mexico	May 25th 1928	Mexico	Merida
4	UNDER 10	Gutiérrez	Emilio	1	M		College				Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	00338	Progreso Mexico	May 25th 1928	Mexico	Merida
5		Garcia	Maria A	20	F	S	Professor	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	345	Progreso Mexico	June 2nd 1928	Mexico	Merida
6		Sosa Heredia	Argimiro	28	F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	344	Progreso Mexico	June 2nd 1928	Mexico	Merida
7		Sosa Heredia	Sebastina	24	F	S	Teacher	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	345	Progreso Mexico	June 2nd 1928	Mexico	Merida
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-218

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

129

²⁸ *Note.*—Full text of question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who incites another person to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of certain national organizations advocating un-American acts and policies directed either opposition to organized government or such teaching the unlawful destruction of property, as who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, expediency of the unlawful burning or killing of any others or others, either of specific individuals or of others generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other national government because of lesser their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. BLACKADDER-MASTER, of the S.S. "MEXICO", from MAGNAGO, MEY., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JUNE, 1928.
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived as, for example, civil engineer, shipway engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, horse painter, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arriving alien.

Column 8 (This is to read and write).—This column has individualized and contains the following question: "Read what language, or, if exemption is claimed, state what printed?" It is answering this question the language or type of the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Place of birth).—See list of names printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people and place of birth.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and country of birth, and answers should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

ITALIAN.

The term "Italian" refers to the Italian people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Chinese or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South American, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with ancestry of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If he is imported for the stated purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Countries of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the name city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom pass passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (If not in possession of \$50, and if less, how made).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not "Yes or No" to the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place he last left.

Column 23 (Whether going to such relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether he is going to a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory, and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are to be furnished by inspectors and registry clerks in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, it often has been reported that one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized, with a properly for admission, the authorities for such application should be given.

130

at New York N.Y.

officers and staff, or other officer authorized to administer oaths

There.—If a person sails with the vessel (this affidavit of verification) shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the number of passengers, crew, or cargo, shall be reported to the nearest immigration officer.

If the person sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bosnian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Belgian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dakotian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Serbo.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
French.	Moroccan.	Welsh.
French.	Pacific Islander.	White Russian (other than Cossack).
German.	Polish.	
Greek.	Portuguese.	

$$\text{let } f = 0$$

S. S. MEXICO

Passengers sailing from HABANA CUBA - , JUNE 7TH - , 1922

10/9 Wan Yi Did not embark on this vessel and is not a passenger. *Redmond* *Parmer*
10/12 Leonid Pava D.d not embark on this vessel and is not a passenger. *Redmond* *Parmer*

The authors are truly grateful to the referees for their helpful comments.

1. The Commission is authorized to conduct such investigations and to make such reports as it may deem necessary to the President of the United States.

JUNE 20, 1911

1532

	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend or trustworthy witness known to you	Final destination (Indicate full permanent residence)		Whether he has been arrested by U.S. authorities?	By whom was passage paid?	Whether he has been arrested by U.S. authorities?	Whether he was induced to the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien is a member of one of the following organizations:	Whether alien is a member of one of the following organizations:	Whether alien is a member of one of the following organizations:	Whether alien is a member of one of the following organizations:	Whether alien is a member of one of the following organizations:	Whether alien is a member of one of the following organizations:	Whether alien is a member of one of the following organizations:	Whether alien is a member of one of the following organizations:	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled? Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW BLACK BLACK NONE			
2	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	YELLOW BLACK BLACK NONE			
3	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW BLACK BLACK NONE			
4	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	YELLOW BLACK BLACK NONE			
5	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW BLACK BLACK NONE			
6	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW BLACK BLACK NONE			
7	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW BLACK BLACK NONE			
8	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	YELLOW BLACK BLACK NONE			
9	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW BLACK BLACK NONE			
10	FATHER - MANUEL MARINERO MEXICO NO. 39 - HABANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO NO	BROTHER - ALVARO MARINERO 101 WEST 113TH ST NEW YORK	NO PERMIT	NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DARK BLACK BLACK NONE			
11	FATHER MANUEL MARINERO BROTHER LUDOLFO PERA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO NO	BROTHER - WALDO BATISTA 301 W. 35TH STREET NEW YORK	NO PERMIT	NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DARK BLACK BROWN NONE			
12	MANUEL MARINERO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO NO	CUSIN - WALDO BATISTA	YES PERMIT	NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DARK BLACK BROWN NONE			

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 19 20
at New York N.Y.

Year	Age	Sex	Location	Notes
1970	10-12	M	10-12	10-12
1971	10-12	M	10-12	10-12
1972	10-12	M	10-12	10-12
1973	10-12	M	10-12	10-12
1974	10-12	M	10-12	10-12
1975	10-12	M	10-12	10-12
1976	10-12	M	10-12	10-12
1977	10-12	M	10-12	10-12
1978	10-12	M	10-12	10-12
1979	10-12	M	10-12	10-12
1980	10-12	M	10-12	10-12

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the alien named herein shall be noted before the vessel's departure.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

?

S. S. *Mexico* . . . Passengers sailing from *Havana, Cuba, June 7*, 1938

* *Exaggerated responses to stress* (the perception of the situation itself, the pattern or intensity of responses, or more than one response will be present on the day of the event).

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

These are a part of the records of the Immigration Service, in whatever class they travel, must be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of San Pedro June 10, 1925

1023

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. of list	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformities, scars, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town														Feet	Inches			Hair	Eyes
1	No information available				Stowaway													5	8		
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

I, John H. Buchanan, of Illinois, from Illinois, Cal., do hereby certify that I have examined the returns of said alien sailing therefrom, or the surgeon's certificate of the reasons therefor, in rather a general and not a full examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing list of said alien's names. One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists of manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Lockwood
Master, U.S. Frigate

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible]

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes).

WERE INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies rather than either Cubans or Negroes.

HEPATOBLASTOMA AND HEPATOCARCINOMA

¹⁰ Spanish Ambassador's letter to the postcolonial Central and South American of Spanish document.

© 2000 Blackwell Science Ltd, *Journal of Internal Medicine* 247: 395–402

LIST OF MANIFEST

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

From AMERICAN S.S. MEXICO

NAME IN FULL		
Family name	Given name	
1 Blackman	James El	NOV
2 Hall	William T.	"
3 Haley	John	FIRST
4 Mitchell	William	FIRST
5 Woods	Wallace	FIRST
6 Peterson	Emanuel	FIRST
7 Perkins	Nicholas	"
8 Bilfieri	Pietro	FIRST
9 Kanbigis	Spiro	"
10 Cornesick	Johannes	"
11 Castillo	Julio	"
12 Konstantinos Kanakis		"
13 Reina	Reizer	"
14	Rene	FIRST
15 Bernabilo	Gerardo	FIRST
16 Fernandez	Nico	"
17 Anderson	Margie	FIRST
18 Nicholas	Constantino	"
19 Levila	Italia	FIRST
20 Thorpe	Fitz	FIRST
21 Rodriguez	Constantine	"
22 Hernandez	Jose M.	"
23 O'Donnell	Francis W.	"
24 Hennegay	William A.	"
25 Nicholson	Alfred G.	"
26 Davyport	John W.	"
27 Schindl	William	FIRST
28 La Valle	Irving	"
29 La Raine	Harry	"
30 Donaldson	Thurston	"

NAME	POSITION	AGE	NATIONALITY
A. E. Hennegay	Master	48	US
William T. Hall	1st Engineer	35	US
John Haley	2nd Engineer	35	US
William Mitchell	3rd " "	35	US
James Blackman	Carpenter	17	Spain
Anthony Cain	" "	40	Spain
Nicholas Perkins	Steward	20	Greece
Johannes Cornesick	Mr. Porter	35	Norway
Pietro Bilfieri	" "	27	Italy
Spiro Kanbigis	" "	30	Greece
Carlos Hernandez	A.B. Seaman	38	Hall.
Jose Rey	" "	38	Spain
William W. O'Donnell	" "	38	US
William A. Hennegay	" "	38	US
Alfred Nicholson	" "	38	US
William Van Reiningen	" "	38	US
William Schindl	" "	38	US
Irving La Valle	" "	38	US
H. de Raine	Chief Eng.	51	US
Thurston Donaldson	1st A. Eng.	35	US
Frank Franklin	2nd " "	40	US
John Bridges	3rd " "	25	US
James W. Kloss	4th " "	45	US
Henry Kloss	Ref. Eng.	27	Gary.
Fred O'Donnell	" Oiler	38	Sweden
William R. Luke	" "	46	US
James Harcias	Oiler	39	Greece
Ernest Voss	" "	28	Gary.
Laurence Lebanski	" "	26	Czech
Paul Dias	" "	30	Mexico
Jacinto Arce	" "	41	Spain
Jose Perez	Steward	32	"
Enrico Cardano	Steward	32	"
Antonio Pinero	Water tender	25	"
Rogelio Lago	" "	45	"
Jose Gonde	" "	44	"
Samuel Varela	Fireman	30	"
Evangelista Sola	" "	42	"
Frank Deane	" "	37	US
Sergio Fernandez	" "	37	Spain
Jose Siso	" "	42	"
James Villanosi	" "	34	"
Pedro Galdo	Wiper	25	Cuba
Andres Agnes	" "	42	Spain

ORD. SEAMAN

PURSER

ASST. PURSER

JR. "

RADIO OPER.

JR. "

DOCTOR

CHIEF ENGR.

1st ASST. ENGR.

LIST OF CREW

of having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

HAVANA, CUBA. 6/7/28

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical condition, peculiarities, or disease
	U.S.A.	5-8	160	None
	"	5-9	165	"
	"	5-10	180	"
	"	5-8	165	"
Scotch	G. Brit.	5-10	154	"
Scandyn.	Norway	5-7	160	"
Greece	Greek	5-6	150	"
Scandyn.	Norway	5-8	160	"
Greece	Greek	5-7	150	"
Scandyn.	Norway	5-8	145	"
Spanish	Spain	5-6	160	"
Greece	Greek	5-7	150	"
Af. Blk.	Holland	5-8	160	"
Spanish	Mexican	5-7	145	"
Af. Blk.	Holland	5-10	160	"
Greece	Greek	5-5	134	"
Scandyn.	Norway	5-8	145	"
Greece	U.S.A.	5-7	145	"
Greece	Greek	5-6	140	"
Af. Blk.	B.W.I.	5-6	145	"
Greece	Greek	5-8	160	"
Af. Blk.	Cuban	5-8	160	"
	U.S.A.	6-0	165	"
	"	5-11	150	"
	"	5-10	150	"
	"	5-6	140	"
	"	5-9	116	"
	"	5-11	150	"
	"	5-10	165	"
	"	6-1	130	"

N. J. G.

...ing such aliens on board upon arrival at a

INA. CUBA.

	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	U.S.A. /	5-8	160	None
	" /	5-9	185	"
	" /	5-10	180	"
	" /	5-8	185	"
h	G. Brit.	5-10	154	"
hvn.	Norway	5-7	160	"
ce	Greek	5-6	150	"
hvn.	Norway	5-8	160	"
ce	Greek	5-7	150	"
hvn.	Norway	5-8	145	"
h	Spain	5-6	160	"
ce	Greek	5-7	150	"
k.	Holland	5-8	160	"
h	Mexican	5-7	145	"
k.	Holland	5-10	150	"
e	Greek	5-5	134	"
hvn.	Norway	5-8	145	"
e	U.S.A. /	5-7	145	"
e	Greek	5-6	140	"
k.	B.W.I.	5-6	145	"
o	Greek	5-8	160	"
k.	Cuban	5-8	150	"
	U.S.A. /	5-0	165	"
	" /	5-II	150	"
	" /	5-10	150	"
	" /	5-6	140	"
	" /	5-9	145	"
	" /	5-II	160	"
	" /	5-10	165	"
	" /	6-I	130	"

138

ORD. SEAMAN

PUMPS

ASST. PUEBLO

11 11

RADIO CITY

DOORS

CONCLUSIONS

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

From AMERICAN S.S. VENICE, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 11TH, 1933, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

No.	NAME IN FULL		No. of immigration card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether and to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, scars, or disfigurement
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	McQuibber	James E.	NONE		MASTER	MAY 21	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	50	M		U.S.A.	5-8	160	NONE
2	Hall	William T.	"		1st OFFICER	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-9	135	"
3	Wiley	John FIRST	"		2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-10	180	"
4	Mitchell	William FIRST	"		3rd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	165	"
5	Woods	William FIRST	"		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	G. Brit.	5-10	154	"
6	Petersen	Emmanuel FIRST	"		"	"	"	"	"	56	"	Scandin.	Norway	5-7	160	"
7	Takacs	Nicholas	"		BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	29	"	Greece	Greek	5-6	150	"
8	Bilfieri	Pietro FIRST	"		Q"MASTER	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scandin.	Norway	5-8	160	"
9	Kanakis	Spiro	"		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Greece	Greek	5-7	150	"
10	Cornavick	Johannes	"		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scandin.	Norway	5-8	145	"
11	Castillo	Julio	"		A. B. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	160	"
12	Konstantinopoulos	Kanakis	"		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Greece	Greek	5-7	150	"
13	Reina	Reimer	"		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Af. Blk.	Holland	5-8	160	"
14	Manila	Ricardo FIRST	"		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Mexican	5-7	145	"
15	Bernabio	Gerónimo FIRST	"		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Af. Blk.	Holland	5-10	150	"
16	Papadimitriou	Nick	"		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Greece	Greek	5-5	154	"
17	Ascaros	Nikolaos FIRST	"		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scandin.	Norway	5-8	145	"
18	Nicholas	Constantino	"		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Greece	U.S.A.	5-7	145	"
19	Levlie	Italiotes FIRST	"		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Greece	Greek	5-6	140	"
20	Therpe	Fitz FIRST	"		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Af. Blk.	B.W.I.	5-6	145	"
21	Dimitrios	Constantino	"		ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	Greece	Greek	5-8	160	"
22	Hernandez	Jose M.	"		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Af. Blk.	Cuban	5-8	160	"
23	O'Donnell	Francis W.	"		PURSER	"	"	"	"	42	"		U.S.A.	6-0	165	"
24	Remsey	William A.	"		ASST. PURSER	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-11	160	"
25	Nickolson	Alfred G.	"		JR. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
26	Bartholomew	John V.	"		RADIO OPER.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
27	McNeil	William FIRST	"		JR. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
28	De Valle	Irving	"		DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-11	160	"
29	De Hantzen	Harry	"		CHIEF ENG.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-10	165	"
30	Donaldson	Thomas	"		1st ASST. ENG.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	160	"

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspectors at the port of arrival. The list of names of alien members of crew, passengers, and deck hands, and of the names of the master and of the principal immigration officer at the port. When the master is a "woman" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, or master of such vessel to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, before the vessel is permitted to leave the port, a full and true list of all the crew on board in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. The list shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspectors at the port of arrival. The list of names of alien members of crew, passengers, and deck hands, and of the names of the master and of the principal immigration officer at the port. When the master is a "woman" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Rule 6. The master of any vessel shall be responsible for the full and true list of all the crew on board in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. The list shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspectors at the port of arrival. The list of names of alien members of crew, passengers, and deck hands, and of the names of the master and of the principal immigration officer at the port. When the master is a "woman" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SMUGGLING

Sec. 1. That any person who shall be guilty of smuggling any alien into the United States shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both, at the discretion of the court. The master of any vessel who shall be guilty of smuggling any alien into the United States shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both, at the discretion of the court. The master of any vessel who shall be guilty of smuggling any alien into the United States shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both, at the discretion of the court.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Witch.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel: S. S. MERID, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., on JUNE 11, 19 27 from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

110

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of alien's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether and to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, punctures, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Franklin	Frank	NONE		2nd ABST. ENG.	MAY 21	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	39	M		U.S.A.	5-6	185	NONE
2	Pendulick	Nick	"		3rd " "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-5	160	"
3	Onerte	James	"		4th " "	"	"	"	"	48	M	Greece	Greek	5-5	148	"
4	Kloss	Henry	"		REFO. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	28	M	German	German	5-7	155	"
5	Ryan	Thomas P.	"		" OILER	"	"	"	"	38	M		U.S.A.	5-8	160	"
6	Henton	Harold S.	FIRST	"	" "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6	160	"
7	Bedoya	Manuel	"		OILER	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	150	"
8	Voss	Ernest	"		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	German	German	5-5	160	"
9	Pan	Pedro	"		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spain	5-10	185	"
10	Lebduski	Lawrence	FIRST	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Bohemia	Czechoslovakia	5-7	155	"
11	Marcias	James	"		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Greece	Greek	5-7	150	"
12	Friberg	August	"		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Slovak	Latvia	5-8	160	"
13	Candemino	Emilio	"		STOREKNEPER	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	150	"
14	Critikron	Nick	"		WATERTENDER	"	"	"	"	36	M	Greece	Greek	5-10	165	"
15	Pirero	Antonio	"		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	155	"
16	Lara	Regelio	"		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-6	150	"
17	Secane	Juan	"		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	Mexico	5-8	155	"
18	Dies	Paul	FIRST	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9	160	"
19	Oliet	Evaristo	"		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	Spain	5-7	150	"
20	Tico	Jose	"		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-7	150	"
21	Serapio	Tondro	FIRST	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-6	150	"
22	Varela	Segundino	"		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9	148	"
23	Iske	William H.	"		WIPER	"	"	"	"	46	M		U.S.A.	5-6	180	"
24	Galdo	Pedro	FIRST	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-7	150	"
25	Dierpaff	Frank	FIRST	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	M		U.S.A.	5-6	143	"
26	Jensen	Jalima	"		CHIEF STWD.	"	"	"	"	46	M		U.S.A.	5-10	165	"
27	Hart	Charles	"		2nd " "	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-9	160	"
28	Watch	Mary	"		STEWARDERS	"	"	"	"	32	F	English	St. Brit.	5-5	140	"
29	Macellia	Ernesto	"		2nd CL. STWD.	"	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	Mexico	5-5	145	"
30	Boj	Antonio	"		RECK. STWD.	"	"	"	"	31	M		U.S.A.	5-11	160	"

*See list of race on back of manifest.
Note: If alien is female, put in present information in columns (11), (12), (13), and (14) preceded by a list of her children for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list above and history shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspectors at the time of arrival. The list shall be prepared by the master of the vessel. The list of the names of the crew members of the vessel shall be prepared by the master of the vessel. The list shall be prepared by the master of the vessel. The list shall be prepared by the master of the vessel.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, commander or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons on board the vessel, and of the persons they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively engaged or employed, and of the persons they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively engaged or employed, and of the persons they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively engaged or employed.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Rule 6. The master of a vessel shall be prepared to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons on board the vessel, and of the persons they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively engaged or employed, and of the persons they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively engaged or employed.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SMUGGLER

Sec. 1. That any person who shall be found guilty of smuggling any alien into the United States shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both, at the discretion of the court. Sec. 2. That any person who shall be found guilty of smuggling any alien into the United States shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both, at the discretion of the court.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Stacy L. D.

Vessel S.S. MAYPO, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 11th, 1942, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

NOTE: Failure to provide true or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten thousand French francs (one hundred dollars).

ALPHABET OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms furnished by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspectors at the port of arrival, and shall be in duplicate, one copy to be retained on board the ship and the other to be forwarded to the principal immigration officer at the port. A copy of the list shall be retained on board the ship and a copy of the list shall be made in the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

10. The Corporation shall not be permitted to convert until the first required by Section 3.06 of the Charter has been furnished, and, not then unless, notice of conversion to the shareholders has been given by mail, and notice or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in that section has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN STAMEN

[illegible]

The first two theorems show that, under reasonable assumptions, the first two moments of the distribution of the number of successes in a sample of size n are equal to the first two moments of the distribution of the number of successes in a sample of size n from a binomial distribution with parameters n and p . The third theorem shows that, under reasonable assumptions, the first two moments of the distribution of the number of successes in a sample of size n are equal to the first two moments of the distribution of the number of successes in a sample of size n from a binomial distribution with parameters n and p . The fourth theorem shows that, under reasonable assumptions, the first two moments of the distribution of the number of successes in a sample of size n are equal to the first two moments of the distribution of the number of successes in a sample of size n from a binomial distribution with parameters n and p . The fifth theorem shows that, under reasonable assumptions, the first two moments of the distribution of the number of successes in a sample of size n are equal to the first two moments of the distribution of the number of successes in a sample of size n from a binomial distribution with parameters n and p . The sixth theorem shows that, under reasonable assumptions, the first two moments of the distribution of the number of successes in a sample of size n are equal to the first two moments of the distribution of the number of successes in a sample of size n from a binomial distribution with parameters n and p . The seventh theorem shows that, under reasonable assumptions, the first two moments of the distribution of the number of successes in a sample of size n are equal to the first two moments of the distribution of the number of successes in a sample of size n from a binomial distribution with parameters n and p . The eighth theorem shows that, under reasonable assumptions, the first two moments of the distribution of the number of successes in a sample of size n are equal to the first two moments of the distribution of the number of successes in a sample of size n from a binomial distribution with parameters n and p . The ninth theorem shows that, under reasonable assumptions, the first two moments of the distribution of the number of successes in a sample of size n are equal to the first two moments of the distribution of the number of successes in a sample of size n from a binomial distribution with parameters n and p . The tenth theorem shows that, under reasonable assumptions, the first two moments of the distribution of the number of successes in a sample of size n are equal to the first two moments of the distribution of the number of successes in a sample of size n from a binomial distribution with parameters n and p .

1. The first condition requires that the system has a common boundary of the second type, which is located at the initial time. This condition is satisfied if the system is a common boundary of the second type, which is located at the initial time.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian. ^N	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Horogovinnian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (northern).	Turkish.
Italian (southern).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Caribbees).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Shipped under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Arrived at NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 11th, 1923, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

142

No.	NAME IN FULL		No. of immigration card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharge at port of arrival	Whether paid to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, scars, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Malone	Ernest	NONE		WAITER	MAY 21	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	37	M	Spanish	Mexican	5-8	150	NONE
2	Bayar	Rafael	"		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-9	143	"
3	Mesta	Rafael	"		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	145	"
4	Playa	Antonio	"		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	Spanish	5-7	145	"
5	Miranda	Rowland	"		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	U.S.A.	5-8	148	"
6	Rodriguez	Joseph	"		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	P. Rico	"	5-6	150	"
7	Logan	Harry	"		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scotch	Gt. Brit.	5-6	150	"
8	Mediero	Henry	FIRST	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Spanish	Mexican	5-10	160	"
9	Whentley	Ralph	FIRST	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	U.S.A.	5-6	155	"
10	Romero	Augustus	"		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Af. Blk.	Holland	5-9	150	"
11	Alcaraz	Juan	"		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	P. Rico	U.S.A.	5-8	147	"
12	Quiteros	Antonio	"		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-9	150	"
13	Ortiz	Fernando	"		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Mexican	5-9	150	"
14	Naviglio	Caesar	FIRST	"	BARBER	"	"	"	"	50	M	Italian	U.S.A.	5-7	143	"
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24	Zacharias	Tony														
25	Frank	Jack														
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA
DATE MAY 23 1923

I hereby certify that the
accompanying visa has been
issued in accordance with
regulations prescribed by
the Department of State.

John H. Murray
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

John H. Murray

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE NO.

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA
DATE MAY 23 1923

I hereby certify that the
accompanying visa has been
issued in accordance with
regulations prescribed by
the Department of State.

John H. Murray
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

John H. Murray

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE NO.

NEW YORK & CO. 100 N. 3rd St.
NEW YORK & CO. 100 N. 3rd St.
NEW YORK & CO. 100 N. 3rd St.

*See list of names on back of card.
Notes: Entries in this column are subject to correction in columns 10, 11, 12, and 13.
In preparation for a new edition of the regulations.

4

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1923

Immig.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Israel).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (middle).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

African (Israel).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (middle).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

African (Israel).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (middle).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

African (Israel).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (middle).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

African (Israel).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (middle).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

African (Israel).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (middle).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

African (Israel).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Island (middle).	Turkish.
Island (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Colons).

African (Israel).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Island (middle).	Turkish.
Island (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Colons).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Hogan, Surgeon of the U.S. "ATLAS", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians London, Royal College of Surgeons England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three (3) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

6/15/1928
 e. i. received
 by G. C. Checked
 Clerk

Sworn to before me this 15th day of June, 19 28
 at NEW YORK

John J. Hogan
 Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit shall be sworn to by the surgeon, and if no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be sworn to by the master or some other officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFENSE					EXTRA HEAD TAX					TOTAL TAXES
		S. I.	U. S.	Imm.	on	U. S.	Imm.	on	U. S.	Imm.	on	
1st Cabin	6					✓	2					13
2nd Cabin												
3rd Cabin	11											11
TOTAL	17					✓	2					24

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8 5 13
 11 11
 19 ✓ 2

4-0

1-1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "AIDAN" . Passengers sailing from PARA, N. Brazil, 29th MAY, 1938, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if necessary, sign), or what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EMPLOYAT	Clissold	John Granville	36	8	M	M	H.B.M. V-Consul	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit; English	Portugal	St. Vincent	01-30	Para	28. 5. 28	Brazil	Maranham	
2	EMPLOYAT	Clissold	Agnes Irene	38	2	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	Gt. Brit;	Birkenhead	01-15	Para	28. 5. 28	Brazil	Maranham	
3		Daniel	Katharina	33	6	F	S	Teacher	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Germany	Gelsinheim	02-12	Para	26. 5. 28	Brazil	Santarem	
4		Hilmer	Joseph	36		F	S	Teacher	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	Germany	Gimhte	02-12	Para	26. 5. 28	Brazil	Santarem	
5		Bonneterre	Yolanda M.L.	20		F	S	Student	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Brazil	Brazilian	Para	08-92	Para	26. 5. 28	Brazil	Para	
6		Miranda	Dario de	20	6	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	20-30	Para	4. 5. 28	Brazil	Para	
7		Pinho	Manoel Jose de	35	2	M	S	Butcher	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	289	Para	8. 5. 28	Brazil	Para	
8		Risla	Francisco C.	25	3	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	276	Para	2. 5. 28	Brazil	Para	
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

61

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Tax of entry will be based on the rank of alien.

These structures are thus known as *polymer networks*.
 They are sometimes called *cross-linked polymers*.

Arriving at Port of _____ DAY MONTH YEAR

10 JUN 1970

19

148

STATEMENT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDER OF A STEAMSHIP, OR VESSEL OF ANY KIND

I, James H. Smith, of the United States, from the United States, do hereby certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, Serial 111, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own inspection, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. E. Evans

Master

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 19 22
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Vessel status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of such alien arrived, as, for example, coal engineer, stationary engineer, householder, engineer, roofer, carpenter, bricklayer, painter, wood turner, etc., and not simply an employer, partner, holder, trustee, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should give the occupation, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the master and master's clerk, giving the permanent examination of alien and age.

Column 8 (Place of birth and date of arrival).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "What was the place of birth of each alien?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be completed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (List of people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or races of each alien.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully read by passenger and master, checked by the master, and corrected, if necessary, by the master.

Column 11 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 12 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 20 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 21 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 23 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 24 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 25 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 26 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 27 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 28 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 29 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 30 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 31 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 32 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 33 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 34 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 35 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 36 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 37 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 38 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 39 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 40 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 41 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 42 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 43 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 44 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 45 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 46 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 47 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 48 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 49 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 50 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 51 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 52 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 53 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 54 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

Column 55 (Whether ever before in the United States).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Has the alien ever before been in the United States?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be used, if possible, and the date of arrival should be given.

1. $\mathcal{H}^1(\mathbb{R}^n) \subset \mathcal{H}^1(\mathbb{R}^n)$ and $\mathcal{H}^1(\mathbb{R}^n) \subset \mathcal{H}^1(\mathbb{R}^n)$.

45

W. E. Brown

101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000

DECLARATION OF PHYSICIAN

I, JOSEPH J. HAYES, Surgeon of the U.S. MARINE, UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS, do hereby declare, and truly believe, that I have had 10 years' experience as a physician and surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard College of Medicine, Harvard College of Medicine, Cambridge, Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Form (A) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Hayes

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 19 20

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and official designation or other office authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named hereon, may be noted on this affidavit at the same time.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Polish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Portuguese.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of commercial United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of call from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, must file this manifest with the collector of customs at the port of arrival. This manifest must be filed in the office of the collector of customs at the port of arrival.

S. S. "ALBA" Passengers sailing from PARA, Brazil, 28. 5. 28, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. of Pass.	Passenger's Name	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yes	No				Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1	Guimaraes	Pedro	Ramos d'O	20	19	M	S	Commercer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Brazil	Brazilian	Brazil	Para	40 36	Para	28. 5. 28	Brazil	Para
2	Vieira	Francisco		18	5	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtosa	279	Para	2. 5. 28	Brazil	Para
3	Oliveira	Joao	do	19	11	M	S	Laborer	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	284	Para	7. 5. 28	Brazil	Para
4	Brazinha	Abel	Tavares	24	23	M	S	Laborer	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Estareja	281	Para	8. 5. 28	Brazil	Para
5	Gastano	Joao		19	2	M	S	Laborer	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Murtosa	287	Para	8. 5. 28	Brazil	Para
6	Alves	Isferino		23	3	M	S	Laborer	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Estareja	286	Para	19. 5. 28	Brazil	Para
7	Caraveia	Carlos	Augusto	19	6	M	S	Laborer	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Murtosa	283	Para	2. 5. 28	Brazil	Para
8	Almeida	Joao	Maria de	26	30	M	M	Laborer	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Aveiro	492	Para	10. 4. 28	Brazil	Para
9	Silva	Miguel	Ferreira	27	7	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Brazil	Yes	Brazil	Brazilian	Brazil	Para	40 38	Para	28. 5. 28	Brazil	Para
10	Moraes	Andre	Silva	45	2	M	M	Laborer	Yes	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	27	Para	28. 5. 28	U.S.A.	Newark N.J.
11	Almeida	Joao		20	3	M	S	Commercer	Yes	Portugal	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtosa	280	Para	2. 5. 28	Brazil	Para
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Form No. 1 (Rev. 1-1-34) (Subject to change without notice) (Not to be used for arrivals from the United States or possessions thereof) (Not to be used for arrivals from the United States or possessions thereof) (Not to be used for arrivals from the United States or possessions thereof)

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

10 JUN 1953

19

117

No.	11	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on list	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence own came	Final destination (*Indicate final permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether landed at port of destination to which final destination?	Whether established in the United States, and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a communist organization	Whether a member of a fascist organization	Whether a member of a socialist organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a political organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a cultural organization	Whether a member of a sports organization			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes - Where?														Length of the stay in the United States	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a religious organization
1	(Mother) Maria da G. Almeida R. 1. Antonio M. Para	N.J.	Newark	No	Self	20	No	---	Andre Moreira (Friend) 434 Market St. Newark, N.J.	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Oly	wn	wn
2	Francisco M. de Lino (Friend) R. da Republica 11, Para	N.J.	Newark	No	Self	20	No	---	Thomas Amador (Uncle) 15 Ferry St. Newark, N.J.	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	wn	wn
3	Joao M. Oliveira (Father) R. 1. Ribeiro 6, Para	N.J.	Newark	No	Self	20	No	---	Joao M. da Silva (Friend) 100 Ferry St. Newark, N.J.	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Oly	wn	wn
4	Alfredo da Silva (Friend) Av. 10 de Novembro 104, Para	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	20	No	---	Manoel R. da Cruz (Uncle) 886 Greenwich St. N.Y.C.	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	wn	wn
5	Alfredo Chaves (Father) R. 1. Ribeiro 6, Para	N.J.	Newark	No	Self	20	No	---	Joao Vigario (Friend) 100 Ferry St. Newark N.J.	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Oly	wn	wn
6	Emilio Miller (Friend) R. 1. Ribeiro 6, Para	N.J.	Newark	No	Self	20	No	---	Antonio J. Enela (Uncle) 57, Roosevelt Av. Carteret	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Oly	wn	wn
7	Emilio Moreira (Friend) R. 1. Ribeiro 6, Para	N.J.	Newark	No	Self	20	No	---	Julio Rodriguez (Uncle) 450 Market St. Newark, N.J.	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	wn	wn
8	Emilio Moreira (Friend) R. 1. Ribeiro 6, Para	N.J.	Elizabeth	No	Self	20	No	---	Francisco Almeida (Brother) 344, 2nd St. Elizabeth, N.J.	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Oly	Fair	wn
9	Joao P. da Silva (Father) R. 1. Ribeiro 6, Para	N.J.	Newark	No	Self	20	No	---	Andre Moreira (Uncle) 434 Market St. Newark, N.J.	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Oly	Blk	wn
10	Emilio Moreira (Friend) R. 1. Ribeiro 6, Para	N.J.	Newark	No	Self	20	Yes	1924 Newark, N.J.	Joao R. Simoes (Brth-in-law) 434 Market St. Newark, N.J.	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Oly	Grey	Blk
11	Joao Moreira (Friend) R. 1. Ribeiro 6, Para	N.J.	Newark	No	Self	15	Yes	1925 Newark, N.J.	Joao Valente Almeida (Brother) 7 Clover St. Newark, N.J.	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Oly	Blk	wn

[illegible]

R. P. French

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____ N. YOR.:

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible]

"the term 'Colored' refers to the Colored people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

“I am not a friend to the people of the West I also suffer other Chinese or Negroes.”

As a result of the above, the Commission has concluded that the proposed transaction is in the best interests of the shareholders of the Company and, therefore, it recommends that the shareholders of the Company approve the proposed transaction.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Pi in northern Italy *G. e.* comprises a group of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetian, and Lombari and their descendants, who are mostly of Friul, South-eastern Austria, or of the Alpine area, and are known as "Piemontesi" (natives). Most of these people found a better future in the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising all of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Bracc, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian" people.

Article 11 to 14. Persons residing in the republic shall
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23) (24) (25) (26) (27) (28) (29) (30) (31) (32) (33) (34) (35) (36) (37) (38) (39) (40) (41) (42) (43) (44) (45) (46) (47) (48) (49) (50) (51) (52) (53) (54) (55) (56) (57) (58) (59) (60) (61) (62) (63) (64) (65) (66) (67) (68) (69) (70) (71) (72) (73) (74) (75) (76) (77) (78) (79) (80) (81) (82) (83) (84) (85) (86) (87) (88) (89) (90) (91) (92) (93) (94) (95) (96) (97) (98) (99) (100) (101) (102) (103) (104) (105) (106) (107) (108) (109) (110) (111) (112) (113) (114) (115) (116) (117) (118) (119) (120) (121) (122) (123) (124) (125) (126) (127) (128) (129) (130) (131) (132) (133) (134) (135) (136) (137) (138) (139) (140) (141) (142) (143) (144) (145) (146) (147) (148) (149) (150) (151) (152) (153) (154) (155) (156) (157) (158) (159) (160) (161) (162) (163) (164) (165) (166) (167) (168) (169) (170) (171) (172) (173) (174) (175) (176) (177) (178) (179) (180) (181) (182) (183) (184) (185) (186) (187) (188) (189) (190) (191) (192) (193) (194) (195) (196) (197) (198) (199) (200) (201) (202) (203) (204) (205) (206) (207) (208) (209) (210) (211) (212) (213) (214) (215) (216) (217) (218) (219) (220) (221) (222) (223) (224) (225) (226) (227) (228) (229) (230) (231) (232) (233) (234) (235) (236) (237) (238) (239) (240) (241) (242) (243) (244) (245) (246) (247) (248) (249) (250) (251) (252) (253) (254) (255) (256) (257) (258) (259) (260) (261) (262) (263) (264) (265) (266) (267) (268) (269) (270) (271) (272) (273) (274) (275) (276) (277) (278) (279) (280) (281) (282) (283) (284) (285) (286) (287) (288) (289) (290) (291) (292) (293) (294) (295) (296) (297) (298) (299) (300) (301) (302) (303) (304) (305) (306) (307) (308) (309) (310) (311) (312) (313) (314) (315) (316) (317) (318) (319) (320) (321) (322) (323) (324) (325) (326) (327) (328) (329) (330) (331) (332) (333) (334) (335) (336) (337) (338) (339) (340) (341) (342) (343) (344) (345) (346) (347) (348) (349) (350) (351) (352) (353) (354) (355) (356) (357) (358) (359) (360) (361) (362) (363) (364) (365) (366) (367) (368) (369) (370) (371) (372) (373) (374) (375) (376) (377) (378) (379) (380) (381) (382) (383) (384) (385) (386) (387) (388) (389) (390) (391) (392) (393) (394) (395) (396) (397) (398) (399) (400) (401) (402) (403) (404) (405) (406) (407) (408) (409) (410) (411) (412) (413) (414) (415) (416) (417) (418) (419) (420) (421) (422) (423) (424) (425) (426) (427) (428) (429) (430) (431) (432) (433) (434) (435) (436) (437) (438) (439) (440) (441) (442) (443) (444) (445) (446) (447) (448) (449) (450) (451) (452) (453) (454) (455) (456) (457) (458) (459) (460) (461) (462) (463) (464) (465) (466) (467) (468) (469) (470) (471) (472) (473) (474) (475) (476) (477) (478) (479) (480) (481) (482) (483) (484) (485) (486) (487) (488) (489) (490) (491) (492) (493) (494) (495) (496) (497) (498) (499) (500) (501) (502) (503) (504) (505) (506) (507) (508) (509) (510) (511) (512) (513) (514) (515) (516) (517) (518) (519) (520) (521) (522) (523) (524) (525) (526) (527) (528) (529) (530) (531) (532) (533) (534) (535) (536) (537) (538) (539) (540) (541) (542) (543) (544) (545) (546) (547) (548) (549) (550) (551) (552) (553) (554) (555) (556) (557) (558) (559) (560) (561) (562) (563) (564) (565) (566) (567) (568) (569) (570) (571) (572) (573) (574) (575) (576) (577) (578) (579) (580) (581) (582) (583) (584) (585) (586) (587) (588) (589) (590) (591) (592) (593) (594) (595) (596) (597) (598) (599) (600) (601) (602) (603) (604) (605) (606) (607) (608) (609) (610) (611) (612) (613) (614) (615) (616) (617) (618) (619) (620) (621) (622) (623) (624) (625) (626) (627) (628) (629) (630) (631) (632) (633) (634) (635) (636) (637) (638) (639) (640) (641) (642) (643) (644) (645) (646) (647) (648) (649) (650) (651) (652) (653) (654) (655) (656) (657) (658) (659) (660) (661) (662) (663) (664) (665) (666) (667) (668) (669) (670) (671) (672) (673) (674) (675) (676) (677) (678) (679) (680) (681) (682) (683) (684) (685) (686) (687) (688) (689) (690) (691) (692) (693) (694) (695) (696) (697) (698) (699) (700) (701) (702) (703) (704) (705) (706) (707) (708) (709) (710) (711) (712) (713) (714) (715) (716) (717) (718) (719) (720) (721) (722) (723) (724) (725) (726) (727) (728) (729) (730) (731) (732) (733) (734) (735) (736) (737) (738) (739) (740) (741) (742) (743) (744) (745) (746) (747) (748) (749) (750) (751) (752) (753) (754) (755) (756) (757) (758) (759) (760) (761) (762) (763) (764) (765) (766) (767) (768) (769) (770) (771) (772) (773) (774) (775) (776) (777) (778) (779) (780) (781) (782) (783) (784) (785) (786) (787) (788) (789) (790) (791) (792) (793) (794) (795) (796) (797) (798) (799) (800) (801) (802) (803) (804) (805) (806) (807) (808) (809) (810) (811) (812) (813) (814) (815) (816) (817) (818) (819) (820) (821) (822) (823) (824) (825) (826) (827) (828) (829) (830) (831) (832) (833) (834) (835) (836) (837)

and give address of each relative living in United States. If no such relative living, give name and address of nearest relative living in country whence alien came, and give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of nearest friend.

Column 18 (*most satisfaction*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future composition of the house. As a possible premise of our work shall remain the permanent residence of the army garrison above indicated. The place of the army of permanent residence, if military has limited military character, it must be the Federal capital.

(Citation 19) *Call for a book to read*.—The answer should be either Yes or No, or Not listed.

[illegible]

gives today's situation as not 11 to 10, as the Census Bureau figures, and if so, the four old parties of record and power, as little as 10, I imagine.

1. The first step is to identify the problem or question that needs to be answered. This involves understanding the context and the specific requirements of the task.

1. The first step is to identify the problem or question that needs to be answered. This involves understanding the context and the specific requirements of the task.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

(1)

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Race	Religion	Nationality	Place of Birth	Date of Arrival	Date of Departure	Remarks
1	John Doe	35	M	White	Christian	USA	New York	1/1/19	1/1/19	
2	Jane Smith	28	F	White	Catholic	USA	Los Angeles	1/2/19	1/2/19	
3	Robert Brown	42	M	White	Protestant	USA	Chicago	1/3/19	1/3/19	
4	Mary White	30	F	White	Jewish	USA	Boston	1/4/19	1/4/19	
5	James Black	38	M	Black	Christian	USA	Atlanta	1/5/19	1/5/19	
6	Elizabeth Green	25	F	White	Muslim	USA	San Francisco	1/6/19	1/6/19	
7	William Lee	45	M	White	Christian	USA	Philadelphia	1/7/19	1/7/19	
8	Anna Hall	32	F	White	Catholic	USA	Washington	1/8/19	1/8/19	
9	Charles King	40	M	White	Protestant	USA	San Diego	1/9/19	1/9/19	
10	Patricia Scott	27	F	White	Jewish	USA	Portland	1/10/19	1/10/19	
11	David Hill	33	M	White	Christian	USA	Seattle	1/11/19	1/11/19	
12	Sarah Young	29	F	White	Muslim	USA	Denver	1/12/19	1/12/19	
13	Michael Evans	37	M	White	Christian	USA	Phoenix	1/13/19	1/13/19	
14	Linda Adams	26	F	White	Catholic	USA	San Jose	1/14/19	1/14/19	
15	Christopher Baker	41	M	White	Protestant	USA	San Antonio	1/15/19	1/15/19	
16	Nancy Wilson	31	F	White	Jewish	USA	San Jose	1/16/19	1/16/19	
17	Thomas Moore	39	M	White	Christian	USA	San Jose	1/17/19	1/17/19	
18	Barbara Taylor	28	F	White	Muslim	USA	San Jose	1/18/19	1/18/19	
19	Richard Hall	43	M	White	Christian	USA	San Jose	1/19/19	1/19/19	
20	Kimberly King	24	F	White	Catholic	USA	San Jose	1/20/19	1/20/19	
21	Gregory Scott	36	M	White	Protestant	USA	San Jose	1/21/19	1/21/19	
22	Michelle Hill	27	F	White	Jewish	USA	San Jose	1/22/19	1/22/19	
23	Anthony Young	44	M	White	Christian	USA	San Jose	1/23/19	1/23/19	
24	Deborah Lee	29	F	White	Muslim	USA	San Jose	1/24/19	1/24/19	
25	Steven Hall	38	M	White	Christian	USA	San Jose	1/25/19	1/25/19	
26	Angela King	26	F	White	Catholic	USA	San Jose	1/26/19	1/26/19	
27	Benjamin Scott	42	M	White	Protestant	USA	San Jose	1/27/19	1/27/19	
28	Victoria Hill	25	F	White	Jewish	USA	San Jose	1/28/19	1/28/19	
29	Timothy Young	34	M	White	Christian	USA	San Jose	1/29/19	1/29/19	
30	Stephanie Lee	28	F	White	Muslim	USA	San Jose	1/30/19	1/30/19	
31	Jonathan Hall	40	M	White	Christian	USA	San Jose	1/31/19	1/31/19	
32	Karen King	27	F	White	Catholic	USA	San Jose	2/1/19	2/1/19	
33	Robert Scott	35	M	White	Protestant	USA	San Jose	2/2/19	2/2/19	
34	Christina Hill	26	F	White	Jewish	USA	San Jose	2/3/19	2/3/19	
35	Christopher Young	41	M	White	Christian	USA	San Jose	2/4/19	2/4/19	
36	Michelle Lee	29	F	White	Muslim	USA	San Jose	2/5/19	2/5/19	
37	Steven Hall	38	M	White	Christian	USA	San Jose	2/6/19	2/6/19	
38	Angela King	26	F	White	Catholic	USA	San Jose	2/7/19	2/7/19	
39	Benjamin Scott	42	M	White	Protestant	USA	San Jose	2/8/19	2/8/19	
40	Victoria Hill	25	F	White	Jewish	USA	San Jose	2/9/19	2/9/19	
41	Timothy Young	34	M	White	Christian	USA	San Jose	2/10/19	2/10/19	
42	Stephanie Lee	28	F	White	Muslim	USA	San Jose	2/11/19	2/11/19	
43	Jonathan Hall	40	M	White	Christian	USA	San Jose	2/12/19	2/12/19	
44	Karen King	27	F	White	Catholic	USA	San Jose	2/13/19	2/13/19	
45	Robert Scott	35	M	White	Protestant	USA	San Jose	2/14/19	2/14/19	
46	Christina Hill	26	F	White	Jewish	USA	San Jose	2/15/19	2/15/19	
47	Christopher Young	41	M	White	Christian	USA	San Jose	2/16/19	2/16/19	
48	Michelle Lee	29	F	White	Muslim	USA	San Jose	2/17/19	2/17/19	
49	Steven Hall	38	M	White	Christian	USA	San Jose	2/18/19	2/18/19	
50	Angela King	26	F	White	Catholic	USA	San Jose	2/19/19	2/19/19	
51	Benjamin Scott	42	M	White	Protestant	USA	San Jose	2/20/19	2/20/19	
52	Victoria Hill	25	F	White	Jewish	USA	San Jose	2/21/19	2/21/19	
53	Timothy Young	34	M	White	Christian	USA	San Jose	2/22/19	2/22/19	
54	Stephanie Lee	28	F	White	Muslim	USA	San Jose	2/23/19	2/23/19	
55	Jonathan Hall	40	M	White	Christian	USA	San Jose	2/24/19	2/24/19	
56	Karen King	27	F	White	Catholic	USA	San Jose	2/25/19	2/25/19	
57	Robert Scott	35	M	White	Protestant	USA	San Jose	2/26/19	2/26/19	
58	Christina Hill	26	F	White	Jewish	USA	San Jose	2/27/19	2/27/19	
59	Christopher Young	41	M	White	Christian	USA	San Jose	2/28/19	2/28/19	
60	Michelle Lee	29	F	White	Muslim	USA	San Jose	2/29/19	2/29/19	
61	Steven Hall	38	M	White	Christian	USA	San Jose	2/30/19	2/30/19	
62	Angela King	26	F	White	Catholic	USA	San Jose	3/1/19	3/1/19	
63	Benjamin Scott	42	M	White	Protestant	USA	San Jose	3/2/19	3/2/19	
64	Victoria Hill	25	F	White	Jewish	USA	San Jose	3/3/19	3/3/19	
65	Timothy Young	34	M	White	Christian	USA	San Jose	3/4/19	3/4/19	
66	Stephanie Lee	28	F	White	Muslim	USA	San Jose	3/5/19	3/5/19	
67	Jonathan Hall	40	M	White	Christian	USA	San Jose	3/6/19	3/6/19	
68	Karen King	27	F	White	Catholic	USA	San Jose	3/7/19	3/7/19	
69	Robert Scott	35	M	White	Protestant	USA	San Jose	3/8/19	3/8/19	
70	Christina Hill	26	F	White	Jewish	USA	San Jose	3/9/19	3/9/19	
71	Christopher Young	41	M	White	Christian	USA	San Jose	3/10/19	3/10/19	
72	Michelle Lee	29	F	White	Muslim	USA	San Jose	3/11/19	3/11/19	
73	Steven Hall	38	M	White	Christian	USA	San Jose	3/12/19	3/12/19	
74	Angela King	26	F	White	Catholic	USA	San Jose	3/13/19	3/13/19	
75	Benjamin Scott	42	M	White	Protestant	USA	San Jose	3/14/19	3/14/19	
76	Victoria Hill	25	F	White	Jewish	USA	San Jose	3/15/19	3/15/19	
77	Timothy Young	34	M	White	Christian	USA	San Jose	3/16/19	3/16/19	
78	Stephanie Lee	28	F	White	Muslim	USA	San Jose	3/17/19	3/17/19	
79	Jonathan Hall	40	M	White	Christian	USA	San Jose	3/18/19	3/18/19	
80	Karen King	27	F	White	Catholic	USA	San Jose	3/19/19	3/19/19	
81	Robert Scott	35	M	White	Protestant	USA	San Jose	3/20/19	3/20/19	
82	Christina Hill	26	F	White	Jewish	USA	San Jose	3/21/19	3/21/19	
83	Christopher Young	41	M	White	Christian	USA	San Jose	3/22/19	3/22/19	
84	Michelle Lee	29	F	White	Muslim	USA	San Jose	3/23/19	3/23/19	
85	Steven Hall	38	M	White	Christian	USA	San Jose	3/24/19	3/24/19	
86	Angela King	26	F	White	Catholic	USA	San Jose	3/25/19	3/25/19	
87	Benjamin Scott	42	M	White	Protestant	USA	San Jose	3/26/19	3/26/19	
88	Victoria Hill	25	F	White	Jewish	USA	San Jose	3/27/19	3/27/19	
89	Timothy Young	34	M	White	Christian	USA	San Jose	3/28/19	3/28/19	
90	Stephanie Lee	28	F	White	Muslim	USA	San Jose	3/29/19	3/29/19	
91	Jonathan Hall	40	M	White	Christian	USA	San Jose	3/30/19	3/30/19	
92	Karen King	27	F	White	Catholic	USA	San Jose	3/31/19	3/31/19	
93	Robert Scott	35	M	White	Protestant	USA	San Jose	4/1/19	4/1/19	
94	Christina Hill	26	F	White	Jewish	USA	San Jose	4/2/19	4/2/19	
95	Christopher Young	41	M	White	Christian	USA	San Jose	4/3/19	4/3/19	
96	Michelle Lee	29	F	White	Muslim	USA	San Jose	4/4/19	4/4/19	
97	Steven Hall	38	M	White	Christian	USA	San Jose	4/5/19	4/5/19	
98	Angela King	26	F	White	Catholic	USA	San Jose	4/6/19	4/6/19	
99	Benjamin Scott	42	M	White	Protestant	USA	San Jose	4/7/19	4/7/19	
100	Victoria Hill	25	F	White	Jewish	USA	San Jose	4/8/19	4/8/19	

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Date	Time	Place	Subject
1911	10:00	New York	General Business
1911	10:00	New York	General Business
1911	10:00	New York	General Business
1911	10:00	New York	General Business
1911	10:00	New York	General Business
1911	10:00	New York	General Business
1911	10:00	New York	General Business
1911	10:00	New York	General Business
1911	10:00	New York	General Business
1911	10:00	New York	General Business
1911	10:00	New York	General Business
1911	10:00	New York	General Business
1911	10:00	New York	General Business
1911	10:00	New York	General Business
1911	10:00	New York	General Business
1911	10:00	New York	General Business
1911	10:00	New York	General Business
1911	10:00	New York	General Business
1911	10:00	New York	General Business
1911	10:00	New York	General Business
1911	10:00	New York	General Business
1911	10:00	New York	General Business
1911	10:00	New York	General Business
1911	10:00	New York	General Business
1911	10:00	New York	General Business
1911	10:00	New York	General Business
1911	10:00	New York	General Business
1911	10:00	New York	General Business
1911	10:00	New York	General Business

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Point on Maple 10
1000 1000, 1928

I, master of the SS SS SS, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all from part of SS SS SS of the part:

from part of _____

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: _____

Total crew at time of arrival	54	Number of seamen deserted	_____
Number of seamen discharged	_____	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	_____
Number of seamen signed on at this port	_____	Total crew this date	_____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 22nd June, 1928, consigned to Ketch 1 to Inc; is now lying at Lumbert pier, and is expected to sail 23rd June, 1928, for Breasted & Brazil via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 150

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1018

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$100 for each change in crew just reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. Evans Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

18	Varvey	Arthur	2	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	17	M	-do-	-do-	5. 7	140
19	Phillips	Richard J.	23	"	Chief Steward	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	17	M	-do-	-do-	5. 8	135
20	Harwood	Harry A. G.	7	"	2nd	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	23	M	-do-	-do-	5. 7	147
21	Harvey	James E.	27	"	Salem	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	43	M	-do-	-do-	5. 8	140
22	Willis	Joseph	29	"	Pantryman	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	45	M	-do-	-do-	5. 5	142
23	Alanson	Stanley	15	"	Asst. Steward	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	28	M	-do-	-do-	5. 9	134
24	Wright	James	20	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	36	M	-do-	-do-	5. 8	140
25	Murray	James J.	12	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	26	M	-do-	-do-	5. 8	145
26	Peck	John J.	12	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	25	M	-do-	-do-	5. 8	148
27	Bagshaw	John	3	"	M'room	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	19	M	-do-	-do-	5. 5	145
28	Wheeler	Samuel J.	2	"	Saloon Boy	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	20	M	-do-	-do-	5. 6	140
29	Wynnehamer	Frederick	19	"	Chief Stew	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	42	M	Swiss	Swiss	5. 11	245
30	Wynnehamer	Frederick	19	"	Chief Stew	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	42	M	English	English	5. 7	147

17	Turney	Arthur	2	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	17	M	-do-	-do-	5. 7	140
18	Phillips	Richard J.	23	"	Chief Steward	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	17	M	-do-	-do-	5. 8	135
19	Harwood	Harry A. G.	7	"	2nd	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	23	M	-do-	-do-	5. 7	140
20	Baker	James R.	27	"	Salem	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	43	M	-do-	-do-	5. 8	140
21	Wells	Joseph	29	"	Pantryman	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	46	M	-do-	-do-	5. 5	142
22	Adams	Samuel	15	"	Asst; Steward	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	28	M	-do-	-do-	5. 9	154
23	Moore	James	20	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	36	M	-do-	-do-	5. 8	150
24	Murray	James J.	12	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	25	M	-do-	-do-	5. 8	145
25	Ferry	John J.	18	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	25	M	-do-	-do-	5. 8	148
26	Hayes	John	2	"	Steward	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	19	M	-do-	-do-	5. 5	145
27	Johnson	Charles J.	2	"	Salem	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	20	M	-do-	-do-	5. 6	140
28	Woodward	Charles	10	"	Chief Cook	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	27	M	Widow	Widow	5. 11	245
29	Johnson	Charles	12	"	Steward	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	28	M	Widow	Widow	5. 7	147

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the Harriet S.S.Total crew at time of arrival *21* Number of seamen deserted.

10. Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)
---------------------------------	---	-----------------------------------

Number of seamen employed at this port _____ Total crew this date 57

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

151

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

Name	Age	Nationality	Date	Place
Charles H. Jacobs	28	British	April 12, 1928	Liverpool
Stanley Wollen	21	do	do	do
Antonio F. Rocha	23	Brazilian	May 28, 1928	Para

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. Travis
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

The Marine Press
25 E. 42nd St., N.Y.C.

[illegible]

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Report made by the Master or Commanding Officer of the vessel, in accordance with the provisions of the Act of Congress, approved August 3, 1917, for the enforcement of the laws relating to the immigration of aliens into the United States, and for the regulation of the same.

From 741212, arriving at San Francisco, 10 days, 1919, from the port of MAAN, S. JARIN.

103

No.	Name	Position	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical condition, permanent or temporary	Shipped or engaged		Whether to be held for examination at port of arrival	Whether alien to whom	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical condition, permanent or temporary
										When	Where									
1	Master	David	36 yrs	Male	English	British	5. 7	145		17. 4. 28	L'pool	No	Yes	58	M	Welsh	British	5. 7	145	
2	Chief Officer	Robert H.	28 "	Male	English	British	5. 6	140		-do-	-do-	No	Yes	44	M	English	-do-	5. 6	140	
3	2nd Officer	David S.	24 "	Male	English	British	5. 8	168		-do-	-do-	No	Yes	39	M	Welsh	-do-	5. 8	168	
4	3rd Officer	Reginald A.	7 "	Male	English	British	5. 8	150		-do-	-do-	No	Yes	27	M	English	-do-	5. 8	150	
5	Surgeon	James A.	14 "	Male	English	British	5. 7	140		-do-	-do-	No	Yes	57	M	Welsh	-do-	5. 7	140	
6	Clerk	Charles K.	2 "	Male	English	British	5. 8	136		-do-	-do-	No	Yes	24	M	Scotch	-do-	5. 8	136	
7	Carpenter	Benjamin	2 "	Male	English	British	5. 4	136		-do-	-do-	No	Yes	26	M	English	-do-	5. 4	136	
8	Boatswain	Carl	40 "	Male	Swede	Swedish	6. 0	170		-do-	-do-	No	Yes	56	M	Swede	Swedish	6. 0	170	
9	Lump trimmer	Norman	12 "	Male	English	British	5. 7	128		-do-	-do-	No	Yes	32	M	English	British	5. 7	128	
10	A. B.	Reginald E.	18 "	Male	-do-	-do-	5. 7	158		-do-	-do-	No	Yes	28	M	-do-	-do-	5. 7	158	
11	-do-	George	6 "	Male	-do-	-do-	5. 9	150		-do-	-do-	No	Yes	22	M	-do-	-do-	5. 9	150	
12	-do-	Albert	6 "	Male	-do-	-do-	5. 9	154		-do-	-do-	No	Yes	22	M	-do-	-do-	5. 9	154	
13	-do-	Edward A.	3 "	Male	-do-	-do-	5. 7	150		-do-	-do-	No	Yes	19	M	-do-	-do-	5. 7	150	
14	-do-	Charles H.	5 "	Male	-do-	-do-	5. 8	160		-do-	-do-	No	Yes	18	M	-do-	-do-	5. 8	160	
15	-do-	Frederick C.	7 "	Male	-do-	-do-	5. 6	145		-do-	-do-	No	Yes	23	M	-do-	-do-	5. 6	145	
16	-do-	Samuel	6 "	Male	-do-	-do-	5. 7	150		-do-	-do-	No	Yes	19	M	-do-	-do-	5. 7	150	
17	-do-	Ernest	1 "	Male	O. S.	-do-	5. 7	140		-do-	-do-	No	Yes	17	M	-do-	-do-	5. 7	140	
18	-do-	Arthur	2 "	Male	-do-	-do-	5. 8	135		-do-	-do-	No	Yes	17	M	-do-	-do-	5. 8	135	
19	-do-	Richard J.	23 "	Male	Chief Steward	-do-	5. 8	226		-do-	-do-	No	Yes	46	M	-do-	-do-	5. 8	226	
20	-do-	Harry A. G.	7 "	Male	2nd	-do-	5. 7	140		-do-	-do-	No	Yes	23	M	-do-	-do-	5. 7	140	
21	-do-	James R.	27 "	Male	Saloon	-do-	5. 8	140		-do-	-do-	No	Yes	43	M	-do-	-do-	5. 8	140	
22	-do-	Joseph	22 "	Male	Puttyman	-do-	5. 6	142		-do-	-do-	No	Yes	46	M	-do-	-do-	5. 6	142	
23	-do-	Arthur	15 "	Male	Asst. Steward	-do-	5. 9	144		-do-	-do-	No	Yes	24	M	-do-	-do-	5. 9	144	
24	-do-	Joseph	20 "	Male	-do-	-do-	5. 8	140		-do-	-do-	No	Yes	26	M	-do-	-do-	5. 8	140	
25	-do-	James J.	18 "	Male	-do-	-do-	5. 8	145		-do-	-do-	No	Yes	26	M	-do-	-do-	5. 8	145	
26	-do-	John J.	19 "	Male	-do-	-do-	5. 8	148		-do-	-do-	No	Yes	25	M	-do-	-do-	5. 8	148	
27	-do-	John	3 "	Male	Steward	-do-	5. 5	125		-do-	-do-	No	Yes	19	M	-do-	-do-	5. 5	125	
28	-do-	William J.	2 "	Male	Saloon Boy	-do-	5. 6	120		-do-	-do-	No	Yes	20	M	-do-	-do-	5. 6	120	
29	-do-	Thomas	14 "	Male	Steward	-do-	5. 11	245		-do-	-do-	No	Yes	43	M	Swiss	Swiss	5. 11	245	
30	-do-	Charles	12 "	Male	Steward	-do-	5. 7	147		-do-	-do-	No	Yes	23	M	Swiss	Swiss	5. 7	147	

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Latvian.
Belgian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cyprian.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russock).
French.	Scandinavian, Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish.
German.	Scottish.
Greek.	Serbian.
Guarani.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Hindoo.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	South American.
Irish.	Szechuan.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Yiddish.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

passed June 2d of Congress of February 2, 1877, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

1000000, 1900, from the port of 1000000 1000000 1000000

(1) No.	(2) Name in full	(3) No. of months on board	(4) Length of service	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off as discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether ages to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Piercing marks, scars, or tattoos
					When	Where									
1	Smith, Fredrick	/	18 yrs	Water	17/4/28	Liverpool	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5. 9	160	
2	Waller, Stanley	/	1 "	Stullion	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	21	M	-do-	-do-	5.10	158	
3	Waller, Kingsley J.	/	24 "	Chief Engineer	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	55	M	-do-	-do-	5. 7	144	
4	Waller, Ernest	/	22 "	2nd -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	43	M	-do-	-do-	5. 7	140	
5	Waller, Philip	/	12 "	3rd -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	24	M	-do-	-do-	6. 0	150	
6	Waller, Alexander	/	2 "	4th -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	28	M	Scotch	-do-	5. 9	158	
7	Waller, Robert A.	/	1 "	5th -do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	21	M	English	-do-	5. 7	140	
8	Waller, Robert F.	/	14 "	Storekeeper	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	30	M	-do-	-do-	6. 9	150	
9	Waller, Joseph	/	20 "	Donkeyman	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	41	M	-do-	-do-	5. 8	154	
10	Waller, Thomas	/	19 "	Greaser	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	44	M	-do-	-do-	5. 7	150	
11	Waller, William	/	12 "	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	31	M	-do-	-do-	5. 9	154	
12	Waller, Peter	/	5 "	Fireman	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	23	M	-do-	-do-	5. 4	140	
13	Waller, Alfred	/	8 "	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	27	M	-do-	-do-	5.11	152	
14	Waller, Patrick	/	10 "	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	26	M	-do-	-do-	5. 6	147	
15	Waller, Robert E.	/	8 "	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	23	M	-do-	-do-	5.11	152	
16	Waller, Andrew	/	2 "	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	23	M	-do-	-do-	5.10	147	
17	Waller, Ernest	/	9 "	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	25	M	-do-	-do-	5. 2	150	
18	Waller, Joseph	/	1 "	Trimmer	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	19	M	-do-	-do-	5. 2	126	
19	Waller, Fredrick	/	5 "	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	25	M	-do-	-do-	5. 4	119	
20	Waller, Frank	/	18 "	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	35	M	-do-	-do-	5. 1	112	
21	Waller, John	/	4 "	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	24	M	-do-	-do-	5.10	154	
22	Waller, John D. E.	/	10 "	W. T. O.	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	29	M	-do-	-do-	5.11	168	
23	Waller, Richard S.	/	1 "	Apprentice	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	17	M	-do-	-do-	5. 7	140	
24	Waller, John	/	3 "	-do-	18/5/28	Mannes	No	Yes	19	M	-do-	-do-	5.11.	150	
25	Waller, Frank E.	/	1 "	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	17	M	-do-	-do-	5. 6.	140	

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the cases known to said board from said part or parts of the list for present review. I have noted the case of section 20 of the Internal Revenue Immigration Tax and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), from question 1 into C, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this . . . day of . . . , 19 . . .

Immigrant Inspector.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the point of arrival and shall be in duplicate to be passed to the vessel. The list of changes of names, numbers of cases of former cases shall not be returned etc. passed, but shall be destroyed by the officer to the principal immigration office at the port. When the arriving steamer is "voluntary" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign part or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list and list containing the names of all alien employees who were not shipped thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave part thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to transmit such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port to which the vessel has come a sum not to exceed the sum of \$25 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not transmitted, or a proportion of the same as shall be determined; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the determination of the collector of the Customs of the port to which such vessel has come, and in the case of such fine is imposed, when it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such collector in case deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Latvian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Maxican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Finnish.	<i>See</i> <i>Finland</i> and <i>Finland-Swede</i> .
Flemish.	French.
French.	German.
Geerman.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Serbian.
Italian (Roman).	Siberian.
Japanese.	W.
Polish.	Yiddish.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

151

Vessel "_____" arriving at _____, 10:15, 19____, from the port of _____.

No.	NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Immigration card	(4) Length service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) EMPLOYED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off at expiration of term of contract	(8) Whether paid to land	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical condition, possessions, or documents
	First name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Moff	Frederick	--	11	Steward	May 26	Pira	No	Yes	58	M	Indo	British	5-4	135	
2	Louise	Margaret F.	---	14	Trimmer	"	"	No	Yes	32	M	Brazilian	English	5-6	140	
3	Barbado Silva	Candido	---	8	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-4	130	
4	Sal	Alvaro A.	---	4	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-5	140	
5	Netto	Antonio F.	---	2	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-7	150	
6	Supplementary Visa															
7	American Consulate. No															
8	at Pira - Brazil															
9	for two journeys to the United States															
10	General C. Drew															
11	see (Consul)															
12	from May 28, 1928															
13	(The validity of this visa expires															
14	five months from this date, pro-															
15	vided the passport is still in force															
16	to be valid at that period.)															



RECEIVED BY THE MASTER OF THE VESSEL ON WHICH THIS VESSEL IS TO BE EMPLOYED

I, the undersigned, being the owner, agent, consignee, or master of the vessel, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the list of passengers, as required by the Act of Congress, approved February 5, 1917, entitled "An Act to regulate immigration."

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

[Signature]
Immigration Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be so prepared by the master of the vessel. The list of names of passengers, including the names of the crew, shall be prepared on board the vessel and be delivered to the immigration inspector at the port of arrival. The list shall be prepared in duplicate, one copy to be retained on board the vessel and the other copy to be delivered to the immigration inspector at the port of arrival. The list shall be prepared in duplicate, one copy to be retained on board the vessel and the other copy to be delivered to the immigration inspector at the port of arrival.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 20. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival and containing: the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid out and discharged at the port of arrival, or thus containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer on a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of persons, if any, who have been paid out and discharged, and of persons, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver copies of such list and of such alien employees arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases, if discovered or having, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be deemed to be in violation of the provisions of this act, and shall be liable to the punishment provided by law for such violation; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver copies of such list and of such alien employees arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases, if discovered or having, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be deemed to be in violation of the provisions of this act, and shall be liable to the punishment provided by law for such violation; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver copies of such list and of such alien employees arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases, if discovered or having, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be deemed to be in violation of the provisions of this act, and shall be liable to the punishment provided by law for such violation.

EXTRACT FROM SURVEYOR'S RULE 6

Rule 6. The master of a vessel shall be responsible for the accuracy of the list of passengers, and shall be liable for the punishment provided by law for such violation; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver copies of such list and of such alien employees arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases, if discovered or having, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be deemed to be in violation of the provisions of this act, and shall be liable to the punishment provided by law for such violation.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
American	Latvian
Armenian	Magyar
Austrian	Mexican
Bosnian	Montenegrin
Bulgarian	Moravian
Chinese	Pacific Islander
Croatian	Polish
Cuban	Portuguese
Dalmatian	Romanian
Dutch	Russian
East Indian	Russian (Russo)
English	Serbian
French	Slovak
German	Soviet
Greek	Spanish
Hebrew	Swedish
Hungarian	Swiss
Irish	Turkish
Italian	Ukrainian
Japanese	Yugoslavian
Korean	

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number I

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-603

S. S. GYP-UM KING

Sailing from WINDSOR N.S.

JUNE 5TH, 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE

10, 1928

155

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BYRON	PERCY C.	55		M			Richmond County Court March 26 th 1926	129. Pelton Ave West New Brighton Staten Island New York
2	BYRON	L. SCOTT	53		F			Richmond County Court May 26 th 1926	129 Pelton Ave West New Brighton S. I. New York
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

G. C. Infante Jr.
6/10/28

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

MAY 1920
 1920
 1920

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

1920, Arrival at Port of

Sailing from

2.2

Handwritten: 1920, Arrival at Port of

Handwritten: 1920-10-28

Handwritten: 9505

1920
 1920
 1920
 1920

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the same card. Suitable notation may be made upon each member opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 A list on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

STATEMENT OF MASTER

REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Port of *New York*
June 11th, 1928I, master of the *British* *S. S. Spanish King*
(Nationality)
from port of *Windsor N. S.*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival *24* Number of seamen deserted *0*
Number of seamen discharged *1* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *2*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *3* Total crew this date *24*The above-named vessel arrived at this port *June 10th*, 1928, consigned to
J. F. WHITNEY & CO.: is now lying at *New Brighton*, and is
expected to sail *June 11th*, 1928, for *Windsor N. S.*
via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States
this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

156

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED OVER)

<i>Wangsen</i>	<i>Yans</i>	<i>5 years</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>168</i>
<i>Beeley</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Irishman 77</i>	<i>Ref. Hold.</i>	<i>Ship. Manager</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>140</i>
<i>Hughes</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>136</i>
<i>McLean</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>133</i>
<i>Maderton</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>142</i>
<i>Butler</i>	<i>Irving W</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>Stow. Boy</i>	<i>8-6-28</i>	<i>Windsor</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>130</i>
<i>Sespar</i>	<i>Emile</i>	<i>20 years</i>	<i>Dutchman</i>	<i>22-5-28</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>6-2</i>	<i>210</i>

*Resh. for*Time *Seafarer Packet Company*
Owner *do*
Local Agent *United States Seafarer Company*

New York, N.Y.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

107

1

1000

DEBILITATING STAMEN (Continued)

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age.	Nationality.
Robert Newman	36	British
Thomas M. Lee	44	"
Jose Peltre	56	Spaniard

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Jose Martinez	48	Spaniard	19-9-38 New York

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

J. W. Meldrum

Master

(OVER)

[illegible]

1000 Superior Packet Company

Suppose $\frac{1}{2}$ to

Local Agents United States Insurance Co.

New York, N.Y.

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

157

Prepared under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel: *Sydney*, arriving at *New York*, *June 10th*, 192*8*, from the port of *Windsor, N. S. June 8/28*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of alien's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid all or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Melhorn	John W	✓ 100761	26 years	Master	23-2-27	W. Hartford	No	Yes	41	M	English	British	5-7	158	
2	Swane	George E.	✓ 115760	26 "	1st Mate	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5-8	182	
3	Trumble	Wm. Jr.	✓ 147593	30 "	1st Eng	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5-4	140	
4	Pallett	Wm. S.	✓ 146886	6 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-8	157	
5	Boothwick	Harry	✓	10 "	3rd do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5-7	147	
6	Wood	J. James	✓ 11487	4 "	Wireless Operator	5-8-27	N. York	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-9	140	
7	Hunt	Patrick	✓	10 "	Chief Steward	23-2-27	W. Hartford	do	do	32	do	Irish	do	5-4	121	
8	Smith	Elford	✓	14 "	Cook	30-4-28	N. York	do	do	28	do	English	do	6-1	175	
9	Murphy	Joseph	✓	30 "	Fireman #1	19-9-27	do	Yes	do	48	do	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	144	Resh. for
10	Rosa	Remando	✓	18 "	"	25-10-27	do	No	do	39	do	Chilean	Chilean	5-9	160	of all
11	Rosen	Helger	✓	2 "	Sailor	25-5-28	do	do	do	18	do	Danish	Danish	6-8	160	
12	Jacobson	Carl	✓	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-5	135	
13	Shay	Philem	✓	1 "	Asst. Steward	1-6-28	Windsor	do	do	16	do	Canadian	British	5-7	140	do to
14	Pendons	John	✓	10 "	Boatman	5-6-28	New York	do	do	34	do	Newfoundland	British	5-10	165	do is
15	Haldosen	Almar	✓	2 years	Sailor	do	do	do	do	22	do	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-8	162	tes
16	Madsen	Olaf	✓	2 years	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-7	140	
17	Eriksen	Ronald	✓	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5-8	155	
18	Ludvigsen	John	✓	3 years	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-9	165	
19	Beasley	Joseph	✓	18 "	Fireman #2	19-9-27	do	do	do	39	do	English	British	5-5	140	
20	Hughes	William	✓	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-4	135	
21	McLean	John	✓	8 "	do	do	do	Yes	do	35	do	Scottish	do	5-6	133	Resh. for
22	Muckerton	Thomas	✓	27 "	do	do	do	No	do	49	do	English	do	5-4	142	
23	Baxter	Irving W	✓	1st Ship	Stow. Boy	8-6-28	Windsor	do	do	14	do	Canadian	do	5-6	130	
24	Seafers	Edmund	✓	20 years	Dockman	22-5-28	New York	do	do	55	do	Belgian	Belgian	6-2	210	
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line: *Sydney Packet Company*
 Owners: *do do do*
 Local Agents: *United States & Foreign Lines*

Inspection Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

J. W. Melton
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. * (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

(4) Consensus shall not be granted any vessel until the fees imposed by section 36 have been provided, and not from proceeds of fishing in the sub-area; the proceeds of vessel fishing in a sub-area determined by section 3, however, when received, are to be allocated in kind to vessels in that sub-area.

1090

Part of Box 15, 1928

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged 66 and 4/100 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 34 Total crew this date 34

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

158

DESERTING SEAMEN.

R. A. Beckhoff Master

[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars. See other side

42 West Street, New York, N.Y.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

1. *Excel* *Belton*, arriving at, New York, N.Y., *Journal*, 1908, 19, from the port of *San Pedro de Macoris*.

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of stowage & identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, poisoning, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Barkoff	Ralph	/		Master	May 15	New York, N.Y.		Yes	42	M	Scandinavian	American	5.6	160	
2	Benson	James	/		Mate	"	"		"	29	M	American	American	5.7	145	
3	Benson	Sivarin	/		2nd. Mate	"	"		"	53	M	American	American	5.6	140	
4	Storeker	Eliezer	/		3rd. Mate	"	"		"	46	M	Scandinavian	"	6.10	190	
5	Krause	Emil	/		Radio Opr.	"	"		"	30	M	"	"	5.8	145	
6	Cowlrick	Harry	/		Purser	"	"		"	34	M	British	"	5.7	145	
7	Euphrasio	Eugenio	/	10	Carpenter	"	"		"	29	M	African	D.W.I.	5.8	156	To Discharge
8	Gamboa ✓	Cruz	/	10	Boatswain	"	"		"	35	M	Sp. Amer	Venezuelian	5.7	150	do
9	Quintero ✓	Roberto	/	8	A. B.	"	"		"	26	M	"	"	5.8	160	do
10	Gomez ✓	Pedro	/	12	A. B.	"	"		"	35	M	"	"	5.7	165	do
11	Lugo	Rafael	/	8	A. B.	"	"		"	29	M	"	"	5.6	150	do
12	Rojas	Victorino	/	13	A. B.	"	"		"	36	M	"	Chilian	5.7	145	do
13	Figueras ✓	Juan	/		A. B.	"	"		"	26	M	"	P.Rican	5.7	146	
14	Brown	Josiah	/	15	A. B.	"	"		"	36	M	African	D. W. I.	5.8	167	To Discharge
15	Perez	Porfirio	/	4	Cytr. Mate	"	"		"	19	M	"	Dominican	5.6	140	do
16	Snarez	Antonio	/		Ben Mate	"	"		"	19	M	Sp. Amer	P.Rican	5.5	134	
17	Knoth	Frank	/		Cf. Engineer	"	"		"	42	M	German	American	6.0	156	
18	White	Charles	/		1st. Asst "	"	"		"	30	M	American	American	5.8	145	
19	Traver	Harry	/		2nd. Asst "	"	"		"	43	M	American	American	5.11	200	
20	Knight	Harry	/		3rd. Asst "	"	"		"	30	M	American	American	5.9	165	
21	Ramos	Fernando	/	15	Oiler	"	"		"	32	M	Sp. Amer	Chilian	5.6	136	To Discharge
22	Oliveras	Braulio	/		Oiler	"	"		"	25	M	"	P.Rican	5.6	145	
23	Morales	Henry	/	13	Oiler	"	"		"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	145	To Discharge
24	Cortez	Cesar	/		Fireman	"	"		"	27	M	Sp. Amer	P.Rican	5.7	150	
25	Valentino	Victorio	/		Fireman	"	"		"	20	M	"	P.Rican	5.6	130	
26	Martinez	Pablo	/	14	Fireman	"	"		"	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	150	To Discharge
27	Acevedo	José	/		Wiper	June 4	San Juan		"	21	M	Sp. Amer	P.Rican	5.5	145	
28	Casas	Leoncio	/		Wiper	May 15	New York		"	18	M	"	P.Rican	5.6	135	
29	Matthie	Sydney	/	10	Steward	"	"		"	26	M	African	British	5.11	167	To Discharge
30	Williams	Walter	/		Cook	"	"		"	34	M	"	American	5.9	154	

Page 111 of 111

Owners 41 West Street, New York, N.Y.

[...] *Kommunikation*.

60 West Street, New York, N.Y.

*See list of rates on back hereof.
Notes: Failure to furnish true or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars each when. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. T. [Signature] of the ADRIAN S/S "Tillamook", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1928.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been presented, and not then unless, under penalty to the administrative fine prescribed by subdivision (a) of rule 6, having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 20 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

172

Vessel Helen

, arriving at, New York, N.Y.

June 10, 1928

, 19

, from the port of

San Juan, Porto Rico

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, tattoos, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Grell	Edward			Seaman	May 15	New York	Yes	Yes	21	M	African	American	5.7	140	
2	Fernandez	John			Seaman	"	"	"	"	21	M	Sp. Amer	P.Rican	5.5	127	
3	Fernandez	Victor			Seaboy	26	San Juan	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	120	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Michael Dwyer
USI Inspector June 10, 1928*

Line Ball Line, Inc.

Owner 40 West Street, New York, N.Y.

Local Agents A. J. Hall & Co., Inc.

14-28

40 West Street, New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

San Juan 5/25
Ponce 5/27
Arroyo 5/28
Guánica 5/29
Mayaguez 5/29
Agüadilla 5/30
Vieques 5/30
Arroyo 6/2
Manatí 6/3
Palmas Altas 6/5

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2. No.

at a


Part of *Journal of* *June 12th* 1928
S.S. *Frederic W. Sewall*

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted 0
 Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 32

The above named vessel arrived at this port June the 16th, 1928, consigned to E. D. Preston & Co; is now lying at anchor, and is expected to sail June the 16th, 1928 for Guantanamo Venezuela via United States port of Hammer T. G. First port of call in United States this voyage was Hammer T. G.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.


 Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible][illegible]

* See list of errors on reverse of sheet.

[illegible]

14 : 013

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14 1013

1 at a

102

marks,
be, or
•

[illegible]

100 Arthur Tappan Co.
San Francisco
Calif.

NO 245 Council

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Arthur H. Sewall*, arriving at *Maurer*, *6/10*, 1928, from the port of *Brighton* *6/2/28*

162

ARTHUR H. SEWALL

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hansen	Karl	✓4802	26 yrs	Master	15-26	Newcastle England	No	Yes	41	M.	Scand	Norwg.	68	92	
2	Pedersen	Oskar	✓5254	15 "	1. off.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	173	96	
3	Gjøm	Eygve	✓	16 "	2. "	10-27	Oslo	"	"	33	"	"	"	172	83	
4	Marsdal	Anders	✓	10 "	3 "	14-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	174	76	
5	Olson	Kill	✓	20 "	Carpenter	24-28	Tromsø	"	"	36	"	"	"	180	81	
6	Johnsen	Karl	✓2129	10 "	Boatman	14-27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	181	80	
7	Brickson	Reidar	✓10504	14 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	167	66	
8	Kamfjord	Karl	✓10278	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	164	65	
9	Hanssen	Ragnar	✓10465	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	170	63	
10	Larsen	Aine	✓2732	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	174	80	
11	Halvorsen	Hjalmar	✓	1 "	"	12-27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	166	68	
12	As	Olav	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	176	73	
13	Williksen	Halfdan	✓11266	1 "	"	24-27	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	177	78	
14	Andersen	Eigund	✓	6 "	"	15-28	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	170	73	
15	Lende	Olav	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	171	75	
16	Tillem	Gustav	✓	35 "	Steward	9-28	Tromsø	No	"	49	"	"	"	168	75	
17	Hedin	Oskar	✓	2 "	Cook	14-26	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	170	75	
18	Smith	Arup	✓11293	1 "	Gally-boy	19-27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	172	73	
19	Johanssen	Eirik	✓11351	2 "	Mid-boy	23-28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	169	60	
20	Røken	Rugen	✓368	10 "	1. Engineer	7-27	Oslo	"	"	32	"	"	"	176	84	
21	Orenes	Gunnar	✓135	8 "	2. do.	14-26	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	175	75	
22	Anderssen	Mathias	✓	10 "	3. do.	10-27	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	180	80	
23	Røren	Christen	✓545	23 "	4. do.	23-28	Tromsø	"	"	40	"	"	"	170	84	
24	Hauger	Oskar	✓5342	10 "	Pumpman	14-26	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	166	72	
25	Kristiansen	Ingar	✓	1 "	Fireman	17-27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	172	74	
26	Martinsen	Pavel	✓6851	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	167	72	
27	Hunviksen	Olav	✓10593	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	171	69	
28	Knutsen	Knut	✓720	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	180	84	
29	Haug	Anders	✓11492	12 "	Greaser	23-28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	170	65	
30	Hunviksen	Hans	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	170	68	
31	Hansen	Harald	✓2876	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	174	75	
32	Olson	Anders	✓	"	Wiper	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	171	66	

Arthur H. Sewall Co.
San Francisco, Cal.
Agents

Captain

Seaman

* See list of names on page hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

To the Consul

Carl Hansen
Mentor, First of Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

When the international railroad arrival has been made, the train's baggage inspected by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspectors. The baggage inspectors will be present at the arrival of the train and will be responsible for the baggage inspection. The principal immigration officer at the port of arrival will be responsible for the baggage inspection. The baggage inspectors will be present at the arrival of the train and will be responsible for the baggage inspection. The principal immigration officer at the port of arrival will be responsible for the baggage inspection.

[illegible]

1. The information submitted is presented for review until the data required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not that unless, unless the information is presented in the format of a letter or in that prescribed for section 33 having been served, the request specified in the above is not to be made.

ALIEN SEASON

[illegible]

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moscowite.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (northern).	Turkish.
Italian (southern).	Viennese.
Japanese.	West Prussian (European Turkey).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

100-100000
100-100000
100-100000

I, D. McNeill, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of General Medical Director, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Daniel McNeill

Sworn to before me this eleventh day of June, 19 28.

at New York

100-100000
100-100000
100-100000

and 6-11-28

When on board with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be presented before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the number of aliens named herein shall be reported to the nearest immigration officer. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification of the aliens. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification of the aliens. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification of the aliens.

	IMMIGRATION TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				Total
		S. I.	U. S. Temp. Perms. 100-100000	U. S. Temp. Perms. 100-100000	U. S. Temp. Perms. 100-100000	U. S. Temp. Perms. 100-100000	U. S. Temp. Perms. 100-100000	U. S. Temp. Perms. 100-100000	U. S. Temp. Perms. 100-100000	
1st Cabin	8				111					127
2nd Cabin										
3rd Cabin										
TOTAL	8				111					127

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification of the aliens. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification of the aliens. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification of the aliens.

- Romanian
- Russian
- Ruthenian (Russians)
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
- Scotch
- Serbian
- Slovak
- Slovenian
- Spanish
- Spanish American
- Syrian
- Turkish
- Welsh
- West Indian (other than Cuban)

JULY NUMBER OF S. S. INNEVASKA ASSEMBLED WITH JUNE MANIFESTS AND PUT IN BOOK FOR THE SAME REMOVED AND JUNE NUMBER PASTED IN.

M.

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	16	111	127
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
TOTAL	16	111	127

6-11-24

JULY NUMBER OF S.S. MINNEWASKA ASSEMBLED
WITH JUNE MANIFESTS AND PUT IN BOOK FORM 7-503
THE SAME REMOVED AND JUNE NUMBER PASTED IN.

M.

M.

W.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "Minnewaska" . Passengers sailing from London, 2nd June, 1928

No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exempted, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	MC. CASE	Arthur William	27	M	S	Surveyor	Yes English	(I.F.S.) Yes (I.F.S.) Irish		(I.F.S.) Ireland Dublin	Q.26917	London	18 Apr: 1928	England London
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers

U. S. Census

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Last or next will be found on the back of this manifest.

List

164

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed

[illegible][illegible]

Sworn to before me this eleventh day of June, 1928
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible]

The term "urban" refers to the Metropolitan Statistical Area.

²² "Moral Freedom" is one of the principles of the Westminster Confession, one of the confessions of the Reformation.

Journal of Algebra 199 (1997) 101–116

© 1999 by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in the United States of America. This book is published by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020-1346. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the lands of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., inhabitants of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria) are called Lombards, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, or any other country. Indeed, they are called so ("Italian tourists"). Most of these people speak a Greek dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (over III).

[illegible]

Section 11 of the Internal Revenue Code provides that any individual who is a resident of the United States for a taxable year shall be taxed on his or her worldwide income. The tax on the worldwide income of an individual who is a resident of the United States for a taxable year shall be computed by aggregating the individual's income from all sources, including income from foreign sources, and then applying the graduated income tax rates to the aggregate income. The tax on the worldwide income of an individual who is a resident of the United States for a taxable year shall be computed by aggregating the individual's income from all sources, including income from foreign sources, and then applying the graduated income tax rates to the aggregate income. The tax on the worldwide income of an individual who is a resident of the United States for a taxable year shall be computed by aggregating the individual's income from all sources, including income from foreign sources, and then applying the graduated income tax rates to the aggregate income.

and are not, in fact, bona fide residents of the United States.

Comments: If you need more information, the answer to this question shall clarify the policy and future plans of the company. At the same time, it shall show the company's commitment to the environment and the community. The answer shall also show the company's commitment to the environment and the community. The answer shall also show the company's commitment to the environment and the community.

[illegible][illegible]

¹ The authors are grateful to the National Science Foundation for support of this work.

1. The first group of authors (e.g., [1, 2]) has shown that the use of a single, common, non- α - β matrix for all three channels is not optimal. The authors have proposed the use of separate matrices for each channel, but this has not been widely adopted.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. J. McNeill, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General & Police Courts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Daniel McNeill

Sworn to before me this eleventh day of June, 1928
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest and the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

15-5420

70

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be required to file this (pink) sheet for the filing of

S. S. "HAWAIIAN" . Passengers sailing from HONOLULU, T.H., 1928

No. of st.	HEALTH STATUS (If alien, state whether alien or not)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		EDMOND	Mary A.	75		F	S	None.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britn	Welsh	Wales	Neifon	233011	Washington	ex. 17 April 1928	U.S.A.	San Francisco.
2		EDMOND	Marcia A.	37		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britn	English	U.S.A.	Springfield	341166	Washington	15 Feb: 1928	U.S.A.	Wayne, Pa.
3		EDMOND	Lealie	59		M	N							U.S.C. Supreme Court, Tomkins Co.		Ithaca.	December 11th. 1922			

Edmond, Prof. James H., 1928. 9/2/28

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the territory of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be furnished on the back of this manifest.

16-428

The entries on the
be typewritten or print

106

[illegible][illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR CHARTERING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Hirst, Master, of the Steamship "Himmelskron", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 500 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 3, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this eleventh day of June, 1928
at New York

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Used for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived at, for example: "Full engineer, steamship engineer, house painter, hotel porter, steel mill worker, iron maker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as laborer, porter, etc., unless such is the actual occupation of the alien."

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as income.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Entries in this column should be made on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, in the manifest and primary check during the personal examination of each alien.

Column 8 (*Place of birth and country of origin*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if accompanied by children, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be stated, and the ground for such statement should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen, or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which the alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject is, and the country of birth and residence should be carefully stated.

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

For instance: "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian." "I am a native of Italy, and my race is Italian."

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or no intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for departmental purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Is one and immediate relative of known relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the country and city or town of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, indicate if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Is one coming to join family or friend*).—The answer should be either Yes (father, mother, or son) or No (other).

Column 20 (*By what means passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative (friend, associate, employer, etc.).

Column 21 (*Is one coming to permanent job, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (and either for family or for individual) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether one before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 23 (*Is one going to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are entered in column 15. The answers should be entered in the column of the question, and the answers should be entered in the column of the question.

Column 27 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 28 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 29 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 30 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 31 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 32 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 33 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 34 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 35 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 36 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 37 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 38 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 39 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 40 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 41 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 42 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 43 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 44 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 45 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 46 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 47 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 48 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 49 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 50 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 51 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 52 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 53 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 54 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 55 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 56 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 57 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 58 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 59 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 60 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 61 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 62 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 63 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 64 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 65 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 66 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 67 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

Column 68 (*Is one coming to join family or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of friend.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. J. McCall, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "Albatross", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

David McCall

Sworn to before me this eleventh day of June, 1922
New York

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S.S. "MINNEAPOLIS" Passengers sailing from Boulogne S. Mar. 2nd June, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to--		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at--	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if translated, on what ground			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town	
1	55-461	WALKER ✓	Ernest William	53		M	M	Publisher	yes	English	yes	Canada	English Canadian	Canada	Toronto	04-80	none + Ernest Walker	11/3	80	Canada	Toronto
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1090

New York

11th June

10 28

Note. - Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who incites or attempts to incite to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property or is a member of an organization which advocates or attempts to incite to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or attempts to incite to the commission of any of the acts mentioned in the question according to the belief of any others or others, either of specific individuals or of others generally, of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, is a person who is a member of a subversive organization or is a member of a subversive organization."

I, J. H. Bennett, Master, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from London, do solemnly swear, and testify, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that none of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this eleventh day of June, 1928
at New York.

Immigration Officer

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

169

I, *D. J. McNeill*, Surgeon of the *U. S. S. Albatross*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *forty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *General Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *six* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Daniel McNeill

Sworn to before me this *eleventh* day of *June*, 19 *28*
at *New York*

[Signature]
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MINNAPACKA"

Passengers sailing from

Boulogne S/Mer

2nd June

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>This column for use of Government officials only</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or if ever the subject, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		DECRUY	✓	Marie	Clotilde	43	✓	F	S	Maid & Companion	yes	French	yes	France	French	France	Haute Savoie. NI. 1. 1. 1.	Paris	3 March 1928	France	Paris
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

List 8

Passengers in a vessel of government or private possession, in whatever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, 11th June, 1928

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. H. Street, Master of the Steamer "Humboldt" from London, do hereby certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to examine each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, Sex, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section Three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this eleven day of June, 1912, at New York.

E. H. Street
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, farming engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the reason for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Country of birth*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Place of birth*).—See list of names printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the name or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might previously come under the heading of "French," "Swiss," or any other country. In this connection the following distinction should be especially observed:

EUROPEAN.

The term "Italian" refers to the Italian people (not Nigrites).

WEST INDIAN.

West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Chinese or Japanese.

SOUTHERN AMERICAN.

Southern American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AMERICAN (EUROPEAN).

American (European)" refers to the American people arriving from Central or other parts of Europe, Asia, Africa, or Australia, and who are not of the race of the American people. The term "American" should not be used to describe any alien who is not of the race of the American people.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. This is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, or self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors and registry clerks during the examination of alien. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Justice has authorized him to re-apply for admission, the authority for such permission should be given.

ATTESTATION OF SURGEON

I, *D. J. McNeill*, Surgeon of the *U.S.S. Albatross*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *thirty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

171

General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *SIX* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Daniel McNeill

Sworn to before me this *eleventh* day of *June*, 19 *28*.
at *New York*

E. Henry
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Pole.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be required to file this (pink) sheet in the manifest of the vessel.

S.S. "MINNESOTA"

Passengers sailing from

London

2nd June

1922

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
	Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Write		Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1	AGER	Katherine E.	28	P	S	Yes	Yes	do.	Canada	Grand'ville	NI. 8242	3-3-20	England	London
2	ALLAN	Stanley Ernest	24	M	M	Yes	Yes	do.	Gt. Britain	London	NI. 8242	3-3-20	England	London
3	OSWALD	John Melville	36	M	M	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	NI. 8242	3-3-20	do.	do.
4	MURRAY	Charles Maurice	42	M	M	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	NI. 8242	3-3-20	do.	do.
5	RILEY	George Eli	48	M	M	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	NI. 8242	3-3-20	do.	do.
6	RILEY	Gertrude	47	P	M	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	NI. 8242	3-3-20	do.	do.
7	YOUNG	Herbert Arthur	68	M	M	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	NI. 8242	3-3-20	do.	do.
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

122

NEW YORK

June 11th,

10 2a.

[illegible]

I, John J. McLaughlin, of the United States, do hereby certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom with or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this eleven day of June, 1928
at New York.

Immigration Officer

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*) - Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex) — The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

(Column 6) *Married or single*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Claimant's (7) (calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, Stationary engineer, Electrician, Engineer, Mining engineer, Brass polisher, Steel polisher, Iron moulder, Wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

Steadfastness companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of those manifests.

(Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

(column 9 *Nationality*)—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*)—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizens or subjects, country of birth, nationality, residence, and country of birth, and nationality should be carefully noted by inspectors and residents in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean that the race of people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish citizen or British alien by race might possess some lands in the State of New York, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term 'Ukrainians' refers to the Ukrainian people (and Russians).

- West Indian - refers to the people of the West Indies rather than either Caribbe or
Neogene.

Journal of American Studies, 33 (1999), 1, 111-22. Printed in the United Kingdom
© 1999 Cambridge University Press

There is a lot of talk about the "New" collecting coming from Europe or coming from the United States, but it is not the case. The "New" collecting is a new way of thinking about collecting, and it is a new way of thinking about the collector's role in the collecting process. The "New" collecting is a new way of thinking about the collector's role in the collecting process. The "New" collecting is a new way of thinking about the collector's role in the collecting process.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*) – Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which they resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that demand companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as United States.

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 18 (*Final destination*))—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

(Column 19) *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination)* The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid?*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897. Philadelphia.

Column 23: *Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend* — The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of claims. If correct, in answering question 29, if a detainee has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. West, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, United States Navy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General George B. Russell, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 514 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

Daniel McCall

Sworn to before me this eleventh day of June, 1928
at New York

E. Henry
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the persons named on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

173

No. on list	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid for his journey; whether paid by individual, shipping agent, or some person in his own government; specify amount paid, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien already in business or profession in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, Customs Service, or other Federal department or agency? If so, specify	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Communist Party, or of any organization known to have been organized for the purpose of overthrowing the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof, or of any political party or group of persons acting in concert for the purpose of overthrowing the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Friend: Sir Herbt.T.Eve, 42 Brandon Gdns. London.	Eng. London.	No	Self	Yes Yes	Balti- more.	Sister: Miss Butler, 40 & Cedar Ave. Baltimore.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2½	fair	gry	Nil
2	Mother: Mrs.D.M.Stokes, 38 Wyvern Willow R.S.E.10 London. Father: Mrs.F.Gates. 21 Gloucester Rd. London.NW.	Eng. London.	No	Self	Yes No	-	Stanford, Conn. Water Co.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11½	fair	blue	N11
3	Home: Mrs.J.Davis, 19 Common Rd.Gloucester.	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	Jersey City, N.J.	Home: 115 East 89th.St. New York.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	chat fair	mut gry	N11

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who attempts to overthrow a national government, or who incites the same, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with a group or organization constituting and seeking to establish in or against a national government or would teach or the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the destruction of the same, or the destruction of any other institution, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other state, local, or national government because of his or their official position.

ATTENDANT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. [illegible], of the St. Annawasta, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this eleventh day of June, 19 28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head line status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as carpenter, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and primary clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—If the column reads "individual" and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the minor people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifest should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and primary clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Irish" appearing under the head of minor people does not mean "Irish" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).

"African (Negro)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with similitude of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and, if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 (*By whom*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspectors and primary clerks in the examination of aliens. Questions in manifest should be answered by the alien, and the answers should be checked by the primary clerk and returned him to comply for admission, the authority for such reexamination should be given.

Form No. 100-1 (Revised 1928) United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
175

S.S.

"MINUTEMAN"

sailing from

London

2nd June

, 1928, Arriving at Port of

New York,

June 11th, 1928.

No. Line	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR ISSUED	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	ABRAHAM	Nathan	74		M	Ed. Norwich, N.H.,	11th July, 1854.	
2	BALPH	James Morris	39		M			15 Hyatt Av., Harrison, N.Y.
3	BALPH	Ellen Jane	39		F			Mr. E. J. Nolan, 34 Avondale St., Valley Stream, Long Island, N.Y.
4	BALPH	Morgan	19		M	New York, N.Y.	13th Sept. 1928.	do.
5	BALPH	Griffin M.	35		M	Memorick, N.Y.	9th Aug. 1892.	do.
6	DONNERTON	John W.	71		M			35 Willett St., Jamaica, L.I., N.Y.
7	HEIL	Anny	68		F	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1878.	13 Garden Place, Brooklyn.
8	HEIL	Constance	28		F		26th September 1928	71 Linden Avenue, Briarwood, N.Y.
9	HINKLEY	Charles P.	57		M	Terre Haute, Ind.	18th July, 1889.	do.
10	SMITH	Edith M.	35		F	New York, N.Y.	9th June, 1902.	Jonathan Club, Los Angeles, Cal.
11	BROWN	Grace N.	54		F			515 East 62nd St., New York.
12	BUTLER	John	50		M		By virtue of parents citizenship.	130 East 57th St., New York.
13	BUTLER	Florence	50		F	Raleigh, N.C.	11th Apr. 1878.	287 Rich Av., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
14	DORNEY	Leonard S.	44		M	New York, N.Y.	January 30th. 1904.	do.
15	DORNEY	Marion B.	32		F	Melville, N.Y.	December 3rd, 1896	145 Center Av., New Rochelle, N.Y.
16	DORNEY	Antoinette			F	Hartford, Conn.		do.
17	EVANS	Samuel S.	63		M	New York, N.Y.	1888.	10 Richmond St., Hartford, Conn.
18	EVANS	Bertie Emma			F	Montpelier, Vt.		Peterson, N.J.
19	SHIFFERT	Helena I. O.	58		F	Detroit, Mich.	28th Mar. 1870.	11 East 68th St., New York.
20	KLEINER	Howard S.	54		M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	7th May, 1870.	"Bittersweet", Bedford Hills, N.Y.
21	LACY	Joe	37		F	Raleigh, N.C.	9th Aug., 1890.	Gedarmurst, Nassau Co., N.Y.
22	LAND	Sean	24		M	New York, N.Y.	Nov. 9th, 1912	110 East Peace St., Raleigh, N.C.
23	O'BRIEN	Maryann	29		F	Philadelphia, Pa.	Jan. 1st, 1928	420 Lexington Av., New York.
24	LAW	Eva Brinton	70		F	Pittsburgh, Pa.	13th June, 1888.	do.
25	ROBINSON	Bertie	50		M	Providence, R.I.	4th May, 1878.	Second National Bank, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
26	ROBINSON	Charlotte F.	50		F			50 Channing Av., Providence, R.I.
27	ROBINSON	Dorothy B.	27		F	Providence, R.I.	4th August 1901.	do.
28	ROBINSON	Edith P.	21		F	Providence, R.I.	10th September 1905	do.
29	ROBINSON	E. Vincent	43		M	Chicago, Ill.		do.
30	ROBINSON	Florence	57		F			Birmingham, Mich.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECEIVED 11/11/28
BY [illegible]
AT [illegible]

Based on this report United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. 8. "Winnewaska"

Sailing from

19th. Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y. 11th June

176

Number

22

19th.

No.	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHERE ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BARBER	Phelps	36	M	18th. August 1891	Searsdale, N.Y.	
2	BARBER	Catherine	32	F	2nd. October 1895	Cedar Rapids, Iowa.	Lake Ave. Greenwich, Conn.
3	BULLER	Bernice	22	F	2nd. November 1903	Chicago, Ill.	do.
4	BURLETT	Adelaide	64	F	2nd. December 1883	San Francisco, Calif.	220 Sheridan Road, Kenilworth, Illinois.
5	FLORALD	Alice	44	F	1st. January 1894	Santa Barbara Co.	Larkspur, California.
6	CARVER	Inez	34	F	2nd. May 1894	Highersville, Calif.	275 Latona St. San Francisco, Calif.
7	DAVIS	Robert	34	M	23rd. July 1893	Cedar Rapids, Iowa.	1615 Spruce, Berkeley, California.
8							Iowa Railway & Light Co., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
9	DOLE	John A.	45	M	17th. May 1893	San Francisco, Calif.	400 - 40 Ave. San Francisco, Calif.
10	ALLEN	James	61	M	22nd. June 1886	Troy, Alabama	911 Bedford Drive, Berkeley, Calif.
11	CHAMBER	George	33	M	8th. July 1894	Northbrook, Mass.	10 Elbert Street, New York, N.Y.
12	HAMPTON	Charles	61	M	25th. January 1867	Philadelphia, Pa.	Montgomery Ave. Chestnut, Phila. Pa.
13	HAYES	C. Alexander	22	M	24th. April 1906	Philadelphia, Pa.	do.
14	ALLEN	Teresa	45	F			405 - Elm Ave. San Francisco, Calif.
15	MURPHY	William	37	M	13th. July 1891	New York, N.Y.	27 W 68th St. New York, N.Y.
16	MURPHY	Edith L.	36	F	23rd. July 1891	Philadelphia, Pa.	do.
17	CHRISTIAN	Elena	30	F			do.
18	THOMAS	Barcelina	60	F	18th. October 1898	Albany, N.Y.	1917, Frankville, New York.
19	SMITH	Wm.	40	M	4th. July 1861	Yonkers, Ill.	1248 N. El Dorado, Stockton, Calif.
20	MURRAY	Birton	54	M	22 March 1874	New York, N.Y.	do.
21	MITCHELL	Blossom L.	56	F	3rd. April 1872	Little France, N.Y.	5th Ostrom Ave. Syracuse, N.Y.
22	WHEELER	John	31	M	3rd. June 1877	New York, N.Y.	do.
23	SMITH	Leslie	42	M			do.
24	SMITH	Amelia	54	F	25th. June 1874	Stockton, Calif.	Rich Hill Pk. New Jersey.
25	WHITAKER	Nicoline Joy	64	F	25th. November 1867	Marysville, Fla.	Cornelius Road, Marysville, Pa.
26	WHITAKER	Virginia	32	F	21st. August 1895	Lakewood, N.Y.	1435 E. Main, Stockton, Calif.
27	WALL	Oliver E.	57	M			5, 6th Building, Cincinnati, Ohio.
28	WALL	Marquette	50	F	1st. September 1878	Verdugo, N.Y.	do.
29							do.
30							do.

Sheet 2 Line 8 - P. 23
2 " 23 " N Leslie see Alien sheet 10 line 3.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens, or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3 LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES.

177

SS.

"VICTORY"

sailing from

London

June 2nd

, 1922. Arriving at Port of

New York.

June 11th., 1922.

NAME IN FULL.

AGE

SEX

MANUSCRIPT

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

1	ANDERSON	Thomas	27	M	M		Superior Court, Newport, N.H.	2nd May, 1903.	680 Cherry St., Winnetka, Ill.
2	OFFICE	Isabella H.	37	F	M		By marriage.		do.
3	ANDERSON	Margaret P.	50	F	S	Pittsburg, Pa.	Mar. 4th, 1878.		Backbone Rd., Sewickley, Pa.
4	ANDERSON	Borothy	24	F	S	Pittsburg, Pa.	Dec. 20th, 1903.		do.
5	ANDERSON	Frances G. Anna	40	F	M	Franklin, Mass.	16th. Nov. 1874		Cony. Wyoming.
6	ANDERSON	Elizabeth R.	23	F	S	Franklin, Mass.	17th. June 1886		do.
7	ANDERSON	Mary E.	19	F	S	New York, N.Y.	Mar. 5th, 1909.		Highland Rd., Rye, N.Y.
8	ANDERSON	Thomas	24	M	S	Sewickley, Pa.	Sep. 2nd, 1903.		244 Thorn St., Sewickley, Pa.
9	ANDERSON	Mary	23	F	S	Sewickley, Pa.	Jan. 10th, 1903.		do.
10	ANDERSON	William	30	M	M	New York.	18th. Nov. 1892		420 Lexington Av., New York.
11	ANDERSON	Eunice Hopkins	85	F	S	New Orleans, Louisiana.	Mar. 2nd, 1843.		1122 Race St., New Orleans, La.
12	ANDERSON	Josephine C.	55	F	W	Merico, N.Y.	Apr. 8th, 1873.		Pawling, New York.
13	ANDERSON	Frewer	21	F	S	Beacon, N.Y.	Sep. 3rd, 1913.		do.
14	ANDERSON	Grace	19	F	S	Shorthill, N.J.	June 15th, 1903.		755 Park, New York.
15	ANDERSON	James Lynn	73	M	M	Beacon, N.Y.	18th. Nov. 1892		Penryn, Greenleigh Court, Merchantville, N.J.
16	ANDERSON	George H.	27	M	M	Johnstown, N.Y.	May 31st, 1890.		La Jolla, Cal.
17	ANDERSON	Sarah L.	56	F	M	Newport, N.Y.	Aug. 22nd, 1871.		do.
18	ANDERSON	Dorothy L.	19	F	S	Beacon, N.Y.	Sep. 20th, 1907.		do.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

spring from

[illegible]

Journal of Interpersonal Violence 26(10) 1987–2000

10th, Arriving at Port of New York, June 11th, 1901.

ADJUTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5 5 170 10 LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITY

U. S.

sailing from

Embarked

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

11th June

19

10

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

Married or Single

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSURE RESIDENCE OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE

IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1	BRADY	Anna	40	✓	✓	September 2nd, 1880	New York, N.Y.	51121	16 ASPENWOOD BLVD. NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	BRADY	Robert	40	✓	✓	September 23rd, 1882	Christie, Pa.	571616	644 West 11th St. NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	BRADY	Robert	40	✓	✓	September 23rd, 1882	Greenfield, Mass.	567039	120 Broadway, New York
4	BRADY	John	40	✓	✓	February 21st, 1880	New York, N.Y.	do	do.
5	BRADY	Richard	9	✓	✓	February 14th, 1919	Princeton, N.J.	do	do.
6	BRADY	Charles	40	✓	✓	May 31st, 1880	Corrydon, Pa.	511312	213 Tompkins St. Gowanus, N.Y.
7	BRADY	Harry F.	40	✓	✓	May 2nd, 1880	Buffalo, N.Y.	491117	1015 Amherst, Buffalo, N.Y.
8	BRADY	Anna C.	40	✓	✓	February 1st, 1880	Buffalo, N.Y.	491039	do.
9	BRADY	John	41	✓	✓	June 3rd, 1877	Hickory, Pa.	535114	5257 Pinehurst Pittsburgh, Pa.
10	BRADY	David	40	✓	✓	January 21st, 1880	Cortland, N.Y.	348118	501 West 120th St. New York.
11	BRADY	Clara L.	40	✓	✓	February 2nd, 1880	Cortland, N.Y.	491039	Cortland, N.Y.
12	BRADY	John L.	40	✓	✓	June 8th, 1881	Cortland, N.Y.	491039	do.
13	BRADY	Antoinette	34	✓	✓	October 14th, 1873	Hartford, Conn.	511312	18 Highland St. Hartford, Conn.
14	BRADY	Bertha M.	40	✓	✓	April 27th, 1882	Montevideo, Minn.	491039	11 East 88th St. New York.
15	BRADY	Thomas Vincent	40	✓	✓	September 14th, 1882	Chicago, Ill.	511312	Hingham, Ill. Michigan.
16	BRADY	Vernice	38	✓	✓	March 8th, 1872	New York, N.Y.	do	do.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out citizenship. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon this list and the names of those members who claim citizenship should be recorded opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to comply with the terms of this notice may result in delay in processing of the application for citizenship. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or aliens who have taken out citizenship.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the U.S.S. "Albatross"
from port of San Francisco, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>210</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>nill</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>3</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>nill</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>5</u>	Total crew this date	<u>210</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11th June, 1928, consigned to Atlantic Transport Line is now lying at Box 10 and is expected to sail 16th June, 1928, for Charbourg and London via United States port of New York, N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

47	17	GEM	17	17	COCKINGS	William	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 6 138
48	18	COOK	18	18	CHURCHILL	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5. 6 143
61	19	MC.NABB	19	19	COCKINGS	HARRY	A. B.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 6 147
62	20	MANNING	20	20	TRUELOVE	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5. 5 148
63	21	SIMMONDS	21	21	GURTIS	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 3 135
64	22	SKINNER	22	22	PRINCE	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5. 6 170
65	23	NICHOLS	23	23	ATTRIDGE	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5. 9 156
66	24	FEYS	24	24	ARMSTRONG	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5. 6 160
67	25		25	25	FOREMAN	George	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5. 9 150
68	26	ORCH	26	26	HARLOW	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5. 9 149
69	27	SMIT	27	27	TYE	Percy	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5. 8 142
70	28	BUAGOV	28	28	O'CONNOR	William	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6. 1 162
71	29		29	29	ROWDEN	Edward	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10 154
72	30	HARE	30	30	BLAIR	Reginald	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5. 8 130

Line...Atlantic Transport Line.

Atlantic Transport Co. Ltd.,

Journal of Management Education 26(8)

* See list of RINGS on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

S.S.

Vessel S.S. "MINNEWASKA"

arriving at

New York.

11th June

1918

from the port of

London.

181

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)						
No. on list.	No. on list.	NAME IN FULL.		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Whether able to read.	Age.	Sex.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.			
		Family name.	Given name.	When.	Where.													
31	1	GRANT	1	1	CLARET	Frank	Master	2-6-28	London	No	Yes	51	M	English	British	5.11	174	Nil.
32	2	PRANGHE	2	2	KIDD	Andrew	Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5. 6	158	"
33	3	WELSH	3	3	ROBISON	Walter	1st. "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.10	176	"
34	4	NORRIS	4	4	FORSTER	Harold	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.10	160	"
35	5	HARFORD	5	5	GRIER	John	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.10	164	"
36	6	BABER	6	6	MUMMERY	Frederick	4th. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5. 6	152	"
37	7	SMITH	7	7	DEXTER	FREDERICK	5th. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5. 8	146	"
38	8	PALMER	8	8	MARTIN	John	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6. -	168	"
39	9	SCOTT	9	9	TUFFEE	Charles	Carp. Mate.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.10	154	"
40	10	MACLEOD	10	10	TINDLE	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	142	"
41	11	WILSON	11	11	SAWKINS	James	Boatswain.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5. -	168	"
42	12	FINN	12	12	MILLER	Sydney	" Mate.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.10	192	"
43	13	AXE	13	13	DAVIS	William	Lamps. Saloon	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5. 3	128	"
44	14	HALL	14	14	CAREY	David	Deckman	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5. 7	132	"
45	15	OSMA	15	15	RENNARDS	James	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 9	158	"
46	16	HOWE	16	16	STANNARD	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 7	158	"
47	17	GEM	17	17	COCKINGS	William	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 6	138	"
48	18	COOK	18	18	CHURCHILL	John	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5. 6	143	"
61	19	MC.NABB	19	19	COCKINGS	HARRY	A. B.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 6	147	"
62	20	MANNING	20	20	TRUELOVE	John	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5. 5	148	"
63	21	SIMMONDS	21	21	GURTIS	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 3	135	"
64	22	SKINNER	22	22	PRINCE	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5. 6	170	"
65	23	NICHOLS	23	23	ATTRIDGE	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5. 9	156	"
66	24	FENN	24	24	ARMSTRONG	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5. 6	160	"
67	25	FOREMAN	25	25	FOREMAN	George	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5. 9	150	"
68	26	HARLOW	26	26	HARLOW	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5. 9	149	"
69	27	TYE	27	27	TYE	Percy	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5. 8	142	"
70	28	O'CONNOR	28	28	O'CONNOR	William	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6. 1	162	"
71	29	ROWDEN	29	29	ROWDEN	Edward	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	154	"
72	30	BLAIR	30	30	BLAIR	Reginald	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5. 8	130	"

Line

Atlantic Transport Line.

Company

Atlantic Transport Co. Ltd.

Local Agent

J. & K. Co.

* See list of Races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

31 MAY 1918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Arrival at a

190

(15)

Printed name, address, or occupation

11.

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

182

On arrival at a

Vessel S.S. "MINNEWASKA" arriving at NEW YORK. 11TH JUNE. 1928, from the port of LONDON.

190

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL.		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Whether able to read.	Age.	Sex.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
	Family name	Given name.			When	Where									
31	1	GRANT	Joseph	A. B.	2-6-28	London	No	Yes	62	M	English	British	5. 4	130	Nil
32	2	FRANGNELL	George	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5. 6	149	"
33	3	WILLIAMS	George	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5. 8	141	"
34	4	NORRIS	John	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5. 5	153	"
35	5	HARFORD	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 7	147	"
36	6	BABER	George	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 9	142	"
37	7	SMITH	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 9	151	"
38	8	PALMER	William	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5. 8	144	"
39	9	SCOTT	William	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.10	150	"
40	10	MACLEOD	Malcolm	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 7	142	"
41	11	WILSON	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5. 8	150	"
42	12	FINN	Timothy	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5. 9	150	"
43	13	AXE	Sidney	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5. 7	154	"
44	14	HALL	Charles	O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5. 9	149	"
45	15	OSMAN	James	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 5	130	"
46	16	HOWSON	George	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5. 5	140	"
47	17	GENT	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5. 6	134	"
48	18	COOK	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5. 6	124	"
61	19	MC.NABB	Daniel	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	62	"	Scotch	"	5. 7	152	"
62	20	MANNING	William	Purser	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	5. 6	148	"
63	21	SIMMONDS	Cecil	Asst "	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5. 9	147	"
64	22	SKINNER	Joseph	1st. Wireless	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5. 8	157	"
65	23	NICHOLS	Walter	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.11	168	"
FIRST 66	24	FERGUSON	WILLIAM	3rd "	"	"	"	"	20	"	SCOTCH	"	5. 6	140	"
67	25			Bandmaster	"	"	"	"		"	ENGLISH	"			"
68	26	ORCHARD	WALTER	Bandman	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5. 11	154	"
FIRST 69	27	SOUTH	HAROLD	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5. 11	154	"
70	28	BURGUYNE	ARTHUR	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.10	180	"
71	29			"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"
72	30	HARE	Albert	Horse F'man	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5. 9	164	"

(15)
Planned marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

Nil.

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

72

* See list of Races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See Act.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Arrival at a

190

and marks, numbers, or names

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 183

Vessel S.S. "MINNEWASKA" arriving at New York 11th June 1928, from the port of LONDON.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
		Family name	Given name		When	Where										
73	1	FULLARD	Thomas	Horseman	2-6-28	London	No	Yes	39	M	English	British	5. 7	155	Nil	
74	2			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nil.
75	3			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
76	4			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
81	5	WARD	Victor	Chf. Engineer	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5. 6	172	"	"
82	6	MARSH	Henry	Sen. 2.	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5. 8	164	"	"
83	7	BELL	Robert	2.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5. 10	160	"	"
84	8			Jun. 2.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
85	9	FLEMING	Alexander	Sen. 3.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5. 10	172	"	"
86	10	BELL	George	3.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5. 7	155	"	"
87	11			Jun. 3.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
88	12	CHAPMAN	Cyril	Sen. 4.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5. 10	198	"	"
89	13	GRADY	James	4.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5. 4	142	"	"
90	14	CLAMP	George	Jun. 4.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5. 10	162	"	"
91	15	ALVES	David	Sen. 5.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5. 8	154	"	"
92	16	HODGSON	Kenneth	5.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5. 7	154	"	"
93	17	PERT	Cyril	Jun. 5.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 9	148	"	"
94	18	GROVES	Arthur	Sen. 6.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 6	146	"	"
95	19	WATSON	James	6.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	5. 6	144	"	"
96	20	TAYLOR	CHARLES	Jun. 6.	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	5. 6	146	"	"
97	21	MITCHELL	Frederick	7.	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5. 8	152	"	"
98	22	COUGHLAN	Timothy	Jun. 7.	"	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	"	5. 9	151	"	"
99	23	EVANS	John	Chf. Elect.	"	"	"	"	42	"	Welsh	"	5. 11	172	"	"
100	24	REID	Charles	2nd	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scotch	"	5. 7	148	"	"
101	25	RAWLINS	ALICK	3rd	"	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"	5. 11	147	"	"
102	26	RIACE	ANDREW	4th	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5. 10	140	"	"
103	27	DAVIS	Frederick	5th	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5. 7	134	"	"
104	28	LETTINGTON	Frederick	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5. 10	200	"	"
105	29	DOHERTY	Andrew	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5. 3	159	"	"
106	30	WINTER	George	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6. -	149	"	"

* See list of Races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien.

31 MAY 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

on arrival at a

190

Placed on masks, possible, or disease

Nil.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

184

Vessel S.S. "MINNEWASKA" arriving at NEW YORK. 11th JUNE. 1928, from the port of LONDON.

on arrival at a

190

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Physical marks, scars, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
107	1	BUTTON	George	E. ROOM. Storekeeper	2-6-28	London	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5.10	142	Nil
108	2	BROWN	William	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	146	"
109	3	STOTT	William	Greaser	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.11	172	"
110	4	SIGOURNAY	Harold	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.9	180	"
111	5	RAND	Cornelius	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.9	167	"
112	6	GIBBS	George	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.5	150	"
113	7	LONGMAN	William	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	146	"
114	8	CHIPPERFIELD	Harry	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.11	168	"
115	9	BROWN	Frederick	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
116	10	REID	William	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
117	11	WILKINSON	John	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.9	154	"
118	12	MEHEGAN	Frederick	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	147	"
119	13	GRUCZKA	William	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Pofish	"	5.9	164	"
120	14	COLWELL	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5.9	152	"
121	15	POND	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	148	"
122	16	COOPER	John	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.11	186	"
123	17	FRASER	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	145	"
124	18	CORRIGAN	Patrick	Oilman	"	"	"	"	53	"	Irish	"	5.10	150	"
125	19	LEACH	William	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5.8	152	"
126	20	BOOTH	Frederick	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	175	"
127	21	GEDGE	William	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	144	"
128	22	KEEPER	George	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.11	170	"
129	23	WHITE	John	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	138	"
130	24	STANFORD	George	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	144	"
131	25	HALE	William	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5. -	168	"
132	26	CONDON	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	144	"
133	27	FERRIS	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.10	158	"
134	28	DOUGLAS	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	168	"
135	29	CERRALL	James	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.9	170	"
136	30	MALIN	Malachy	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	130	"

P.E.
FIRE

Line
Owner
Agent

* See list of Races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien.

31 MAY 1928
See other side

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

184

Vessel S.S. "MINNEWASKA" arriving at NEW YORK. 11th JUNE. 1928, from the port of LONDON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
			When	Where										
107	1	BUTTON	George	E. ROOM. Storekeeper	2-6-28	London	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5.10 142	Nil
108	2	BROWN	William	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5. 7 146	"
109	3	STOTT	William	Greaser	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.11 172	"
110	4	SIGOURNAY	Harold	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5. 9 180	"
111	5	RAND	Cornelius	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5. 9 167	"
112	6	GIBBS	George	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5. 5 150	"
113	7	LONGMAN	William	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5. 7 146	"
114	8	CHIPPERFIELD	Harry	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.11 168	"
115	9	BROWN	Frederick	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5. 8 153	"
116	10	REID	William	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5. 7 152	"
117	11	WILKINSON	John	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5. 9 154	"
118	12	MEHEGAN	Frederick	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5. 8 147	"
119	13	GRUCZKA	William	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	POLISH	"	5. 9 164	"
120	14	COLWELL	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5. 9 152	"
121	15	POND	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5. 6 148	"
122	16	COOPER	John	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.11 186	"
123	17	FRASER	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5. 7 145	"
124	18	CORRIGAN	Patrick	Offman	"	"	"	"	53	"	Irish	"	5.10 150	"
125	19	LEACH	William	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5. 8 152	"
126	20	BOOTH	Frederick	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 9 175	"
127	21	GEDGE	William	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5. 7 144	"
128	22	KEEPER	George	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.11 170	"
129	23	WHITE	John	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5. 7 138	"
130	24	STANFORD	George	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5. 6 144	"
131	25	HALE	William	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5. - 168	"
132	26	CONDON	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5. 8 144	"
133	27	FERRIS	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.10 158	"
134	28	DOUGLAS	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 8 168	"
135	29	CORRALL	James	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5. 9 170	"
136	30	MALIN	Malachy	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 5 130	"

P.E.
FIRE

* See list of Races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien.

31 MAY 1928

on arrival at a

190

(15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 2. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	*Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ival et a

190

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

185

Vessel. S.S. "WINNEWASKA" arriving at. NEW YORK 11th JUNE 1928, from the port of LONDON.

	(1) No on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL.		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Whether able to read.	(7) Age.	(8) Sex.	(9) Race.	(10) Nationality.	(11) Height.	(12) Weight.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities.
		Family name.	Given name.		When	Where									
137	1	ELLARD	Charles	Cleaner	2-6-28	London	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5. 5	142	Nil
138	2	TYE	John	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 8	140	"
139	3	PARKIN	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 4	143	"
140	4	EELY	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5. 6	154	"
141	5	BROWN	Leonard	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. -	182	"
142	6	PHIPPS	Richard	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5. 6	144	"
143	7	BARNES	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5. 7	145	"
144	8	RYLANDS	Benjamin	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 6	140	"
145	9	CHIPPERFIELD	Horace	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.10	148	"
146	10	O'NEIL	James	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	157	"
147	11	O'NEIL	Joseph	Messman	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5. 9	156	"
202	12	PEATE	William	Chf Steward	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.10	168	"
203	13	JACKMAN	Fred	2nd "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5. 7	140	"
204	14	PERRIN	Arthur	Storekpr.	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5. 5	168	"
205	15	HATTON	Alfred	Asst "	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5. 4	128	"
206	16	BISHOP	Frederick	Chf. Sal. Std.	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5. 7	140	"
207	17	MARTIN	Stanley	2nd "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5. 7	149	"
208	18	de LASPEE	Rudolph	3rd "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5. 9	140	"
209	19	THURLEY	Wilfred	4th "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5. 6	172	"
210	20	BULLIVANT	William	Smoke Rm "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5. 7	160	"
211	21	WAGNER	George	Lounge "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.10	164	"
212	22	BIRCH	William	Reception "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5. 9	135	"
213	23	GATE	Arthur	Deck "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.11	143	"
214	24	HOCKLEY	John	Asst "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5. 4	130	"
215	25	MARCH	Richard	Bathroom "	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5. 5	144	"
216	26	ROPER	Henry	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6. -	168	"
217	27	MITCHELL	Albert	B.R. Steward.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5. 8	152	"
218	28	SAGE	Edwin	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5. 9	164	"
219	29	DEAN	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5. 7	150	"
220	30	FREDEN	Reginald	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5. 8	149	"

Date

Signature

Initials

* See list of Races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side

31 MAY 1928

190

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Arrival at a

190

Physical marks, disabilities, or disease

11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel. MINNEWASKA

arriving at New York

11th. June

1928, from the port of London.

186

on arrival at a

190

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Whether able to read.	(7) Age.	(8) Sex.	(9) Race. *	(10) Nationality.	(11) Height.	(12) Weight.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities.		
			When	Where											
220	1	HAWKINS	Norman	Bedroom Std	2-6-28	London	No	Yes	41	M	English	British	5. 9	147	Nil
221	2	LUSHER	Edward	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.11	180	"
222	3	KEEN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5. 8	147	"
223	4	MC.GINN	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.11	160	"
224	5	DURSTON	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5. 6	145	"
225	6	TOMKINS	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5. 8	155	"
226	7	DURHAM	Edward	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5. 4	142	"
227	8														
228	9	SULLIVAN	Herbert	Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5. 8	158	"
229	10	ILSLEY	Charles	Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5. 9	135	"
230	11	HAMILTON	Reginald	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.10	144	"
231	12	HOPPER	Leslie	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 8	154	"
232	13	ROSE	William	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5. 5	158	"
233	14	REYNOLDS	William	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6. -	154	"
234	15	COLE	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.11	149	"
235	16	GUINAN	Christopher	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5. 2	142	"
236	17	LITTLEFIELD	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5. 7	146	"
237	18	FISHER	William	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5. 4	142	"
238	19	CARTER	Leonard	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5. 7	147	"
239	20	KINGSLEY	Sidney	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5. 8	155	"
240	21	URWIN	Herbert	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6. -	149	"
241	22	ROSS	Cecil	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 5	150	"
242	23	AMBROSE	Sidney	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5. 8	135	"
243	24	HUMPHREYS	Norbert	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.11	154	"
244	25	SAUNDERS	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5. 4	140	"
245	26	THWAITES	John	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5. 8	156	"
246	27	WEBB	William	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.11	154	"
247	28	CLARKE	Philip	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5. 5	142	"
248	29	HARPER	James	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5. 5	168	"
249	30	PUDDIFOOT	Bertie	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6. -	168	"

Name.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

* See list of Races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel. S.S. "MINNEAPOLIS" arriving at NEW YORK. 11th JUNE. 1928, from the port of LONDON.

187

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
	251	POND	Reginald	Asst. Stwd.	2-6-28	London	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5.10	147	Nil
	252	RUMBLE	Harry	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	142	"
	253	CLARKE	George	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	160	"
	254	CARSWELL	Edwin	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	U.S.C.	6. -	154	"
FIRST	255	WHILLOCK	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	British	5.8	154	"
FIRST	256	BRAY	Richard	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.11	150	"
FIRST	257	HARBOROUGH	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	162	"
FIRST	258	WHELAN	David	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	146	"
FIRST	259	LITTLE	George	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.9	162	"
FIRST	260	CASEY	Jeremiah	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
	261	HERBAGE	Sydney	Bugler	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	143	"
	262	CLAYTON	Charles	Chf Boots	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
	263	PARSONS	Arthur	Asst	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
	264	TAYLOR	Andrew	Night-watch	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.10	155	"
	265	CHATTERTON	Benjamin	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5.9	172	"
	266	RIDGE	Edward	Printer	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	152	"
	267	Fitzwalter	William	Asst	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	151	"
	268	BRADLEY	Sidney	Bell-boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.7	128	"
	269	GRIMSTEAD	Percy	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	124	"
	270			"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"
	271	HISSEY	Wilfred	Capt's Stwd	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	135	"
	272	MILES	Albert	Offr's	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	142	"
	273	GRANT	Kenneth	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	136	"
	274	THOMSON	James	Engr	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	150	"
	275	SLASOR	James	Asst	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	147	"
	276	SUMNER	William	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.3	130	"
	277			"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"
	278	CAMPION	Roger	Engr's Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.9	146	"
	279	CHAPMAN	Leonard	Mess.R.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	134	"
	280	BACKHOUSE	William	Chf. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.11	230	"

on arrival at a

190

(15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

Nil.

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

* See list of Races on back hereof

Penalty.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other

31 MAY 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

188

Vessel. S.S. "MINNEWASKA", arriving at NEW YORK, 11th JUNE, 1928, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Whether able to read.	(7) Age.	(8) Sex.	(9) Race.	(10) Nationality.	(11) Height.	(12) Weight.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities.	
			Family name.	Given name.										When	Where
281	1	GOLDING	Albert	2nd. Pantryman	2-6-28	London	No	Yes	54	M	English	British	5. 7 162	Nil
282	2	WATTS	Stanley	Asst "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.10 147	"
283	3			Pantry Boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
284	4	HOOK	Alec	Plateman	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 8 130	"
285	5	KEMBER	William	" Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 4 126	"
286	6	BOVILL	William	Chef	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.10 170	"
287	7	REDFEARN	William	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5. 6 149	"
288	8	COMPTON	William	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5. 7 150	"
289	9	REID	Joseph	R & G "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5. 7 144	"
290	10	AUSTIN	Frederick	Veg "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 6 160	"
291	11	BASS	John	Asst "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.10 168	"
292	12	STINSON	Stanley	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 6 130	"
293	13	REID	Robert	" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5. 8 140	"
294	14	HURLEY	Wallace	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5. 3 126	"
295	15	DAVIDSON	Sidney	" "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5. 5 157	"
296	16	FOOTT	Wilfred	Scullion	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.10 148	"
297	17	LITTLE	Alfred	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 2 126	"
298	18	MATTHEWS	Thomas	Ships Cook	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5. 7 152	"
299	19	KNIGHT	Frank	Asst "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 9 152	"
300	20	ALPS	Charles	Chf Butcher	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5. 7 178	"
301	21	GREENWAY	William	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5. 8 162	"
302	22	SAVILL	John	Asst "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.11 160	"
303	23	PATON	Robert	Chf Baker	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5. 9 235	"
304	24	JUDGE	William	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.11 149	"
305	25	PALMER	William	3rd "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5. 9 166	"
306	26	LETCHE	Eric	Asst "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5. 8 148	"
307	27	RITCHIE	Sydney	" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 2 140	"
308	28	HARGARVE	Annle	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	48	F	"	"	5. 5 152	"
309	29	CAMPBELL	Jessie	" "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5. 2 150	"
310	30	MC.PETRIDGE	Alice	" "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5. 6 140	"

(15)
Physical marks,
scars, or
disease

Nil.

190

* See list of Races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

31 MAY 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.
_____, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

189

upon arrival at a

Vessel. S.S. "MINNEWASKA" arriving at NEW YORK 11th JUNE 1928, from the port of LONDON

190

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL.		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Whether able to read.	Age.	Sex.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
	Family name.	Given name.		When	Where									
311	1	TALMADGE	Berthe	Stewardess	2-6-28	London	No	Yes	44	F	English	British	5. 9 142	Nil
312	2	STACEY	Florence	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5. 5 162	"
313	3			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
314	4	SMYTH	William	Barber	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5. 9 152	"
FIRST 315	5	CLARKSON	Frank	Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5. 7 140	"
FIRST 316	6	BEVIS	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5. 6 140	"
FIRST 317	7	WILLIS	George	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5. 1 142	"
FIRST 318	8	MANN	William	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5. 9 154	"
FIRST 319	9	BAKER	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5. 7 161	"
FIRST 320	10	WILKINSON	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5. 5 140	"
FIRST 321	11	HIDE	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5. 5 145	"
FIRST 322	12	HOPTRUFF	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5. 9 168	"
FIRST 323	13	TURNER	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 7 140	"
FIRST 324	14	MALLINSON	Reginald	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5. 9 173	"
FIRST 325	15	MACDONALD	Angus	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5. 8 142	"
326	16	DRAHER	William	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5. 8 147	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 278
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via *London*
Date *1 JUN 1928*
Seal and Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

6120
Service No.
Fee \$2 - 8s.4d.

31 MAY 1928

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 278
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
Date 1 JUN 1928
Seal and Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport is continuously valid for that period)

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
1 JUN 1928
U.S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE

M. M. OFFICE
31 MAY 1928
U.S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Service No. 6120
Fee \$2 - 8s.4d.

Handwritten signature

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Glover, of the U. S. S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this eleventh day of June, 1928.

Master, U. S. S. Albatross

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form No. 1 of Circular 117, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS. "H. J. H. J.", arriving at San Francisco, June 19, 1928, from the port of London.

190

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of alien's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off on discharge at port of arrival	(8) Whether alien to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, or disfigurement
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SAVED	Marjorie	✓		Stewardess	2-6-1928	London	No.	Yes	33	F	English	British	5. 7	149	Nil.
2	HARVEY	Harry	✓		Horseman.	"	"	Yes	"	41	M	English	U. S. C.	5. 8	152	"
3	MC. GILLICK	William	✓		"	"	"	Yes	"	34	"	"	"	5.10	164	"
4	JACKSON	Geoffrey	✓		J.2nd.Engnr.	"	"	No	"	36	"	"	British	5. 9	160	"
5	DWILSON	Benjamin	✓		S.4th. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5. 7	147	"
6	JACKSON	Thomas	✓		Bell Boy.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 6	122	"
7	HARVEY	Bert	✓		Eng.Steward	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5. 8	140	"
8	FRUIT	Edward	✓		Asst.Cook.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5. 8	152	"
9	RYAN	William	✓		Asst.Steward	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5. 9	160	"
10	LAFY. SMITH	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5. 9	164	"
11	CANNONAY	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5. 8	154	"
12	HARVEY	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5. 7	146	"
13	FRUIT	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5. 9	140	"
14	HARVEY	John	✓		Scullion	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5. 7	144	"
15	HARVEY	Richard	✓		Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5. 7	150	"
16	FRUIT	Alfred	✓		Barman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	154	"
17	HARVEY	George	✓		Pantry Boy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 4	138	"
18	<i>Henry J. H. J.</i>															
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 1000
 SAN FRANCISCO
 Date and Signature:
 [Signature]
 2 - JUN 1928

* Race not listed in this column should be marked "Other".
 * If the alien is a member of the crew of a vessel, the vessel should be marked "Crew".
 * If the alien is a member of the crew of a vessel, the vessel should be marked "Crew".

6-18-28 10. RECEIVED BY THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John H. H. H. H., Master of the U. S. S. S. S., do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the original as shown to me by the Immigrant Inspector, and of the original as shown to me by the Immigrant Inspector, and of the original as shown to me by the Immigrant Inspector.

Shown to before me this 18th day of June, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers or crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving steamer is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fee, and, in the event such fee is imposed, when it remains unpaid, nor shall such fee be refunded or returned. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not less than 24 hours before the vessel is to be cleared for departure, and the vessel is not to be cleared for departure until the lists have been furnished, and the vessel is not to be cleared for departure until the lists have been furnished, and the vessel is not to be cleared for departure until the lists have been furnished.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Serbian.
Italian (northern).	Turkish.
Italian (southern).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

6-11-78

Shirley

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR CEREALS AND GRAIN

WASHINGTON, D. C.

No.		Date		Description		Quantity		Value	
1	1917	Jan	1	Wheat	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
2	1917	Jan	2	Wheat	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
3	1917	Jan	3	Wheat	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
4	1917	Jan	4	Wheat	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
5	1917	Jan	5	Wheat	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
6	1917	Jan	6	Wheat	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
7	1917	Jan	7	Wheat	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
8	1917	Jan	8	Wheat	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
9	1917	Jan	9	Wheat	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
10	1917	Jan	10	Wheat	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
11	1917	Jan	11	Wheat	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
12	1917	Jan	12	Wheat	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
13	1917	Jan	13	Wheat	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
14	1917	Jan	14	Wheat	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
15	1917	Jan	15	Wheat	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
16	1917	Jan	16	Wheat	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
17	1917	Jan	17	Wheat	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
18	1917	Jan	18	Wheat	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
19	1917	Jan	19	Wheat	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
20	1917	Jan	20	Wheat	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
21	1917	Jan	21	Wheat	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
22	1917	Jan	22	Wheat	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
23	1917	Jan	23	Wheat	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
24	1917	Jan	24	Wheat	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
25	1917	Jan	25	Wheat	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
26	1917	Jan	26	Wheat	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
27	1917	Jan	27	Wheat	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
28	1917	Jan	28	Wheat	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
29	1917	Jan	29	Wheat	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
30	1917	Jan	30	Wheat	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
31	1917	Jan	31	Wheat	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000

1917

1917





AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **P. R. Hotop**, Surgeon of the "**SAMARIA**", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twenty five** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **The British Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **nine** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

196

Sworn to before me this **11th** day of **June**, 19**28**.

at **New York, N.Y.**

[Signature]
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

100-70

1995-1996

Passengers sailing from

Quæ sunt com.

June

, 19 28.

This is to certify that line 8 to 30 are blank.

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total Passengers

U.S. CITIZENS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

June 11

1928

197

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket for such land destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching distrust in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within ten years	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Sister, Frances Deherly, Redhouse, Corlingford, Louth, IRELAND	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1918 I.C.	Returning Home, 611, West 100 Street, New York	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	Fsh	Brn	Blue	None
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching distrust in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. G. Malin, Master**, of the "**SAMARIA**", from **Liverpool**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **nine** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Malin

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11th** day of **June**, **1928**.
at **New York, N.Y.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **F. R. Hotop**, Surgeon of the "**SAMARIA**", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twenty five** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **The British Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **nine** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

Sworn to before me this **11th** day of **June**, 19 **28**.
at **New York, N. Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-4531

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "SAKARIA" . Passengers sailing from COB (QUEENSTOWN) , 3rd. June , 1928.

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
MOTOR-CARIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

199

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th June, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Extended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$25, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years Where?													
1	Son, Francis Manning, Tomisky, Dromod, Leitrim.	I.R.S. Dromod.		Yes	Daughter (see 23)	Nov. 1918. Oct. 1919.	Yes New York.	Daughter, Mr. Delaney, 557, Palisade Ave, Yonkers, NY. Yes	Roman Catholic											
2								556 Eagle Ave Aston, Swine Brook.												
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the false, malicious, or perjury of the unlawful assisting or aiding of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. G. Malin, Master**, of the "**SAKARIA**", from **Liverpool**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **nine** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Malin

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11th** day of **June**, 19**28**.
at **New York, N. Y.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **F. R. Motop**, Surgeon of the "**SAMARIA**", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twenty five** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **The British Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **nine** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

200

Sworn to before me this **11th** day of **June**, 1928.

at **New York, N.Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

S.S. "SAMARIA"

Passengers sailing from COEN (QUEENSTOWN)

3rd. June

19²⁶.

Total Passengers

1980-1981

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

201

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th June, 1918

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the same, necessary, or praiseworthy, or the unlawful assaulting or killing of any soldier or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. G. Melin**, Master, of the "**SARRIA**", from **Liverpool**, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **nine** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Melin

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11th** day of **June**, **1928**.
 at **New York, N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. R. Motop, Surgeon of the "SAMARIA" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

202

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1928.

at New York, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

NON - CUBA.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. "SAMARIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

2nd June 1928.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

203

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 11 June, 1920.

^a Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the larceny, homicide, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. G. Melin, Master, of the "SAMPTA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. P. H. H. H.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1928.
at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. R. Hetop, Surgeon of the "SAMARIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

204

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1929.

at New York, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAMARIA

Passengers sailing from _____ **LIVERPOOL.**

2ND, JUNE, 1928.

Total passengers 1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

11 JUNE

19_{28.}List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

215

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Mulin, Master, of the "SAMARIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Mulin

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1920.
at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as craftsman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is undivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 30 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 32 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 34 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 36 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 40 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 42 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 44 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 45 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 46 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 47 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 48 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 49 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 50 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. R. Hotop, Surgeon of the "SAMARIA", sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

206

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1928.

at New York, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
 Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

2ND, JUNE 1928.

Total passengers

* Permanent residence within the meaning of (f) is manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATUS, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

207

Note — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who establishes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or confederated with any organization maintaining and teaching disturbed in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Malin, Master of the "SAMARIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Malin

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1928.
at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read, and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or North America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. R. Hotop, Surgeon of the "SAMARIA", sailing therein do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

208

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1920.

at New York, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

11 June

1928

209

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or suppresses organized government, or who advocates this assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or in opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the destruction, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Malin, Master, of the "SAMARIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Malin

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1928.
at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors and registry clerks in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. R. Notop, Surgeon of the "SAMARIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

210

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1918.

at New York, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. ...
List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAMARIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2ND JUNE, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	3/5874	BRYCE	MARGARET	68		F	W HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	685	AL 9(2) Liverpool	1st May 1928	15	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
2																					
3		This is to certify that lines 2 to 30 are blank.																			
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-431

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

11 th JUNE

1928.

211

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or attempts to organize government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization with any organization mentioned and teaching mentioned in or organization to organize government or who is a teacher the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the said, "normal," or purpose of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals and officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other countries; government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Malin, Master, of the "SAMARIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Malin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1928.
at New York, N. Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West India, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*If he ever going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. R. Kotop, Surgeon of the "SARATIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

212

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1928
at New York, N. Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Seafarers, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th JUNE, 19 28.

213

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	FRIEND, MISS E. HERBERT, MATILDA BLDG. SUSSEX RD. BYCULLA, BOMBAY. NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	SUN. MR. W. J. KOBKE, 644. DECATUR ST. BROOKLYN. NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DRK	BLK	BLK	MOLE R. CHEEK
2	-DO-	NY. BROOKLYN	YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	NO	BROTHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	-DO-	NY. BROOKLYN	YES	Self	YES	NO	Nephew -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	D.B. GREY		NONE
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization constituting and teaching disobedience to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the doing, perpetration, or preparation of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Malin, Master, of the "AMARIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Malin

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1918.
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **7**

214

S. S. "SAMARIA" sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 2nd. June, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Mealey	John	56	M	W		Oct. 1894 District Court. 266894 K Sandy Hill Washington Co. New York.	156 Bidwell Ave, Jersey City, N.J.
2	Dillane	Patrick	43	M	S		PP 500604 Supreme Court New York Oct. 1st. 1908. 446-W-50th St, New York.	
3	Roche	John	23	M	S		14th Feb 27. 500431 Southern Dist Court New York.	-do-
4	Dillane	Minnie	54	F	S		PP 500585 Southern District, N.Y. Aug. 12th. 1924.	-do-
5	Whelan	Jane	57	F	W		pp 517636 Southern District Court, N.Y. 29/11/26.	Montifiore Hospital, Gun Hill Road, New York.
6	HOUAHAN	Daniel	69	M	M		2nd Oct 1888 Superior Court N.Y.C. PP 538592	2867 Bambridge Ave. New York. N.Y.
7	HOUAHAN	Margaret	64	F	M		Husbands Papers PP 538592	2867 Bambridge Ave. New York N.Y.
8	HALLIGAN	Joseph	55	M	W		PP 512619 6th Dec. 1901 New York. Sup. Court	611 W. 180 Street New York.
9								
10	This is to certify that lines 9 to 10 are blank.							
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

215

S. S.

"SAMARIA"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

2nd June

19 28

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11th

June

19 28

W. & L. Ltd.

No. Last	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.						
1	ELIOT	ALICE B.	30	F	S	Pittsford Vt.	23rd May, 1897		59 Main Street, Newton N.J.
2	ELIOT	BARBARA	27	F	S	Waterbury Vt.	2nd Feb. 1901		76 Main Street, Waterbury Vt.
3	ELIOT	MARJORIE E.	33	F	S	Waterbury Vt.	22nd June, 1894		308 Pearl St. Burlington Vt.
4	ELIOT	THOMAS	41	M	M			PP 548103 District Court Norfolk Va. 23/9/16	Mother C.A. Elliott 555 W. 191st. St. New York N.Y.
5	VELDE	FREDERICK M.	34	M	M			P.P. 75 Issued at Karachi. J. Father's Papers.	148 Harrison St. Princeton N.J.
6	VELDE	MARGUERITE D.	23	F	M	PRINCETON N.J.	5th AUGUST 1899	P.P. 75 Issued Karachi.	-DO-
7	VELDE	JOHN D.M.	2	M	C			Fathers Papers P.P 75 Issued Karachi.	-DO-
8	BROOME	DANIEL B	42	M	M	New Orleans La.	19th December 1886		325 Highbrook Pelham. N.Y.
9									
10	This is to certify that lines to 30 are blank								
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF VERIFICATION

I, Dr. J. H. Smith, of the State of New York, do hereby certify that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical Board of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 22.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the above named persons shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

96

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (unless exempted) must file this (solid) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "SALAZAR" Passengers sailing from Cobh (Queenstown) 3rd June 1919

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	Sex	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if English, read, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		McCarthy	Hannah	36		F	S	Domst	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.B.	Irish	Ireland	Fernoylo	291	Cobh	May 7/20	U.S.A.	Waterbury
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

This is to certify that Lines 2 to 30 are BLANK.

[Signature]
CURSER

[Handwritten notes]
291
Cobh
May 7/20
11:45 AM

Im Q b

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

217

Section 1 of the Act states that it is an offence for a person who influences or attempts to influence the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, to cause or attempt to cause the Government of the United States or of all forms of law to act in a manner that is not in the best interests of the United States or of all forms of law. The Act also states that it is an offence for a person who influences or attempts to influence the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, to cause or attempt to cause the Government of the United States or of all forms of law to act in a manner that is not in the best interests of the United States or of all forms of law.

OFFICIAL FORM NO. 10

I, Dr. J. H. Smith, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do hereby certify that I have had 11 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to pronounce upon the condition of such aliens as presented to me under the authority of The British Medical Council.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of June, 19 20
at New York.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration officer, after admission to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the immigrants shall be so certified.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Maravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The examples on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

211)

19

[illegible]

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do hereby certify that I have read the report of said medical officer, _____, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of one of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 24
at New York.

14-42

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

© 2000 Blackwell Science Ltd, *Journal of Internal Medicine* 247: 395–401

The people who are native to the basin of the River Pied in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Friuli, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) need their distinctive, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, or any other country, should be named as "Italan (nortia)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., communities of Lucania, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed

(c) *General provisions.*—

(1) *General rule.*—These provisions are self-explanatory.

(2) *General rule about permanent residence.*—If one of an individual's residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which the individual shall have been domiciled for a period of one year or more shall be the country in which the individual shall be deemed to have permanent residence. If the individual shall have been domiciled for a period of one year or more in two or more countries, the country in which the individual shall have been domiciled for the longest period shall be deemed to be the country in which the individual shall have permanent residence. If an individual shall have been domiciled for a period of one year or more in two or more countries, the country in which the individual shall have permanent residence shall be deemed to be the country in which the individual shall have permanent residence. If an individual shall have been domiciled for a period of one year or more in two or more countries, the country in which the individual shall have permanent residence shall be deemed to be the country in which the individual shall have permanent residence.

Character of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are residing in a United States "zone" (the "zone" is "United States")

(Change 17) *and must complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came.* The online form will give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give father and address of father.

(Example 19) *It is not necessary to think of such a final determination.* — The answer should be either Yes (most) or No (fewer).

Comment 20: The column for *passage paid*. — The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other person; friend; company; company, etc.

(b) *Excluded from the definition of "United States person" are:*

§ 2. — *Advised* 22 to 23. — Being advised, a person will usually, either read the manuscript, bring all children or for a child, or will be present at the reading of the manuscript.

© 1997 by The American Psychological Association, 0893-3200/97/\$12.00 DOI: 10.1037/0893-3200.11.4.491

AFFIDAVIT OF SURVEILLANCE

I, John J. [Signature], Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do hereby certify that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical Board of the Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 22,
at New York.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the alien, must be reported to the nearest immigration officer.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
French.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Polish.	
	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of commercial United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of commercial United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"S. S. MANILA"

Passengers sailing from

(SHIP'S NAME)

Feb. 1928

19

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		D
					Read	Read what known (or, if cannot read, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	Nolan	Martin	31	M	S. F. Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Bekah	21977	Cobh	Feb 23/28	Ireland Bekah.	
2	Riordan	Patrick	23	M	S. Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Drishane	8122	Cobh	Mar 13/28	Ireland Drishane	
3	Johnstone	Annie	21	F	S. Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Rooskey	21516	Dublin	Feb 14/28	Ireland Rooskey.	
4	McCarthy	Hannah	66	F	S. Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Fermoyke	821	Cobh	May 7/28	U.S.A. Waterbury	
5	O'Keefe	Bridget	27	F	M. H. wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilnacarra	21247	Dublin	Feb 8/28	Ireland Kilnacarra	
6	O'Keefe	Patrick	1	M	S. Child	No		No	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kildare	21248	Dublin	Feb 8/28	Ireland Kilnacarra	
7	Garvin	Annie	22	F	S. Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Erris	962	Dublin	May 7/28	Ireland Killala.	
8	Gillespie	Elizabeth	16	F	S. Schoolgirl	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Killala	21241	Dublin	Feb 23/28	Ireland Killala	
9	McLoney	Michael	47	M	M. Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Asdee	22176	Cobh	May 10/28	Ireland Asdee	
10	Feeney	John	24	M	S. Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Swinford	20785	Dublin	May 4/28	Ireland Swinford	
11	Jordan	Mary	21	F	S. Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballina	24775	Dublin	Apr. 17/28	Ireland Ballina.	
12	McCarthy	William	31	M	S. Rivetter	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cobh	22136	Cobh	May 9/28	Ireland Cobh.	
13	Gallagher	Michael	25	M	S. Bootmaker	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Swinford	24078	Dublin	Apr. 2/28	Ireland Swinford.	
14	Gallagher	Thomas	21	M	S. FarmLabr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Swinford	19514	Dublin	May 3/28	Ireland Swinford	
15	Walter	William	25	M	S. Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Loughree	22402	Dublin	May 17/28	Ireland Loughree.	
16	McCarthy	Anastasia	30	F	S. Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Alleyfeale	8218	Cobh	Mar 26/28	Ireland Alleyfeale	
17	McLoney	Michael	18	M	S. Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Clonmel.	7203	Cobh	Feb 9/28	Ireland Clonmel.	
18	O'Toole	James	35	M	M. Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Clifden	22515	Dublin	May 11/28	Ireland Clifden.	
19	McCarthy	Patrick	19	M	S. Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Clifden	22520	Dublin	May 11/28	Ireland Clifden.	
20	Conaghan	Thomas	24	M	S. FarmLabr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Berryloughane	24722	Dublin	Apr. 17/28	Ireland Berryloughane.	
21	Irishville	Michael	24	M	S. Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Knockloss	22140	Cobh	May 9/28	Ireland Berryloughane.	
22	Finney	Patrick	25	M	S. Motor Driver	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Monivea	21291	Dublin	Feb 7/28	Ireland Berryloughane.	
23	Sherry	Joseph	31	M	S. FarmLabr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Maynooth	20851	Dublin	May 15/28	Ireland Maynooth.	
24	Loughran	Marah	19	F	S. Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castle-Moybeg	2254	Dublin	Mar 12/28	Ireland Maynooth.	
25	Farve	Roger	20	M	S. Sundry Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Knockmahur	24962	Dublin	Apr. 19/28	Ireland Maynooth.	
26	Nolan	Martin	35	M	M. ConLabr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	19322	Dublin	May 1/28	Ireland Castle-Moybeg.	
27	Reame	Peter	20	M	S. Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	7223	Cobh	Feb 6/28	Ireland Castle-Moybeg.	
This is to certify that line 4, passed February 12, is transferred to sheet 26, line 1, and that lines 27 to 29 are blank																	

This is to certify that the 4, 1928, 1928, is transferred to sheet 25, line 1.

Handwritten signature and stamp at the bottom of the page.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

429

Wm. D. Jones

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. H. Smith, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do hereby certify that I have and 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The United States Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1920.
at New York,

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens appearing hereon shall be noted on this document before the vessel departs.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of call of a vessel licensed to trade between a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of call of a vessel licensed to trade between a foreign port, a port of continental United States (which) direct is for the listing of

S. S. "SAMARIA"

Passengers sailing from COB (LIVERPOOL)

July 28, 1928

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16				
No. on List	NAME IN FULL (Full name, including maiden name)	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		D	
						Read	Read what heaves for, if cannot read, of the group	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	McCarthy	Don	21	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kildysart	22120	Cobh	May 9/28	Ireland	Kildysart	
2	McCarthy	John	21	M	M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	8023	Cobh	Mar 9/28	Ireland	Limerick	
3	McCarthy	Mary	24	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork	9509	Cobh	Apr. 25/28	Ireland	Cork	
4	McCarthy	Bridget	17	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Bantry	8958	Cobh	Apr. 11/28	Ireland	Bantry	
5	McCarthy	Patrick	60	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cashel	22097	Cobh	May 8/28	Ireland	Cashel	
6	McCarthy	Dennis	20	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Midleton	7845	Cobh	Mar 5/28	Ireland	Midleton	
7	McCarthy	Edward	23	M	S	Farm Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Coolarty	24141	Dublin	Apr. 2/28	Ireland	Coolarty	
8	McCarthy	Josephine	18	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	1462	Dublin	May 8/28	Ireland	Dublin	
9	McCarthy	Bernard	28	M	M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Drumlish.	20915	Dublin	May 15/28	Ireland	Drumlish.	
10	McCarthy	Ree	37	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Elphin	20916	Dublin	May 15/28	Ireland	Elphin	
11	McCarthy	Bridget	22	F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Templemore	7126	Cobh	Feb 8/28	Ireland	Templemore	
12	McCarthy	Patrick	23	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Bruff	6398	Dublin	Mar 20/28	Ireland	Bruff	
13	McCarthy	Ellen	20	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Killimor	23286	Dublin	Mar 20/28	Ireland	Killimor	
14	McCarthy	Martin	24	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilkenny	28245	Dublin	May 17/28	Ireland	Kilkenny	
15	McCarthy	Michael	31	M	S	Driver	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Craigie-cullen.	28259	Dublin	May 17/28	Ireland	Craigie-cullen.	
16	McCarthy	John	22	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Myshall	23778	Dublin	Mar 28/28	Ireland	Myshall	
17	McCarthy	Eliza	19	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Newcastle West	22254	Cobh	May 11/28	Ireland	Newcastle West	
18	McCarthy	Bridget	21	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Newcastle West	22240	Cobh	May 11/28	Ireland	Newcastle West	
19	McCarthy	William	29	M	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	New Ross	24493	Dublin	Apr. 11/28	Ireland	New Ross	
20	McCarthy	Dennis	24	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Killarney	23908	Cobh	Mar 29/28	Ireland	Killarney	
21	McCarthy	John	23	M	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Fenit	8590	Cobh	Mar 25/28	Ireland	Fenit	
22	McCarthy	John	20	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tralee	25272	Cobh	Apr. 25/28	Ireland	Tralee	
23	McCarthy	Margaret	18	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Clodanure.	22119	Cobh	May 9/28	Ireland	Clodanure	
24	McCarthy	Ellen	20	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Glencar	22119	Cobh	May 3/28	Ireland	Glencar	
25	McCarthy	Fanny	21	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dromod	20921	Dublin	May 15/28	Ireland	Dromod	
26	McCarthy	Michael	22	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Granard	2196	Dublin	Feb 9/28	Ireland	Granard	
27	McCarthy	Michael	19	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Glencar	22119	Cobh	May 3/28	Ireland	Glencar	
28	McCarthy	Daniel	18	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Teale	9069	Cobh	Apr. 12/28	Ireland	Teale	
29	McCarthy	Patrick	20	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Glenties	22119	Cobh	Mar 22/28	Ireland	Glenties	
30	McCarthy	Michael	20	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Longford.	24992	Dublin	Apr. 20/28	Ireland	Longford	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

When a vessel of another country presents, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the names or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19th

List 23

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Indicate class and by whom paid, or person)	Whether in possession of valid passport, or permit?	Whether exchange in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious sect	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a trade union	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a social club	Whether a member of a sports club	Whether a member of a professional association	Whether a member of a business association
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	Michael Moloney, 15, Gacumach Ave. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.	N.Y.	Mt. Vernon	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother, Martin Moloney, 15, Gacumach Ave. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes										
2	Wife, Mrs. Venner, 15, Lr. Browns Lane, Edward St. N.H. Nashua	N.H.	Nashua	Yes	Self	Yes	Wife, Mrs. A. Callaghan, 15, Olive St. Nashua, N.H.	No	Permt	Yes										
3	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										
4	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										
5	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										
6	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										
7	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										
8	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										
9	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										
10	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										
11	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										
12	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										
13	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										
14	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										
15	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										
16	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										
17	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										
18	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										
19	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										
20	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										
21	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										
22	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										
23	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										
24	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										
25	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										
26	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										
27	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										
28	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										
29	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										
30	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										
31	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										
32	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										
33	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										
34	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										
35	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										
36	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	Yes	Brother, John Hegarty, 1619 W 69th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes										

When a vessel of another country presents, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the names or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Q.2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAMARIA" Passengers sailing from COCH (LONDON PORT) 3rd, June, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column to be filled by Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		D
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if cannot read, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Dwyer	1	Annie	27	-	F	S. Domest.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tipperary	303265	Washington	15/11/27	U.S.A.	New York	
2																					D
3																					D
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

This is to certify that lines 2 to 30 are BLANK.

This is to certify that lines 2 to 30 are blank.

[Signature]
 SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

* Passenger arriving within the precincts of the manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † See column 10 for date on the last of manifest.

States, be a part of another similar possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

1928

[illegible]

I, John J. Smith, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do hereby certify that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U. S. Navy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 28
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens named herein shall be reported to the nearest immigration officer at port of arrival.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russisk).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Peruvian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Samuel
Coulter
for S. Coulter*

S. S. _____

LIPIDOLIN

280 JUNE, 1918.

is to certify that lines 7 to 30 are blank

* The above information is for informational purposes only. It is not a contractual assurance of one year or more.

The engine on this plane must be fireproofed or protected.

When a vessel is under steam navigation, in whatsoever class they travel, shall be duly manned and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must meet and deliver him stored in the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th June, 1931.

[illegible]

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do hereby certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1892, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L'Gluai

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1926
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 4 (Days)—The number in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applicable only to those under 4 years of age.

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

[illegible]

shown, as follows:

A person who operates a farm,	either for himself or for others.
A person who is a partner in a business,	and who is not a partner in it.
A person who is a partner in a business,	and who is not a partner in it.
A person who is a partner in a business,	and who is not a partner in it.

[illegible]

the law, a question of law, to be decided by the court. If an alien is a citizen and such question is a question of fact, the court should not decide it, but refer it to the jury for their determination.

the race or races of the individual. See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or races of the individual, and the distinction between race and the country of which he is a citizen or subject.

[illegible]

from the United States, Canada, Mexico, or any other country. In the case of specimens from the United States, Canada, or Mexico, the collector's name and address should be given. In the case of specimens from any other country, the collector's name and address should be given, and the name of the country should be given in full.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

“West London” refers to the people of the West Indies rather than either Canada or Northern
 REPUBLIC AMERICA.
 “Commonwealth” refers to the people of Central and South America and of the West Indies.

APPROXIMATELY 1950-1955.

© 2000 Blackwell Science Ltd, *Journal of Internal Medicine* 247: 395–402

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Piemonte, the Marches, Calabria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italians proper."

Comment 15 (Last permanent residence) is self-explanatory. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of establishing permanent abode. The last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.

certified as permanent residents. The last country to which alien resident with the intention of remaining any year of time shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 3 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is imperative that identical responses be obtained by companies accurately from last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country

Consent to the permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are not on a bona fide visit should be recorded "Fixed State."

(b) If the entry is for a person who is not a citizen of the United States, the entry must also contain the name and address of a relative of such person, and if the person is a member of a religious community, the name and address of the religious community. If no such relative living, give the name and address of the religious community.

(Section 18 of said statute).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The actual intended permanent residence shall be shown by the place of intended future permanent residence of the child, and the child's parents.

Question 19.—*I am having a trial by such final destination*.—The answer should be either Yes or No, or I don't know.

[illegible]

of a ... and if so, *when and where*.—The entire ... and if so, the year (or years)

should have been one of the persons who, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) of your acquaintance, and the name of the person or persons with whom you were acquainted; and if so, what relative or friend?—The names of the persons with whom you were acquainted, and if so, what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend?

...the

AFFIDAVIT OF SWORN

I, W. E. Dwyer, Surgeon of the U. S. A. S. 124, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the Swearing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

238

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 20
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may be made in the condition of any of the persons named hereon shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is presented.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Italian
F. S. A. 8*

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be required to file this (white) sheet in the filing of

S. S. "POLSKA" Passengers sailing from NY, 1928

1 No. on list	2 HEAD TAX STATUS (If tax collected on any one of Component Aliens, (20%))	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence		16 D
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if none, English, as was spoken)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		FEIN	SOLDATIN D.	16		F		H'Wife.	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Brody	2592	Warsaw	1/3/28	Poland	Brody.	
2		FEIN	SCHINDL H.	16		F		Dress- maker	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Brody	2594	Warsaw	1/3/28	Poland	Brody.	
3	UNDER 16	FEIN	DAVID	15		M		Student	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Brody	2595	Warsaw	1/3/28	Poland	Brody	
4	UNDER 16	FEIN	ETTEL R.	12		F		Student	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Brody	2593	Warsaw	1/3/28	Poland	Brody	
5		FEIN	AGATA	34		F		H'Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Brzozowce	3293	Warsaw	17/4/28	Poland	Brzozowce	
6		FEIN	NIKOLAY	17		M		Student	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Brzozowce	3271	Warsaw	17/4/28	Poland	Brzozowce	
7		TURCY	KARL G.	48		M		CARPNT	YES	NORWEGN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	NORWAY	HERDIA	4696	BERGEN	6.2.28	NORWAY	PINNAAS	
8		WEINRECHER	PAUL	26		M		BAKER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BARMEN	17052	COLOGNE	3.2.28	GERMANY	BARMEN	
9		WEINRECHER	ALFRIEDE	24		F		H'WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BARMEN	17053	COLOGNE	3.2.28	GERMANY	BARMEN	
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

This is to certify that lines 30 to 30 are blank.

[Handwritten signature]

The purpose of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

List 6

229

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th June, 1928

10. Name. Full text of question 10 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or political system, or of a present governmental government, or who advocates the destruction of public buildings, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization of any or several persons, existing or about existing, for or to overthrow the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or to destroy property, or to destroy the public property, or primarily of the lawless or unlawful or coming of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of others generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other countries, governmental form of law or those officers, character.

DECLARATION OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. H. H. H., of the AMERICA, from Liverpool, do hereby certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. G. H. H.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 20
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-20

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government inspectors only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by passengers and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*State to read and write*).—The column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked for inconsistency and regularity in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading "country of last permanent residence" does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading "country of birth" does not mean "France" by country.

An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race would properly answer for the heading of "country of birth," and any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).

"African (Negro)" refers to the Negroes, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, and to the people of the West Indies of African descent. Any alien of African descent, whether or not a Negro, should be so designated.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Venetia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show (dismissing the possibility of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States).

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By what means passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as well as, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*If money in possession of \$500 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) to the United States before; and if so, the year for period of years and place, as, last time, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*If ever going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 (*Other questions*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, should be given in full. If no answer is given, the entry should be "None." If answer is given, it should be given in full. If answer is given, it should be given in full. If answer is given, it should be given in full.

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9505
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 18 1943

Date

Joyce Sclloman
Camera Operator

OCT 18 1943

Date

Chas. Sclloman Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9505
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 18 1943

Date

Jayce Sellesman
Camera Operator

OCT 18 1943

Date

Eric S. Baker Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

ATTESTATION OF SURGEON

I, P. A. Halsey, Surgeon of the "SALVADOR", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

250

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 28
at New York.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Danish
Permit*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "SARITA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2ND JUNE, 1928.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column to be filled in by the collector of customs only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		COTTER	LUCY.	24		F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH.	08-15	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM.	305653	WASHINGTON.	20.9.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
2	WIFE 10	COTTER	LUCY G.P.		4	F	S	CHILD.	NO	CHILD.	NO	BRITISH	ENGLISH.	08-15-3	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	EXECUTIVE ORDER 4125	20.9.27	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM.	
3		SAGAR	RICHARD	29		M	S	BRICK LAYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	08-15	ENGLAND	NELSON	346689	WASHINGTON	8.3.28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

This is to certify that lines 4 to 30 are blank.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

11th June, 1928

231

Note.—Full text of question 28 was follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of a government, or government department, or government, or who advocates the substitution of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member thereof, or is present at the same, or is guilty of the same, or is guilty of killing or trying to kill any other or others, or of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any organized Government because of race or of their official character.

ATTENDANT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Paul H. H. H. H., of the "SARAFIA", from 1888, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. H. H. H.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 28
at New York.

P. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, railway engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and treasury clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Date to read and date).—This column contains a question and requires the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or date of the alien is to be read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully read for mistakes and mistakes should be corrected. For instance, "Irish" appearing under the head of country does not mean "Irish" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. As Irish, German, or Russian alien by race might properly claim under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (RACE).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies. Such an alien is to be listed as "African." Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Alien or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, namely, stevedore, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (If before ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, or, last last, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (If before going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officials in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. E. Peter, Surgeon of the "S. A. H. I. E.", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 28.
at New York.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the passengers be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAVALIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd June, 1928

No. on List	IDENTIFY STATES (Indicate by one of the following: 1. British subject 2. Citizen of the United States 3. Alien	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WRIGHT	ELIZABETH	58		F	M	Wife	yes	English	yes	British	English	03-15 England Liverpool	748	NEW YORK	17.5.28	15 England	Hoylake
2		WRIGHT	GEORGE	61		M	M	Labourer	yes	English	yes	British	English	03-15 England Hoylake	749	NEW YORK	17.5.28	15 England	Hoylake
3		GARDNER	THEODORE M.	58		M	M	Bishop	yes	English	yes	Liberia	Negro	03-64 Liberia Cape Mount	14	NEW YORK	26.4.28	22 Liberia	Monrovia
4		BRIGHT	EDWARD A.L.	26		M	S	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Liberia	African	03-78 Sierra Leone Freetown	779	NEW YORK	29.5.28	22 Liberia	Monrovia
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

This is to certify that lines 5 to 30 are blank.

* This is to certify that the manifest is correct and intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

Passengers, or a part of another inward possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1994 1995

11th June, 1928

2033

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. P. Hooten, Surgeon of the SS A H A I 29, Sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23-1

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 19 28
at New York.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the composition of the crew must be noted on the manifest before the officer is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

"BARBARIA"

LIV. 3102

2nd June, 1928

This is to certify that lines 9 to 50 are BLANK
Line 5 - Cunningham John did not embargo

† List of means will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

State, or a host of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

11th June, 1928

235

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Melton, Master, of the "SAMARIA", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Melton

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 20
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (1) civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country of last permanent residence does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly appear under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officials in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. H. H. H., Surgeon of the U. S. S. A. M. I. A., do solemnly swear, and true that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 28
at New York.

[Signature]
Notary Public for the State of New York
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens named herein shall be reported to the nearest immigration officer before the vessel's departure.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Belgian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Belgian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten initials]

122

S. S.

"SWIR LA"

Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL.**

2ND JUNE.

19 28.

* If payment is made within the lifetime of this trust, it shall be actual or interest free loan of one year or more.

STOWAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

16th June, 1928

237

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. S. Miller, Master, of the "AMARIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. S. Miller

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1920
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Ticket status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, arrived at, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject is, especially in the case of French, and manifests should be carefully read by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Russian alien by race is not a proper person under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, South America, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this form, United States citizens and persons of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. "SARAHIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd June, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK June 11, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF A FOREIGN STATE, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	TOWERS	HENRY	72	M			Passport No. 376922. Crow Wing Co. Minn. 3/3/1898	2555 Johnson St. Minneapolis, Minn.
2	TOWERS	ELIZABETH	67	M			By marriage Passport No. 376922	-do-
3						25th July, 1867		545, Hedges Rd. Richmond Va.
4		JOHN STEVENSON	37	M		Bayonne N.J.	18th Oct. 1892	339 E. 11th St. New York N.Y.
5		ARTHUR J.	17	M		Telluride, Colorado.	11th Jan. 1921	Sister-Mrs. Julia Asplund, 5110 S. 2nd St. West Murray, Utah.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

This is to certify that lines 6 to 30 are BLANK

Line 3 - Taft Thew did not embark.

W. D. Dinnell
PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE. —1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

Q.1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Unrevised in England 10-214)

S. S. "SAMARIA"

sailing from CDM (LONDON)

2nd. June

1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

June 11, 1929

239

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Murphy	Jeremiah	16	-	M	S	Paterson, N.J. Jan 27th. 1912.		2026-2nd Ave, New York.
2	Naughton	John	15	-	M	S	New York, Nov. 5th. 1912.		432-W-52nd St, New York.
3	Hoare	Margaret	15	-	F	S	New York, 27th. Sept. 1912.		441-E-165th St, New York.
4	Foran	Michael	66	-	M	M		Passport No. 548304. Court of Common Pleas N.Y. 13/10/1888.	647-3rd Ave, New York.
5	Murphy	Bridget	47	-	F	S		District Court of Chicago. 22/12/1917. Passport No. 504903 issued 8/3/28.	4041 Arlington St, Chicago, Ills.
6	Murphy	Mary	68	-	F	W		By marriage. 1/9/1884. Passport No. 539659. 26/3/28. Washington.	651-E-222nd Street, New York.
7	Murphy	Eileen	22	-	F	S	New York, 20th. June 1905		-J-
8	Merisarty	Denis	45	-	M	W		The Supreme Court of N.Y. 9/5/1921. Passport No. 506799. Washington 12th. March 1928.	213.-6th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

This is to certify that lines 9 to 30 are BLANK.

CURSER.

103

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

$$\left(\begin{array}{c} \vdots \\ \vdots \\ \vdots \end{array} \right) = \left(\begin{array}{c} \vdots \\ \vdots \\ \vdots \end{array} \right)_{\text{...}}$$

CPM-100

arrived. ~~NOV~~ 11, 1924.

192

M.,

, from

[illegible]

S. S.

arrived 10:12, 1901.

, 19

M.

, from

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been discharged from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the British S. S. Samaria,
from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 423 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total crew this date 429

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11th June, 1928, consigned to
The Benard & Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Kei 54th, and is
expected to sail 16 June, 1928, for Queensdown & Liverpool
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

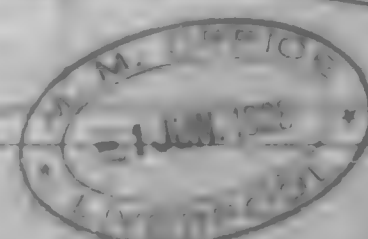
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>J. Carson (Master)</u> 31.		<u>British</u>	<u>31st May 1928, Liverpool</u>
<u>J. Brannigan (Mate)</u> 27.		<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>

(CONTINUED OVER)

16	PLANK	✓	✓	FRANK	M. A. A.	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO
17	DODDSON	✓	✓	JOHN	LAMPS & A.B.	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5.9	160	DO
18	WOODFIELD	✓	✓	RICHARD	STORES & A.B.	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5.9	190	DO
19	RISBRIDGER	✓	✓	GEORGE	2 M & A.B.	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5.6	155	DO
20	CHADWICK	✓	✓	THOMAS J.	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.8	150	DO
21	LEARY	✓	✓	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.8	150	DO
22	DAVIDSON	✓	✓	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.11	170	DO
23	BUTLER	✓	✓	HERBERT	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO
24	BAMBOROUGH	✓	✓	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO
25	HEISE	✓	✓	WILLIAM	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	51	DO	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO
26	McAVY	✓	✓	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO
27	HUGHES	✓	✓	LENOIR	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5.4	174	DO
28	JONES	✓	✓	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.4	120	DO
29	TURTON	✓	✓	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO
30	THOMSON	✓	✓	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.7	180	DO

* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
S. Whitehead	42	British			
J. H. Maffatt	35	do			
J. Mc. Callum	33	do			
H. Robertson	29	do			
S. Rosenberg	41	do			
J. Johnston	35	do			
J. Dalton	34	do			
F. Reed	28	do			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

changes to the immigration authorities

Master

[OVER]

	SURNAME	CHECKED IN ✓	PAYROLL NO. ✓	FIRST NAME	RANK AND GRADE	STATUS	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	HIGHEST GRADE	REMARKS	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	BLOOD TYPE
15	MELCHWAY	✓	✓	EDWARD	M. A. A.	DO	DO	DO	55	DO	DO	DO	DO
16	PLANK	✓	✓	FRANK	M. A. A.	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5.7 150 DO
17	DODDSON	✓	✓	JOHN	LAMPS & A.B.	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5.9 160 DO
18	WOODFIELD	✓	✓	RICHARD	STORES & A.B.	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5.9 190 DO
19	RISBRIDGER	✓	✓	GEORGE	2 M & A.B.	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5.6 155 DO
20	CHADWICK	✓	✓	THOMAS J.	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.8 150 DO
21	LEARY	✓	✓	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.8 150 DO
22	DAVIDSON	✓	✓	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.11 170 DO
23	EUTLER	✓	✓	HERBERT	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5.7 140 DO
24	BARNROUGH	✓	✓	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DC	5.6. 140 DO
25	HESSE	✓	✓	WILLIAM	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	51	DO	DO	DO	5.7. 160 DO
26	HEAVY	✓	✓	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5.6. 150 DO
27	HUGHES	✓	✓	LENOIR	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5.4. 174 DO
28	JONES	✓	✓	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.4. 120 DO
29	TURTON	✓	✓	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5.7. 150 DO
30	THOMPSON	✓	✓	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.7. 180 DO

* See list of cases on back hereof.

NOTE--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1964



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SALERIA*, arriving at *New York*, *11th June*, 1928, from the port of

LIVERPOOL.

243

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	MALIN	ROBERT	MASTER	2.6.23.	LIVERPOOL	NO.	54	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	150	NONE.
2	MOTT	ANDREW	CH. OFFICER	DO	DO	DO	40	DO.	DO	DO	5.10	206	DO
3	BARNISH	GEOFFRY	SEN'r.1st DO	DO	DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO
4	WEST	ALFRED	JUN'r.1st DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5.8	168	DO
5	WILLIAMS	CHARLES	2nd DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.10	160	DO
6	TANNER	WILLIAM	SEN'r.3rd DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.1	140	DO
7	SIRSON	DENNIS	JUN'r.3rd. DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5.8	168	DO
8	PORTER	ALAN	1st W/OPERATOR	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.10	160	DO
9	SANDERS	JOHN	2nd DO DO	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO
10	FOASyth	RALPH	3rd DO DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5.11	162	DO
11	KERR	NORMAN	CARPENTER	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5.9	160	DO
12	STACK	ROBERT	C/MATE	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO
13	McNICOL	ALEC	BOSUN	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.9	160	DO
14	HYNES	JOHN	B/MATE	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO
15	KEIGHWAY	EDWARD	M. A. A.	DO	DO	DO	55	DO	DO	DO	5.11	180	DO
16	PLANK	FRANK	M. A. A.	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO
17	DODDSON	JOHN	LAMPS & A.B.	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5.9	160	DO
18	WINDFIELD	RICHARD	STORES & A.B.	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5.9	190	DO
19	RISBRIDGER	GEORGE	2 M & A.B.	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5.6	155	DO
20	CHADWICK	THOMAS J.	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.8	150	DO
21	LEARY	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.8	150	DO
22	DAVIDSON	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.11	170	DO
23	BUTLER	HERBERT	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO
24	BAMMOROUGH	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO
25	HENNE	WILLIAM	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	51	DO	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO
26	MCAYRY	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO
27	HUMPHS	LENOIR	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5.4	174	DO
28	JONES	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.4	120	DO
29	MURTON	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO
30	THOMSON	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.7	180	DO

* See list of names on back of page.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Required under

Vessel

(1)
No.
on
list

1 McDona

2 Masey

3 Price

4 Kew

5 Mullar

6 Hanle

7 Olden

8 Keneff

9 Brice

10 McKen

11 Hooper

12 Hopkin

13 Willie

14 PRichar

15 Dougl

16 Jackso

17 Tetley

18 Fagan

19 Geary

20 HURST

21 Miller

22 Neils

23 Moore

24 Connor

25 Richar

26 Bennet

27 Porter

28 Brockb

29 Fiske

30 Potter

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Wash.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAMARIA**, arriving at **New York**, **11th June**, 19**18**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

244

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	McDonagh	Martin	A.B.	2.6.23.	LIVERPOOL	NO.	33	Male	English	British	5.7.	160	None
2	Mazey.	Ernest	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	145	DO
3	Price	Booth	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do
4	Kew	William	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.0.	140	do
5	Mullally	Michael	A.B.	2.6.28	LIVERPOOL	NO	44	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10.	146	NONE
6	Hanley	Michael	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	6.1.	204	do
7	Olden	Dennis	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.7.	139	do
8	Kenefick	Richard	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.9.	150	do
9	Brice	Joseph	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	6.1.	200	do
10	McKenneth McKevitt	John	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10.	154	do
11	Hooper	John	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	6.0.	156	do
12	Hopkins	Charles	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8.	160	do
13	Williams	Thomas	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9.	150	do
14	PRichard	Owen	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.10.	170	do
15	Douglas	William	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.5.	140	do
16	Jackson	John	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.5.	130	do
17	Totley	William	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.5.	140	do
18	Fagan	Thomas	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.4.	130	do
19	Geary	Patrick	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.11.	150	do
20	HURSTON Horton	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5.5.	187	DO
21	Miller	Thomas	O.S.	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.4.	130	do
22	Neilson Wilson.	Gordon	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.7.	158	do
23	Moore	Albert	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.4.	130	do
24	Connor	James	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.2.	126	do
25	Richardson	Charles	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.2.	120	do
26	Bennett	Harold	Purser	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.11.	176	do
27	Porter	Sydney	Gen. Assist. do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7.	159	do
28	Brookbank	Frank	Assistant do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9.	156	do
29	Peake	Albert	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7.	140	do
30	Pattar	Fred	Jun. Assist. do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7.	152	do

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SAMARIA", arriving at *New York*, *11 June*, 192*8*, from the port of *LIVERPOOL*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
First	1	Hatop ✓	James ✓	Surgeon	2.6.23.	Liverpool	NO	47	Male	English	British	5.8.	160	None
	2	Widd Wild ✓	Charles ✓	Dispenser	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.9.	190	do
	3	Collier ✓	Richard ✓	Hospital Attendant	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.11.	180	do
	4	Rudd ✓	Gladys ✓	Nurse	do	do	do	34	FEMALE	do	do	5.4.	160	do
	5	Taylor ✓	Arthur ✓	Baggage Master.	do	do	do	36	Male.	do	do	5.7.	140	do
	6	Hunter ✓	John ✓	Inspector	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.10.	164.	do
	7	Evans ✓	William ✓	Assist. do.	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.10.	196.	do
	8	McCormick ✓	Walter ✓	do do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.10.	160	do
	9	Johnson ✓	Robert ✓	do do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.10.	170	do
	10	Parry ✓	Charles ✓	Sen.Printer	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.7.	146	do
	11	Wade ✓	John ✓	Printer	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.5.	140	do
	12	Clarke ✓	Sydney ✓	Printer	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do
	13	Kloppeseg Kleyweg ✓	Henry C. ✓	Interpreter	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.9.	170	do
	14	BIGGS ✓	HERBERT ✓	Bandmaster.	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.2	130	DO
	15	SHARPE ✓	FRANK ✓	Musician	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.11	147	DO
	16	TUNSTALL ✓	JOHN ✓	do	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.10	140	DO
	17	MORTIMER ✓	ARTHUR ✓	do	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.5	136	DO
	18	HAWORTH ✓	REG'D ✓	do	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO
	19	Prockter. ✓	George ✓	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	6.0.	206	do
	20	Price ✓	Monty ✓	Sen.2nd do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.5.	140	do
	21	MacCabe ✓	Arthur ✓	Int.2nd do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.7.	160	do
	22	Steele ✓	John ✓	Jun.2nd do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do
	23	Godfrey ✓	Stanley ✓	Sen.3rd do.	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.10.	170	do
	24	Grew ✓	William ✓	Int.3rd. do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6.	155	do
	25	Wilson Wilson. ✓	Hugh ✓	Jun.3rd. do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7.	160	do
	26	Henderson ✓	James ✓	Int.4th do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6.	145	do
	27	Salt ✓	James ✓	Jun.4th do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7.	150	do
	28	Purvis ✓	John ✓	Sen.5th do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6.	1	do
	29	Roberts ✓	George ✓	Jun.5th do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7.	152	do
	30	Anderson ✓	James ✓	Boilermaker	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.9.	205	do

* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

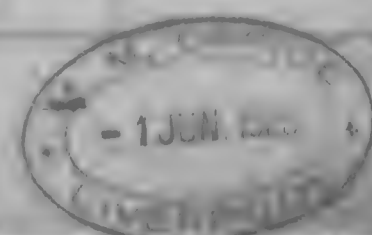
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SAMARIA", arriving at New York, 28th June, 1928, from the port of LIVERPOOL 246

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Warr	✓ Alfred	First Electrician	2.6.28.	Liverpool	No	44	Male	English	British	5.9.	160	None
2	Morton	✓ Leslie	Second do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7.	160	do
3	Isbister	✓ James	Third do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6.	160	do
4	Roberts	✓ Albert	Plumber	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7.	149	do
5	White	✓ Patrick	Donkeyman.	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7.	150	do
6	Smith	✓ William	Engineers Stores	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10.	150	do
7	Tipton	✓ Herbert	Eng. Greaser	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.4.	140	do
8	Harding	✓ Frank	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7.	171	do
9	Henelly	✓ Andrew	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.10.	177	do
10	Wall	✓ William	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5.	140	do
11	McConnell	✓ Joseph	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6.	148	do
12	Kirk	✓ John	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7.	149	do
13	Boyle	✓ Owen	Greaser	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7.	145	do
14	Burke	✓ John	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7.	140	do
15	Googan	✓ David	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.6.	149	do
16	Moon	✓ Henry	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6.	149	do
17	Allen	✓ Frank	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.5.	138	do
18	Leonard	✓ James	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7.	160	do
19	Young	✓ Harry	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5.	138	do
20	Bolger	✓ James	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.9.	150	do
21	Cahill	✓ James	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.8.	160	do
22	Allan	✓ John	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9.	168	do
23	McNamara	✓ Anthony	do	do	do	do	62	do	do	do	5.10.	182	do
24	Riley	✓ Patrick	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9.	162	do
25	Byrne	✓ John	Fireman	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.10.	190	do
26	Brazier	✓ Robert	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.5.	140	do
27	Dougherty	✓ John	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.9.	180	do
28	Taylor	✓ William	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7.	160	do
29	King	✓ Charles	do	do	do	do	69	do	do	do	5.7.	160	do
30	Kirk	✓ George	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7.	140	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in _____ vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Attest: _____, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

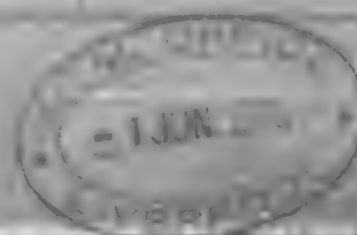
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAMARIA**, arriving at **New York**, **11th June, 1928** from the port of **LIVERPOOL** **247**

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Taylor	Thomas	Fireman	2.6.28	Liverpool	No	47	Male	English	British	5.3.	143	None
2	Waller	Fred	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do
3	Fenlon	John	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.7.	150	do
4	Coogan	Richard	Trimmer	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.4.	130	do
5	McKay	Angus	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.5.	138	do
6	Andrews	Dennie	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8.	136	do
7	McQuade	Edward	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7.	134	do
8	Murphy	John	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8.	130	do
9	Probert	Ernest	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7.	140	do
10	Curtin	Gerrard	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.3.	132	do
11	Irvine	Joseph	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7.	130	do
12	Roberts	Thomas	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6.	134	do
13	Smith	John	Chief Steward.	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7.	154	do
14	Morris	Joseph	2nd do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.9.	180	do
15	Hall	Alfred	Barkeeper	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.11.	160	do
16	Parker	Thomas	Assist. do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.7.	154	do
17	Evenden	Frederick	do do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.7.	160	do
18	Stephens	Noel	do do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8.	140	do
19	Hynes	Edward	Cellarman	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6.	150	do
20	Bogue	Patrick	Storekeeper	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7.	140	do
21	Moore	John	Assist. do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10.	152	do
22	Shoe	Cliff	Writer	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.10.	160	do
23	Jepson	Otto	Head Waiter	do	do	do	37	do	Dane	Danish	5.10.	219	do
24	Carter	Joan	Saloon "	do	do	do	32	do	English	British	5.6.	136	do
25	Egan	Patrick	2nd " "	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.8.	145	do
26	Dewhurst	John	Linenasser	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.4.	118	do
27	Foulkes	John	Assist do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8.	150	do
28	Ferrante	Joseph	Barber	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.7.	154	do
29	Price	Thomas	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.8.	140	do
30	Went	Joan	Pantry Steward	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.9.	180	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

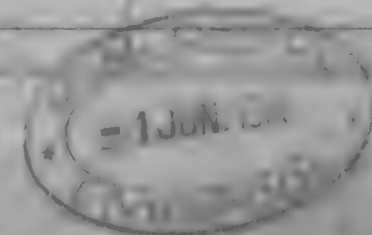
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAMARIA**, arriving at **New York**, **11th June**, 1928, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**. **248**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	JARVIS	JARVIS	ASST. PANTRY STEWARD.	2.6.28.	LIVERPOOL	NO	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	135	NONE.
2	EDWARDS	✓ JOHN	ASST. PANTRY STD.	2.6.28	LIVERPOOL	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO
3	THOMPSON	✓ WM.	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5.6	130	DO
4	VIRGO	✓ RICHARD	PLATE PANTRY STEWARD.	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5.5	136	DO
5	ORRELL	✓ JAMES	DECK STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.10	160	DO
6	IRLAND	✓ ALEX	ASST. DECK STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
7	WEEKS	✓ GEO.	SMOKEROOM DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.6	112	DO
8	JENKINS	✓ JOHN	LOUNGE DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.10	183	DO
9	HUXLEY	✓ FRED.	GARDEN LOUNGE DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO
10	O'CONNELL	✓ HERBERT	LIBRARY DO	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5.5	138	DO
11	LAWTON	✓ THOMAS	OFFICERS STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO
12	CONNINGHAM	✓ THOMAS	ASST. DO DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.6	130	DO
13	WHEEL	✓ THOMAS	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.10	150	DO
14	GARRARD	✓ HENRY	CH. BEDROOM DO	DO	DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO
15	HENDRY	✓ WILLIAM	1st CL. BEDROOM	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO
16	WRIGHT	✓ WILLIAM	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5.9	187	DO
17	GARDNER	✓ JOHN	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5.3	150	DO
18	CAMPBELL	✓ ARCHIE	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.9	135	DO
19	CULLEN	✓ HERBERT	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.4	126	DO
20	WAINWRIGHT	✓ DAVID	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.9	145	DO
21	HAY	✓ JOHN	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	60	DO	DO	DO	5.7	260	DO
22	RICHARDS	✓ JAMES	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5.6	120	DO
23	WAIN	✓ JAMES	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	57	DO	DO	DO	5.6	180	DO
24	YERKE	✓ GEO.	Boots	DO	DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5.5	130	DO
25	GREEN	✓ ALEX.	ASST. & BOOTS.	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO
26	WILSON	✓ FRED.	BUSHER	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.5	136	DO
27	FROST	✓ GEO.	1st CL. WAITER.	DO	DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5.9	140	DO
28	Diamond	✓ WES.	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.8	180	DO
29	FINCH	✓ FRANK	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5.7	142	DO
30	WILSON	✓ HERBERT	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO

* See list of races on back of form.

Notes.—(1) Name to be in full or correct initials in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Serbian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	W.
Japanese.	W. (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAMARIA**

, arriving at **New York**, **11th June**, 1921, from the port of

LIVERPOOL

249

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	BESCHWORTH	JOHN	1st CLASS WAITER	2.6.28	LIVERPOOL	NO	46	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	135	NONE
2	STEPHENS	MATT	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO
3	MARSHALL	WM.	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.10	160	DO
4	LATHAM	HENRY	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5.6	118	DO
5	MILLS	JOHN	1st CLASS WAITER	2.6.28	LIVERPOOL	NO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.11	170	DO
6	JONES	SPONEY	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO
7	ALLEN	ROBERT	1st CLASS WAITER	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.6	136	DO
8	TEALE	DONALD	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO
9	NASH	ALBERT	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5.7	148	DO
10	ROBINSON	ERIC	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	6.1.	168	DO
11	LENTON	ERNEST	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	166	DO
12	BROWN	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	140	DO
13	ROBERTS	ALEX	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	6.0.	186	DO
14	PRICE	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	140	DO
15	NORTON	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	140	DO
16	WIDDAS	WALTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	178	DO
17	SPERS	FRANCIS	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.3.	130	DO
FIRST P.E. 18	FANE	BERNARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	127	DO
FIRST P.E. 19	HUGHES	GRIFFITHS	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	146	DO
FIRST P.E. 20	GILDEA	ISAAC	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	150	DO
FIRST P.E. 21	OLSEN	FRANK	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.5.	140	DO
FIRST P.E. 22	FISHER	HENRY	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.11.	140	DO
FIRST P.E. 23	GRAVES	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.4.	140	DO
FIRST P.E. 24	PRESCOTT	CLAUDE	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5.9.	140	DO
25	ELROY	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	155	DO
FIRST P.E. 26	GROTE	HERBERT	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	136	DO
27	MEEMAN	RICHARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	160	DO
FIRST P.E. 28	McKINNEY	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	5.5.	135	DO
FIRST P.E. 29	PERKINS	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	180	DO
FIRST P.E. 30	SPINNEY	ROBERT	1st CLASS WAITER	2.6.28	LIVERPOOL	NO	53	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	160	DO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Indian (north).	Wagon.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAMARIA

, arriving at New York, in the June, 1928, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

250

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
FIRST P.E. 1	Williams	✓ John	1st Class Waiter	2.6.28	Liverpool	No	38	Male	English	British	5.7.	150	None
FIRST P.E. 2	Brown	✓ Matt	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7.	148	do
FIRST P.E. 3	Baxter	✓ James	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	6.0.	160	do
FIRST P.E. 4	Elliot	✓ George	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	6.2.	156	do
FIRST P.E. 5	Quigley	✓ Robert	Commis. Waiter	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6.	130	do
6	AMES	✓ George	Lift Attend.	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6.	130	do
7	Simpson	✓ John	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.4.	135	do
8	Brierly	✓ John	Gym Attend.	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.9.	147	do
9	Wright	✓ Reg.	Stewards Boy.	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.3.	112	do
10	Baxendale	✓ Thos.	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.4.	110	do
11	Duane	✓ Eric	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.1.	96	do
12	Royale	✓ Alex	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.1.	112	do
13	Yeadon	✓ George	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.4.	126	do
14	Simpson	✓ Thos.	Night Steward	do	do	do	65	do	do	do	5.4.	150	do
15	Packman	✓ Herbert	do	do	do	do	63	do	do	do	5.7.	160	do
16	Jackson	✓ Harry	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8.	150	do
17	Connolly	✓ John	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.9.	160	do
18	Cooke	✓ George	Ch. 2nd Cl. Steward	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	154	do
19	Bywell	✓ Herbert	2 nd Saloon STD	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10.	180	do
20	Murray	✓ Frank	2 nd Deck STD	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7.	140	do
21	Hunter	✓ Reg.	2 nd Cl. Smokeroom STD	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.9.	140	do
22	Murphy	✓ Jos.	2 nd Cl. Lounge STD	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9.	140	do
23	Le Brocq	✓ William	Pantry	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.11.	168	do
24	Long	✓ Daniel	Assist Pantry STD	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7.	135	do
25	Nicklin	✓ Phillip	Assist Pantry Stwd.	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
26	North	✓ Victor	do Plate Pantry	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.9.	140	do
27	Donaldson	✓ James	2nd Cl. Bedroom STD	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8.	160	do
28	Sanger	✓ Edgar	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.3.	131	do
29	Blackburn	✓ Peter	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7.	130	do
30	Blackburn	✓ Thomas	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.8.	140	do



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Wench.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

, arriving at New York , 11th June , 1928 from the port of LIVERPOOL.

251

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Forster ✓ Chas.	2nd Cl. Bedroom <i>STD</i>	2.6.23. Liverpool	No	50	Male	English	British	5.8.	160	None
2	McQueen ✓ Thos.	do	do do	do	41	do	do	do	5.8.	150	do
3	Calfe ✓ Frank	do	do do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7.	140	do
4	White ✓ John	do	do do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6.	160	do
5	Roach ✓ William	do	do do	do	53	do	do	do	5.5.	140	do
6	Edmunds ✓ George	do	do do	do	59	do	do	do	5.9.	138	do
7	Sandys SANDYS ✓ Frank	2nd Cl. Waiter	do do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7.	140	do
8	Jordan ✓ Thos.	do	do do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9.	141	do
9	Lewis ✓ Edward	do	do do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9.	135	do
10	Beale ✓ John	do	do do	do	44	do	do	do	5.6.	150	do
11	Dutton ✓ Alf.	do	do do	do	50	do	do	do	5.4.	160	do
12	Healey ✓ Martin	do	do do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6.	136	do
13	Kerr ✓ Hugh	do	do do	do	34	do	do	do	5.10.	226	do
14	Bibby ✓ John	do	do do	do	32	do	do	do	5.10.	140	do
15	Hill ✓ George	2ND CLASS WAITER 26.28. LIVERPOOL	do do	NO	29	do	do	do	5.10	146	do
16	Buckley ✓ Chas.	do	do do	do	19	do	do	do	5.9.	149	do
17	Campbell ✓ Norman	do	do do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9.	147	do
18	Cocking ✓ William	do	do do	do	19	do	do	do	5.5.	132	do
19	Paul ✓ John	do	do do	do	19	do	do	do	5.8.	140	do
20	Lincoln ✓ Harry	do	do do	do	19	do	do	do	5.2.	135	do
21	Jones ✓ Alfred	Commis Waiter	do do	do	16	do	do	do	4.9.	130	do
22	Dean ✓ William HARRY	do	do do	do	17	do	do	do	5.10.	100	do
23	Skinner ✓ Leonard	do	do do	do	16	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
24	Pritchard ✓ Pichard	do	do do	do	10	do	do	do	5.10.	140	do
25	Acton ✓ Cyril	do	do do	do	17	do	do	do	5.10	135	do
26	Wallis ✓ Kenneth	do	do do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6.	136	do
27	Quinn ✓ Richard	do	do do	do	18	do	do	do	5.8.	130	do
28	Darwen ✓ Harold	do	do do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6.	128	do
29	Coney ✓ George	Ch. 3rd Class Steward	do do	do	32	do	do	do	5.9.	160	do
30	Prentice ✓ George	2nd Pentry Steward	do do	do	46	do	do	do	5.6.	136	do

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or as to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Wash.

Japanese.

West Indians (except Cubans).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAMARIA**, arriving at **New York**, **11th June, 1928** from the port of **LIVERPOOL**. **252**

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Wilding	Stan	3rd Cl. Waiter	2-6-28	Liverpool	No	26	Male	English	British	5-4	130	None
2	McKenzie	John	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-10	162	do
3	Smith	Edward	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-7	128	do
4	Ledger	Albert	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-10	146	do
5	Pennington	Jos.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-8	140	do
6	Buckles	Charles	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5-9	154	do
7	Swash	James	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-6	148	do
8	English	John	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-3	140	do
9	Peterson	Lauritz	do	do	do	do	28	do	Danish	Danish	5-7	160	do
10	Griffiths	James	do	do	do	do	22	do	English	British	5-7	140	do
11	Ribbins	John	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5-5	139	do
12	Miller	Len.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-9	150	do
13	Robertson	Archie	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-6	168	do
14	Fletcher	Richard	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5-6	150	do
15	Cockran	Henry	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-8	146	do
16	Brown	George	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-9	140	do
17	Baker	John	3rd CLASS WAITER	2-6-28	LIVERPOOL	No	26	Male	English	British	5-9	146	do
18	Campbell	George	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5-11	156	do
19	Melia	John	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-11	160	do
20	Carmichael	Len.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	6-0	145	do
21	Broadbent	Victor	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5-6	126	do
22	Faulkner	Burton	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
23	Wyles	Hoel	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-7	140	do
24	Porter	Charles	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-9	152	do
25	Gore	Ernest	Glory Hole 2nd	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-6	140	do
26	Jackson	Charles	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5-7	150	do
27	Dwyer	Arthur	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5-8	175	do
28	Clayton	Albert	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-10	150	do
29	Yates	Fred	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5-3	146	do
30	McMurray	Pearl	Head Laundress	do	do	do		Female	do	do	5-5	150	do

*Spec. of races on back of form.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21 JUN 28
IMMIGRATION

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAMARIA

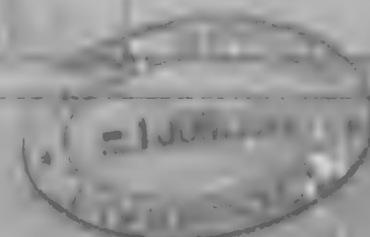
, arriving at New York, 11th June, 1924, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

253

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
FIRST P.E.	1	Williams ✓ John	Head Washer	2.6.28	Liverpool	No	27	Male	English	British	5.4.	140	None
FIRST P.E.	2	Green ✓ Fred	Hydro-man	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7.	146	do
FIRST P.E.	3	Allicott ✓ Sarah	Laundress	do	do	do		Female	do	do	5.7.	140	do
FIRST P.E.	4	Jones ✓ Ethel	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	5.2.	110	do
FIRST P.E.	5	Smith ✓ Louise	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	5.0.	110	do
FIRST P.E.	6	Royle ✓ Martha	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	5.5.	135	do
	7	McWilliams ✓ Catherine	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	5.6.	128	do
	8	White ✓ Josephine	Bath Attend.	do	do	do		do	do	do	5.5.	140	do
	9	Huntsworth ✓ Evangeline	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	6.0.	128	do
	10	Johnson ✓ Annie	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	5.4.	150	do
FIRST	11	Day ✓ Elisabeth	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	5.6.	125	do
FIRST P.E.	12	Potts ✓ Jane	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	5.6.	140	do
	13	Johnstone ✓ Margaret	Stewardess	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8.	120	do
	14	Lelliott ✓ Emily	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do
	15	Raynor ✓ Mabel	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5.	136	do
	16	ORMEROD ✓ Alice	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do
	17	Nixon ✓ Maud	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.9.	150	do
	18	Cowper ✓ Flo	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9.	140	do
	19	Hobson ✓ Shiela	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.9.	145	do
	20	Davies ✓ Christina	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6.	200	do
	21	Gilmore ✓ Edith	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do
FIRST P.E.	22	Farley ✓ Mary	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.4.	136	do
FIRST P.E.	23	McAnale ✓ Margaret	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.3.	145	do
	24	Kelley ✓ Lily	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.4.	128	do
	25	Lomas ✓ Lillian	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.5.	130	do
	26	ALLAN ✓ Jennie	Kiosk Attendant	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.4.	126	do
	27	Walsh ✓ Ellen	Lady Hairdresser	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6.	130	do
	28	Russell ✓ Henry	Chef	do	do	do	42	Male	do	do	5.2.	130	do
	29	Bath ✓ Louis	X Chef	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7.	140	do
	30	Murphy ✓ Thomas	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7.	145	do

* See list of races on back of form.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SAMARIA"

, arriving at New York,

11th June, 1928, from the port of

LIVERPOOL.

254

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Braithwaite	Sydney	1st Asst: Sauce Cook	2.6.28.	Liverpool.	No	42	Male	English	British	5.3.	164.	None
2	Every	William	2nd: do: do:	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5.	130	do
3	Carcia	JOHN	Larder Cook	do	do	do	31	do	Spanish	Spanish	5.3.	140	do
4	Murphy	Gilbert	Assistant Larder Cook	do	do	do	22	do	English	British	5.8.	136	do
5	Cullen Cullen	John	Fish Cook	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.9.	140	do
6	Birchall	Fred	2nd: Cook	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5.	121	do
7	Corvin	Thomas	Roast Cook	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.3.	134	do
8	Duffy	William	1st: Asst: Roast Cook	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.7.	136	do
9	McHale	James	2nd: Asst: Roast Cook	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8.	160	do
10	Johnson	Robert	Veg: Cook	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6.	130	do
11	Evans	William	Ex: Veg: Cook	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.9.	200	do
12	Rohrer	Leo	1st: Asst. Veg. Cook	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9.	140	do
13	Moore	Leslie	2nd: " " "	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do
14	Dowser	James	Soup Cook	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10.	150	do
15	Bowman	William	Grill Cook	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8.	140	do
16	Pennington	Charles E.	Ex: Grill Cook	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10.	150	do
17	Richardson	Thomas	Petty Mess Cook	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.1.	144	do
18	Dinsley	Alfred	Ship's Cook	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.5.	170	do
19	Wynn	Thomas	Asst: Ship's Cook	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5.	130	do
20	Steinberg	Albert	Jew Cook	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8.	160	do
21	Hughes	Peter	1st: Asst: Cook	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9.	160	do
22	Byrne	Thomas	Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.6.	150	do
23	Phillips	Stanley	1st Asst: Cook	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9.	160	do
24	Hughes	William	1st: " "	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9.	140	do
25	Curran	Robert	1st: " "	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7.	160	do
26	Parr	Fred	Asst: Cook	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do
27	Thomas Howes.	Mary	Stewardess	do	do	do	40	Female	do	do	5.4	130	do
28	McGann	Water	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	132	do
29	Jones	Florence	Bath Attendant	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	160	do
30	Wright	Freda.	Asst. Plate Laundry Steward	do	do	do	20	Female	do	do	5.8	154	do



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SAMARIA"

, arriving at New York, 11th June, 1928, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

254

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, scars, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Braithwaite	Sydney	1st Asst: Sauce Cook	2.6.28.	Liverpool.	No	42	Male	English	British	5.8.	164.	None
2	Every	William	2nd: do: do:	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5.	130	do
3	Garcia	JOHN	Larder Cook	do	do	do	31	do	Spanish	Spanish	5.3.	140	do
4	Murphy	Gilbert	Assistant Larder Cook	do	do	do	22	do	English	British	do	136	do
5	Gutter CULLEN	John	Fish Cook	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.9.	140	do
6	Birchall	Fred	2nd: Cook	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5.	121	do
7	Gorvin	Thomas	Roast Cook	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.3.	132	do
8	Duffy	William	1st: Asst: Roast Cook	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.7.	136	do
9	McHale	James	2nd: Asst: Roast Cook	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8.	160	do
10	Johnson	Robert	Veg: Cook	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6.	130	do
11	Evans	William	Ex: Veg: Cook	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.9.	200	do
12	Rohrer	Leo	1st: Asst. Veg. Cook	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9.	140	do
13	Moore	Leslie	2nd: " " "	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do
14	Dowser	James	Soup Cook	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10.	150	do
15	Bowman	William	Grill Cook	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8.	140	do
16	Pennington	Charles E.	Ex: Grill Cook	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10.	150	do
17	Richardson	Thomas	Petty Mess Cook	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.1.	144	do
18	Diney	Alfred	Ship's Cook	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.5.	170	do
19	Wynn E	Thomas	Asst: Ship's Cook	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5.	130	do
20	Steinberg	Albert	Jew Cook	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8.	160	do
21	Hughes	Peter	1st: Asst: Cook	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9.	160	do
22	Byrne	Thomas	Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.6.	150	do
23	Phillips	Stanley	1st Asst: Cook	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9.	160	do
24	Hughes	William	1st: " "	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9.	140	do
25	Gurran	Robert	1st: " "	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7.	160	do
26	Parr	Fred	Asst: Cook	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do
27	THOMAS Howes.	Mary	Stewardess	do	do	do	40	Female	do	do	5.4	130	do
28	W. H. H.	Sister	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	132	do
29	James	Florence	Room Attendant	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	160	do
30	W. H. H.	Frank.	Asst. White Laundry Steward	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.3	154	do

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

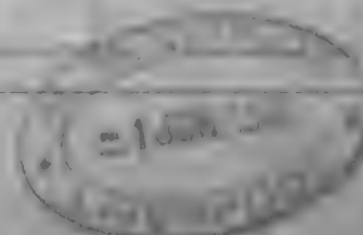
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SARANTIA*, arriving at *New York*, *11th June*, 192*8*, from the port of *LIVERPOOL*.

255

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
	1	MARSHALL	✓ SMITH	STEWARDESS	✓ 2.6.28	LIVERPOOL	NO	35	FEMALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	130	NONE
FIRST	2	PITT	✓ WILLIAM	ASST. ENGINEERS' STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	13	MALE	DO	DO	5.0	120	DO
FIRST P.E.	3	LARBALLISTER	✓ THOMAS	ASST. ENGINEERS. STD	✓ DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.9	132	DO
DO DO	4	SHEPHERD	✓ CHARLES	WAITER 1 st CLASS	✓ DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5.11	194	DO
DO DO	5	COWELL	✓ GEO.	COMMIS. WAITER	✓ DO	DO	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	5.9	143	DO
DO DO	6	HITCHCOUGH	✓ JAMES	DO	✓ DO	DO	DO	13	DO	DO	DO	5.9	140	DO
DO DO	7	RAYNER	✓ GEORGE	DO	✓ DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5.6	130	DO
FIRST	8	JONES	✓ ALEXANDER	BELL BOY	✓ DO	DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	5.2	110	DO
FIRST	9	STODDART	✓ DANIEL	DO	✓ DO	DO	DO	14	DO	DO	DO	4.9	100	DO
FIRST	10	VINCENT	✓ KENNETH	ASST. PANTRY STD	✓ DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO
FIRST	11	PRICE	✓ JAMES	2nd Waiter	✓ DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO
FIRST	12	COSTELLO	✓ JOHN	2nd DO	✓ DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.10	170	DO
FIRST	13	FRANKLIN	✓ FREDK.	DO	✓ DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5.8	150	DO
1 st DO	14	CARR	✓ CHARLES	2nd DO	✓ DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5.8	161	DO
FIRST	15	HALLIE	✓ JAMES	2nd WAITER	✓ DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO
FIRST	16	BRADON	✓ WILLIAM	DO	✓ DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5.1	180	DO
FIRST	17	THOMAS	✓ ARTHUR	DO	✓ DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5.11	187	DO
FIRST P.E.	18	HOLDEN	✓ JEREMY	DO	✓ DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.3	142	DO
FIRST	19	JONES	✓ WILLIAM L.	DO	✓ DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.10	140	DO
FIRST	20	MAFALANE	✓ THOMAS	DO	✓ DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.6	137	DO
FIRST	21	HUGHES	✓ ROBERT	DO	✓ DO	DO	DO	13	DO	DO	DO	5.11	139	DO
FIRST	22	JONES	✓ PETER	DO	✓ DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5.9	160	DO
FIRST P.E.	23	DO	✓ DO	2nd WAITER	✓ 26.28	LIVERPOOL	NO	32	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	150	NONE
FIRST	24	DO	✓ EDWARD	DO	✓ DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5.9	150	DO
FIRST	25	STOTT	✓ CHARLES	DO	✓ DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	6.0	168	DO
FIRST	26	DO	✓ EDWARD	COMMIS. WAITER.	✓ DO	DO	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	5.10	140	DO
FIRST	27	DO	✓ LEONARD	DO	✓ DO	DO	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	5.9	133	DO
FIRST	28	DO	✓ DO	ASST. PANTRY STD	✓ 26.28	LIVERPOOL	NO	24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	145	NONE
FIRST	29	DO	✓ DO	DO	✓ 26.28	LIVERPOOL	NO	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	170	NONE
FIRST	30	DO	✓ DO	3rd WAITER.	✓ DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.10	180	DO

* See instructions on back of Form 622.
Note: If a person is employed on a vessel for a period of less than 24 hours, the date of arrival and departure should be given, and the number of hours worked.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM AOT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SALARIA**, arriving at **New York**, **11th June**, 1918, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** **256**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or time against date of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, scars, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
FIRST	1	SMITH ✓ JOHN	3 rd CL. WAITER ASST. PANTRY ST.	2.6.28.	LIVERPOOL	NO	32	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	137	NONE
FIRST P.E.	2	FREEM IRVINE ✓ JOHN	ASST. PANTRY ST.	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.3	140	DO
DO DO	3	MADDOCK ✓ PANNALL	ASST. COOK.	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO
DO DO	4	KENNARD ✓ ALFRED	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5.10	190	DO
DO DO	5	HUTCHINSON HARTSHORN ✓ WILLIAM	ASST. BUTCHER	DO	DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5.8	180	DO
DO DO	6	CARSON ✓ JAMES	1st WAITER	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.3	120	DO
DO DO	7	LEACH ✓ EDWARD	2nd DO 1st WAITER	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5.10	181	DO
	8	POND ✓ JACK	1st DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO
FIRST P.E.	9	HANDLEY ✓ MARTIN LOUGHMAN	2nd CLASS. Waiter	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO
FIRST	10	LOUGHMAN ✓ JOHN	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.4	142	DO
FIRST	11	PRICE ✓ WALTER	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO
FIRST P.E.	12	MOLLOY ✓ JOHN	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO
FIRST	13	DOUGHERTY ✓ ROSENA	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
	14	WHELAN ✓ THOMAS	ASST. COOK	2/6/28	Liverpool	NO	22	Male	English	British	5.7	140	None
	15	BARKER ✓ ALBERT	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO
	16	PACSON ✓ THOMAS	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5.5	137	DO
	17	CARDNER ✓ PETER	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO
	18	THOMAS ✓ PERCY	CH. BAKER	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
	19	BARRON ✓ ROBERT	2nd DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.5	146	DO
	20	ROBINSON ✓ THOMAS	X 2nd BAKER	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
	21	STUBBS ✓ JOHN	3rd DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO
	22	BRENNAN ✓ WILLIAM	3rd BAKER	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.5	142	DO
	23	FREEMAN ✓ HARRY	ASST. DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.7	139	DO
	24	DICKENSON ✓ RICHARD	CONFECTIONER	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO
	25	WILLIAMS ✓ THOMAS	ASST. DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO
	26	EVANS ✓ ALBERT	CHIEF BUTCHER	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5.11	205	DO
	27	Shene ✓ George	Asst. Pantry Steward	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5 7.	160	do
FIRST	28	Embly ✓ John	Stewards Boy	do	do	do	14	do	do	do	5 2	132	do
P.E.	29	Harrington ✓ Elizabeth	Laundress	do	do	do	45	Female	do	do	5 10.	167	do
P.E.	30	Malins ✓ Charles	Assistant Cook	do	do	do	25	Male	do	do	5 6.	168	do

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sco. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAMARIA**, arriving at **New York**, **11th June**, 1928, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**. **257**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
1	TYLER ✓ ALFRED	11 BUTCHER	2.6.28. LIVERPOOL	NO	32	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	150	NONE.
2	AMT ✓ ALBERT	111 DO	DO DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5.4	130	DO
3	THOMAS ✓ WILLIAM	Ex 111 BUTCHER	DO DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.3	140	DO
4	LAW ✓ LESLIE	ASST. DO	DO DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5.6	141	DO
5	Tilford ✓ Kenneth	Comis Cook	do do	do	15	do	do	do	5 7.	138	do
6	Jones ✓ Allan	do do	do do	do	16	do	do	do	5 6	165	do
7	Barker ✓ Frank	Assistant Writer	do do	do	28	do	do	do	5 7.	168	do

8 **LIVERPOOL ENGLAND** No. **1022**
 9 **SEEN** (Class) **Seamen**
 10 For the journey to the United States,
 11 **Queenstown**
 12 **2 JUNE 1928**
 13 **2 JUNE 1928**
 14 **2 JUNE 1928**
 15 **2 JUNE 1928**
 16 **2 JUNE 1928**
 17 **2 JUNE 1928**
 18 **2 JUNE 1928**
 19 **2 JUNE 1928**
 20 **2 JUNE 1928**
 21 **2 JUNE 1928**
 22 **2 JUNE 1928**
 23 **2 JUNE 1928**
 24 **2 JUNE 1928**
 25 **2 JUNE 1928**
 26 **2 JUNE 1928**
 27 **2 JUNE 1928**
 28 **2 JUNE 1928**
 29 **2 JUNE 1928**
 30 **2 JUNE 1928**

CREW 426

Fee \$2.00 (8/4^d)

James

They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

SAMARIA

SAMARIA

SAMARIA

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or been discharged; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Wash.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAMARIA**

, arriving at **New York, 11th June, 1920**, from the port of

LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
First P.E. 1	Ovington	Stanley	3rd Class Waiter	2.6.20	Liverpool	No.	21	Male	English	British	5.7.	160	None
First P.E. 2	Paulin	George	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6.	126	do
First 3	Armstrong	Patrick	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6.	128	do
4	Hewley	Alan	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.4.	122	do
5	McKee	Rosina A.	Stenographer	do	do	do	30	Female	Irish	do	5.8.	132	do
First 6	Cant	William	3rd Class Waiter	do	do	do	19	Male	English	do	5.7.	147	do
First P.E. 7	Chapman	Arthur	do do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8.	154	do
8	Gorrell	Joseph	3rd Cl. Stwd	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.10	164	do
First P.E. 9	O'Reilly	Vincent	A.B.	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	154	do
First 10	Bagnall	Sidney	Commis Waiter	do	do	do	14	do	do	do	5.2	130	do
First P.E. 11	Sayer	Charles	Syewards Boy	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.4	137	do

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST.

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

SERVICE NUMBER 171

SEEN

AMERICAN CONSULATE,

LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

DATED 2 JUNE 1920

SIGNED [Signature]

AMERICAN CONSUL

VICE



*Eleven hours
Louvain*

Jeannisson

6-11-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. G. MALIN MASTER of the B.R.S.S. "Samarra", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R. G. Malin
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of JUNE 1928.

R. G. Malin
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as directed, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed on such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension of such alien; and if any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list of all persons not employed thereon at the time of the vessel's departure, and also the names of all persons, if any, who have deserted from such vessel, or master so to deliver to such immigration officer a report such as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, which the port of arrival shall be not delivered to such immigration officer, and such fine, and such imprisonment, as may be provided by law.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9505
June 10-11-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 18 1943....., 194.....

Eric S. [Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 10 1943
Date

Joyce [Signature]
Camera Operator

